



**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT (METRO)
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING
MAY 19, 2017 – 9:00 AM
WATSONVILLE CITY CHAMBER OFFICES
275 MAIN STREET
WATSONVILLE, CA 95076**

MISSION STATEMENT: “To provide a public transportation service that enhances personal mobility and creates a sustainable transportation option in Santa Cruz County through a cost-effective, reliable, accessible, safe, clean and courteous transit service.”

The Board Meeting Agenda Packet can be found online at www.SCMTD.com and is available for inspection at METRO’s Administrative offices at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California.

This document has been created with accessibility in mind. With the exception of certain 3rd party and other attachments, it passes the Adobe Acrobat XI Accessibility Full Check. If you have any questions about the accessibility of this document, please email your inquiry to accessibility@scmtd.com

BOARD ROSTER

Director Ed Bottorff	City of Capitola
Director Cynthia Chase	City of Santa Cruz
Director Jimmy Dutra	City of Watsonville
Director Norm Hagen	County of Santa Cruz
Director John Leopold	County of Santa Cruz
Director Donna Lind	City of Scotts Valley
Director Cynthia Mathews	City of Santa Cruz
Director Bruce McPherson	County of Santa Cruz
Director Oscar Rios	City of Watsonville
Director Dan Rothwell	County of Santa Cruz
Director Mike Rotkin	County of Santa Cruz
Ex-Officio Director Donna Blitzer	UC Santa Cruz
Ex-Officio Director Liber McKee	Cabrillo College
Alex Clifford	METRO CEO/General Manager
Julie Sherman	METRO General Counsel

TITLE 6 - INTERPRETATION SERVICES / TÍTULO 6 - SERVICIOS DE TRADUCCIÓN

Spanish language interpretation and Spanish language copies of the agenda packet are available on an as-needed basis. Please make advance arrangements with the Executive Assistant at 831-426-6080. Interpretación en español y traducciones en español del paquete de la agenda están disponibles sobre una base como-necesaria. Por favor, hacer arreglos por adelantado con Coordinador de Servicios Administrativos al numero 831-426-6080.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

The Board of Directors meets in an accessible facility. Any person who requires an accommodation or an auxiliary aid or service to participate in the meeting, or to access the

agenda and the agenda packet (including a Spanish language copy of the agenda packet), should contact the Executive Assistant, at 831-426-6080 as soon as possible in advance of the Board of Directors meeting. Hearing impaired individuals should call 711 for assistance in contacting Santa Cruz METRO regarding special requirements to participate in the Board meeting. For information regarding this agenda or interpretation services, please call Santa Cruz METRO at 831-426-6080.

SECTION I: OPEN SESSION

NOTE: THE BOARD CHAIR MAY TAKE ITEMS OUT OF ORDER

- 1 CALL TO ORDER**
- 2 ROLL CALL**
- 3 REVIEW OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION**
Julie Sherman, General Counsel
- 4 RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION**

SECTION II: CLOSED SESSION

- 5 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS (GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54957.6)**

Agency designated representatives: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
Julie Sherman, General Counsel

Employee Organization: SEIU, Local 521

Following the closed session, the Board may consider potential actions to approve a Side Letter Agreement with the SEIU.

SECTION III: RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

- 6 ANNOUNCEMENTS**
 - 6-1. Spanish language interpretation will be available during "Oral Communications" and for any other agenda item for which these services are needed.
 - 6-2. Today's meeting is being broadcast by Community Television of Santa Cruz County.
 - 6-3. Today's technician from the City of Watsonville is Suryel Vazquez.

- 7 BOARD OF DIRECTORS COMMENTS**

- 8 COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

This time is set aside for Directors and members of the general public to address any item not on the Agenda which is within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board. No action or discussion shall be taken on any item presented except that any Director may respond to statements made or questions asked, or may ask questions for clarification. All matters of an administrative nature will be referred to staff. All matters relating to Santa Cruz METRO will be noted in the minutes and may be scheduled for discussion at

a future meeting or referred to staff for clarification and report. Any Director may place matters brought up under Communications to the Board of Directors on a future agenda. In accordance with District Resolution 69-2-1, speakers appearing at a Board meeting shall be limited to three minutes in his or her presentation. Any person addressing the Board may submit written statements, petitions or other documents to complement his or her presentation. When addressing the Board, the individual may, but is not required to, provide his/her name and address in an audible tone for the record.

9 WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAC (if applicable)

10 LABOR ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATIONS

11 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

CONSENT AGENDA

All items appearing on the Consent Agenda are recommended actions which are considered to be routine and will be acted upon as one motion. All items removed will be considered later in the agenda. The Board Chair will allow public input prior to the approval of the Consent Agenda items.

12-01 ACCEPT AND FILE: PRELIMINARY APPROVED CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2017

[Angela Aitken, Finance Manager](#)

12-02 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES OF THE SANTA CRUZ METRO BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING OF APRIL 28, 2017

[Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager](#)

12-03 ACCEPT AND FILE: SANTA CRUZ METRO SYSTEM RIDERSHIP REPORTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF FY17

[Barrow Emerson, Planning and Development Manager](#)

12-04 ACCEPT AND FILE: QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT OF ACTIVE GRANTS, GRANT APPLICATIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR JANUARY - MARCH 2017

[Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst](#)

12-05 ACCEPT AND FILE: METRO PARACRUZ OPERATIONS STATUS REPORT FOR JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2017

[April Warnock, Paratransit Superintendent](#)

12-06 ACCEPT AND FILE: THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF FEBRUARY 28, 2017

[Angela Aitken, Finance Manager](#)

12-07 ACCEPT AND FILE: THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF MARCH 31, 2017

[Angela Aitken, Finance Manager](#)

12-08 APPROVE: APPROVAL OF NEW CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE SCALE FOR PLANNING ANALYST

Angela Aitken, Interim Human Resources Manager and Finance Manager

12-09 APPROVE: CONSIDER ADOPTING A RESOLUTION THAT AUTHORIZES THE CEO/GM TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION AND EXECUTE AGREEMENTS TO RECEIVE FUNDS FROM THE FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION'S LOW AND NO EMISSION BUS PROGRAM AND WHICH APPROVES THE USE OF CALIFORNIA TOLL CREDITS TO PROVIDE MATCHING FUNDS FOR THE FEDERAL GRANT

Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

12-10 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF A FORMAL RATIFICATION OF A SIDE LETTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL UNION, LOCAL 521, FOR THE PERIOD MAY 19, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2019

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

REGULAR AGENDA

13 STATE LEGISLATIVE UPDATE FROM JOSH SHAW OF SHAW / YODER / ANTWIH, INC.

Josh Shaw, Shaw/Yoder/Antwih, Inc.

14 ORAL FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE UPDATE FROM CHRIS GIGLIO OF CAPITAL EDGE

Chris Giglio, Capital Edge

15 ORAL UPDATE OF THE PROPOSED WATSONVILLE MURAL PROJECT

Jimmy Dutra, Board Chair

16 METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC) VACANCY

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

17 APPROVE: CONSIDER ADOPTING A RESOLUTION SETTING A GOAL TO ATTAIN A FULLY ZERO-EMISSION FLEET BY 2040 AND PHASING OUT THE PURCHASE OF CNG BUSES BY 2030

Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

18 CONSIDERATION OF SANTA CRUZ METRO'S FY18 AND FY19 OPERATING BUDGET, FY18 CAPITAL BUDGET, AND A RESOLUTION SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 23, 2017

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

19 CEO ORAL REPORT

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

20 REVIEW OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

Julie Sherman, General Counsel

21 ANNOUNCEMENT OF NEXT MEETING: FRIDAY, JUNE 23, 2017 AT 9:00AM, SANTA CRUZ CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 809 CENTER STREET, SANTA CRUZ, CA

Jimmy Dutra, Board Chair

22 RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

SECTION IV: CLOSED SESSION

23 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – PENDING LITIGATION

Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(1) – Parties: Lewis C. Nelson and Sons, Inc. and RNL Design, Inc.

24 PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54957(B)(1), CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 54957.6

Agency designated representative: Jimmy Dutra, Board Chair

Title/Unrepresented Employee: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

SECTION V: RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

25 REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Julie Sherman, General Counsel

26 ADJOURNMENT

Jimmy Dutra, Board Chair

Pursuant to Section 54954.2(a)(1) of the Government Code of the State of California, this agenda was posted at least 72 hours in advance of the scheduled meeting at a public place freely accessible to the public 24 hours a day. The agenda packet and materials related to an item on this Agenda submitted to the Board of Directors after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection in the Santa Cruz METRO Administrative Office (110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz) during normal business hours. Such documents are also available on the Santa Cruz METRO website at www.scmtd.com subject to staff's ability to post the document before the meeting.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
**SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE PRELIMINARY APPROVED CHECK JOURNAL
DETAIL FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2017**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the preliminary approved Check Journal Detail for the month of April 2017

II. SUMMARY

- This staff report provides the Board with a preliminary approved Check Journal Detail for the month of April 2017.
- The Finance Department is submitting the check journal for Board acceptance and filing.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

This preliminary approved Check Journal Detail provides the Board with a listing of the vendors and amounts paid out on a monthly cash flow basis (Operating and Capital expenses).

All invoices submitted for the month of April 2017 have been processed, checks issued and signed by the Finance Manager.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None. The check journal is a presentation of invoices paid in April 2017 for purposes of Board review, agency disclosure, accountability and transparency.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

N/A

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Check Journal Detail for the Month of April 2017


Prepared By: Holly Riley, Senior Accounting Technician

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 1

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
57580	04/03/17	-4,535.40 003168		BIOMAAS INC		74847	OUTFALL 1200A RIVER	-4,535.40	**VOID
58712	04/03/17	770.38 002069		A TOOL SHED, INC.		77400	HONEYCOMB GRATES WTC	770.38	
58713	04/03/17	7,785.00 001712		ABACHERLI FENCE COMPANY	7	77427	FENCE VERNON	7,785.00	
58714	04/03/17	1,619.10 003151		ABC BUS INC		77290	DIESEL NOZZLE KIT	44.34	
						77330	DIESEL FUEL NOZZLE	1,552.32	
						77360	INVENTORY ORDER	22.44	
58715	04/03/17	525.00 003330		ACTION TOWING & ROAD SVC CORP		77368	TOWING VEH #1001	525.00	
58716	04/03/17	799.66 E636		AGUIRRE, CIRO		77313	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	799.66	
58717	04/03/17	6,295.44 382		AIRTEC SERVICE INC.		77293	RPR HVAC 1200A RIVER	2,900.00	
						77294	RPR HVAC 1200B RIVER	207.00	
						77295	RPR HVAC SVTC	242.00	
						77296	RPR HVAC GOLF CLUB	917.00	
						77297	RPR HVAC VERNON	921.13	
						77298	RPR HVAC WTC	392.00	
						77299	RPR HVAC PACIFIC	469.31	
						77301	RPR HVAC PARACRUZ	247.00	
58718	04/03/17	375.00 001016		ALLARD'S SEPTIC SERVICE	7	77387	GREASE TRAP PACIFIC	375.00	
58719	04/03/17	65.01 003123		AMERICAN BUSINESS FORMS INC DB		77365	OFFICE SUPPLIES	65.01	
58720	04/03/17	331.75 001D		AT&T		77364	2/19-3/18 ELEV OPS	165.80	
						77379	8/19-9/18 CEMENT	165.95	
58721	04/03/17	218.25 003248		BAY ALARM COMPANY		77289	4/1-7/1FIRE/ELEV VER	218.25	
58722	04/03/17	3,345.79 001230		CAPITOL CLUTCH & BRAKE, INC.		77369	INVENTORY ORDER	3,273.79	
						77370	INVENTORY ORDER	72.00	
58723	04/03/17	249.19 002034		CARLON'S FIRE EXTINGUISHER		77398	JESSICA'S MKT WTC	249.19	
58724	04/03/17	50.73 130		CITY OF WATSONVILLE UTILITIES		77292	2/14-3/14 WATER WTC	50.73	
58725	04/03/17	42,391.90 001124		CLEAN ENERGY		77405	LNG 3/1/17	9,750.72	
						77406	LNG 2/27/17	10,930.84	
						77407	LNG 2/23/17	10,685.75	
						77408	LNG 2/21/17	11,024.59	
58726	04/03/17	245.87 E957		CLIFFORD, ALEX		77288	MEETING REIMBURSEMENT	245.87	
58727	04/03/17	1,321.23 075		COAST PAPER & SUPPLY INC.		77328	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	336.35	
						77329	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	264.74	
58728	04/03/17	2,890.00 003034		COASTAL LANDSCAPING INC. DBA		77415	INVENTORY ORDER	720.14	
58729	04/03/17	729.18 002063		COSTCO		77316	MAR 17 LANDSCAPING	2,890.00	
						77324	FIRST FRIDAY SUPPLIE	140.14	
						77324	TRANSIT APPRECIATION	589.04	
58730	04/03/17	27.58 002389		DAVID A RAY	7	77345	OFFICE SUPPLIES	27.58	
58731	04/03/17	116.63 002949		DEANE INDUSTRIAL MACHINING		77382	RPR VEH #2238	116.63	
58732	04/03/17	3,119.38 480		DIESEL MARINE ELECTRIC, INC.		77358	INVENTORY ORDER	3,119.38	
58733	04/03/17	2,032.87 003131		DYNAMIC SYSTEMS INC		77315	2/28-2/27/18 SUPPORT	2,032.87	
58734	04/03/17	4,422.53 003274		EAST BAY TIRE CO.		77320	TIRES	545.44	
						77321	TIRES	984.43	
						77322	TIRES	1,492.76	
						77323	TIRES	984.43	
						77361	TIRES	415.47	
58735	04/03/17	350.00 002953		EPICOR SOFTWARE CORP		77371	HCM UPGRADE	175.00	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

PAGE 2

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58736	04/03/17	802.50 432	EXPRESS SERVICES INC.	77372		HCM UPGRADE	175.00		
58737	04/03/17	340.87 001172	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC. #795	77340		TEMP W/E 11/6/16	802.50		
58738	04/03/17	2,470.05 002952	FLYERS ENERGY LLC	77394		BATHROOM REMODEL	156.41		
58739	04/03/17	119.82 003279	FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS CORP	77395		RPR'S AT FUEL BLDG	184.46		
58740	04/03/17	2,100.00 002515	FURTH, DR. PETER G.	77373		3/1-3/15 FUEL	2,470.05		
58741	04/03/17	130.84 282	GRAINGER	77291		3/16-4/15 SKY-RIVER	62.42		
				77304		3/13-4/12 SKY-OCEAN	57.40		
				77339	7	ANALYZE PASS-MILES	2,100.00		
				77333		CREDIT	-55.01		
				77334		CREDIT	-133.84		
				77381		THERMAL PAPER	41.31		
				77428		INVENTORY ORDER	278.38		
58742	04/03/17	789.03 166	HOSE SHOP, THE INC	77327		NON INVENTORY ORDER	64.45		
58743	04/03/17	1,235.12 003327	IO, RODNEY H	77343		HOSE CLAMPS	24.41		
58744	04/03/17	261.16 117	KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.	77383		HOSE CLAMPS	700.17		
58745	04/03/17	329.46 001233	KIMBALL MIDWEST	77411		RPR VEH #1112 PC	1,235.12		
58746	04/03/17	927.00 003271	KJRB INC	77344		INVENTORY ORDER	65.99		
				77366		INVENTORY ORDER	195.17		
				77385		INVENTORY ORDER	329.46		
				77355		TOWING VEH #1401	216.00		
				77356		RPR VEH #2402 PC	396.00		
				77357		TOWING VEH #2403 PC	315.00		
58747	04/03/17	690.75 001145	MANAGED HEALTH NETWORK	77287		APR 17 EAP	690.75		
58748	04/03/17	269.89 003326	NIDAL HALABI & NADA ALGHARIB	77348		TITLE NAMEPLATE	21.70		
				77375		BOD NAME PLATES	195.30		
				77378		BUS BADGE	52.89		
58749	04/03/17	6,752.49 004	NORTH BAY FORD LINC-MERCURY	77342		INVENTORY ORDER	32.07		
				77386		RPR VEH #2403 PC	133.10		
				77393		RPR VEH #1401	6,446.30		
				77412		RPR VEH #2603 PC	92.66		
58750	04/03/17	3,752.08 003115	OFFICE TEAM	77413		RPR VEH #602	48.36		
				77306		TEMP W/E 3/10/17	1,079.04		
				77307		TEMP W/E 3/3/17	1,079.04		
				77362		TEMP W/E 3/17/17	1,594.00		
58751	04/03/17	1,717.83 043	PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY	77317		OFFICE SUPPLIES	731.25		
				77318		OFFICE SUPPLIES	13.13		
				77319		OFFICE SUPPLIES	549.01		
				77325		OFFICE SUPPLIES	259.49		
				77347		OFFICE SUPPLIES	14.21		
				77376		OFFICE SUPPLIES	21.56		
				77380		OFFICE SUPPLIES	129.18		
58752	04/03/17	60.13 E995	PEREZ, CHRISTOPHER	77314		TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	60.13		
58753	04/03/17	200.00 187	POLAR RADIATOR SERVICE INC	77367		RPR SURGE TANK	200.00		
58754	04/03/17	1,280.00 002927	PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION, INC.	77363		WELDING TANK LEASE	1,280.00		
58755	04/03/17	525.08 107A	PROBUILD COMPANY LLC	77331		RPR CABLE CEO CONF	21.69		
				77332		BUS STOP BENCH	175.94		

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 3

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
						77352	RPR SINK HOLE	58.58	
						77353	RPR SINK HOLE	5.46	
						77354	RPR LEAK C/S	35.46	
						77401	HONEYCOMB GRATES WTC	112.18	
						77402	INVENTORY ORDER	115.77	
						77403	BOXES BRAKE TRANSPOR	68.70	
						77404	CREDIT	-68.70	
						77309	MEETING SUPPLIES	387.35	
58756	04/03/17	387.35 E969		PYE, GINA		77303	RAIN GEAR	46.37	
58757	04/03/17	46.37 003266		REFLECTIVE APPAREL FACTORY INC		77396	RPR FAN WTC	54.81	
58758	04/03/17	260.73 045		ROYAL WHOLESale ELECTRIC		77397	RPR FAN WTC	205.92	
58759	04/03/17	153.21 135		SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		77392	INVENTORY ORDER	40.26	
						77409	RPR VEH #1116 PC	43.26	
						77410	RPR VEH #1213	32.69	
						77414	INVENTORY ORDER	37.00	
58760	04/03/17	8,467.35 079		SANTA CRUZ MUNICIPAL UTILITIES		77416	2/7-3/8 1200A RIVER	76.49	
						77417	2/7-3/8 1200 RIVER	9.79	
						77418	2/7-3/8 PAC-CTR	952.95	
						77419	2/7-3/8 GOLF CLUB	9.70	
						77420	2/7-3/8 PACIFIC	50.85	
						77421	2/7-3/8 PACIFIC	2,736.17	
						77422	2/7-3/8 1200B RIVER	2,888.25	
						77423	2/7-3/8 GOLF CLUB	1,232.63	
						77424	2/7-3/8 VERNON	470.78	
						77425	2/7-3/8 VERNON IRR	39.74	
58761	04/03/17	5,497.58 973		SANTA CRUZ NISSAN DODGE VOLKS		77335	RPR VEH #1123 PC	5,497.58	
58762	04/03/17	99.66 149		SANTA CRUZ SENTINEL	0	77346	17-09 CLASSIFIED AD	99.66	
58763	04/03/17	197.44 122		SCMTD PETTY CASH - OPS		77426	REPLENISHMENT	197.44	
58764	04/03/17	2,502.61 003285		TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		77326	RPR VEH #1005	38.69	
						77337	INVENTORY ORDER	2,372.18	
58765	04/03/17	18.12 003152		UNIFIRST CORPORATION		77338	INVENTORY ORDER	53.70	
						77341	INVENTORY ORDER	38.04	
						77374	MATS TOWELS	9.06	
						77377	MATS TOWELS	9.06	
58766	04/03/17	77.31 007		UNITED PARCEL SERVICE		77359	FREIGHT	77.31	
58767	04/03/17	416.00 003200		UPS STORE #1128		77308	FEB17 FINGERPRINTING	416.00	
58768	04/03/17	2,340.87 002829		VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		77388	INVENTORY ORDER	2,328.49	
						77389	INVENTORY ORDER	2.22	
58769	04/03/17	660.33 434		VERIZON WIRELESS	0	77391	ENGINE REBUILD	10.16	
						77350	2/13-3/12 WIFI BUSES	950.25	
						77351	CREDIT	-289.92	
58770	04/03/17	426.48 001165		VU, THANH DR. MD	7	77302	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						77310	NEW HIRE DMV EXAM	92.16	
						77311	NEW HIRE DMV EXAM	92.16	
						77312	NEW HIRE DMV EXAM	92.16	
						77349	DMV EXAM	75.00	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

PAGE 4

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58771	04/03/17	237.50 915	WORKIN.COM, INC.	77305			JOB PLACEMENT ADVERT	237.50	
58772	04/03/17	144.32 E329	ZARAGOZA, DANIEL	77300			DRIVER APPRECIATION	144.32	
58773	04/03/17	347.97 148	ZEP SALES & SERVICE INC.	77384			INVENTORY ORDER	347.97	
58774	04/03/17	3,842.17 002829	VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.	77429			ENGINE REBUILD	3,842.17	
58775	04/03/17	23,290.99 588	CALTIP	77431			JAN 17 CODE 5100	22,941.83	
				77432			DEC 16 CODE 5100	349.16	
58776	04/03/17	459.92 788	SCMTD PETTY CASH - FINANCE	77430			REPLENISHMENT	459.92	
58777	04/03/17	4,535.40 003168	BIOMAAS INC	77433			OUTFALL 1200A RIVER	4,535.40	
58778	04/03/17	512.51 003085	SCMTD WFB CD	77434			2017 INFLATION	512.51	
58779	04/06/17	58,490.00 003085	SCMTD WFB CD	77469			2017 ADJUSTMENT	58,490.00	
58780	04/10/17	821.06 003151	ABC BUS INC	77473			INVENTORY ORDER	793.71	
				77474			INVENTORY ORDER	27.35	
58781	04/10/17	32.22 002861	AMERICAN MESSAGING SVCS, LLC	77446			APR 17 PAGER RENT	32.22	
58782	04/10/17	3,947.48 001D	AT&T	77451			2/19-3/18 CALNET3	3,503.28	
				77457			2/19-3/18 CEMENT	164.24	
				77458			2/19-3/18 SKYLINE	279.96	
58783	04/10/17	2,018.10 059	BATTERIES USA, INC.	77488			BATTERIES	2,018.10	
58784	04/10/17	2,657.00 002035	BOWMAN & WILLIAMS INC	77445			GENERATOR MASTER PLA	2,657.00	
58785	04/10/17	322.25 914	CALTRONICS BUSINESS SYSTEMS	77455			OFFICE SUPPLIES	322.25	
58786	04/10/17	32.55 001159	CATTO'S GRAPHICS, INC.	77512			BUS ROUTE STICKERS	32.55	
58787	04/10/17	8.43 002929	CHEVROLET OF WATSONVILLE LLC	77475			RPR VEH #2800 PC	8.43	
58788	04/10/17	1,129.01 130	CITY OF WATSONVILLE UTILITIES	77448			2/21-3/21 WATER WTC	41.48	
				77449			3/23 WASTE WTC	802.72	
58789	04/10/17	7,823.76 001124	CLEAN ENERGY	77463			2/21-3/21 WATER WTC	284.81	
58790	04/10/17	230.11 003102	CLEVER DEVICES LTD	77487			LNG 3/3/17	7,823.76	
58791	04/10/17	4,547.71 003116	CUMMINS PACIFIC LLP	77480			INVENTORY ORDER	230.11	
				77481			RPR VEH #1003	3,961.54	
				77482			INVENTORY ORDER	67.14	
				77494			RPR VEH #1001	4.34	
				77522			RPR VEH #1001	514.69	
58792	04/10/17	2,126.25 002946	DAY WIRELESS SYSTEMS	77522			FEB 17 MAINTENANCE	2,126.25	
58793	04/10/17	1,161.96 002949	DEANE INDUSTRIAL MACHINING	77438			CYLINDER HEAD	1,161.96	
58794	04/10/17	984.43 003274	EAST BAY TIRE CO.	77441			TIRES	984.43	
58795	04/10/17	52.49 001172	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC. #795	77489			BATHROOM FAUCET	52.49	
58796	04/10/17	1,455.69 002962	FIS	77435			FEB 17 MERCHANT FEES	1,455.69	
58797	04/10/17	8,154.58 002952	FLYERS ENERGY LLC	77464			3/1-3/15 FUEL PC	8,154.58	
58798	04/10/17	273.04 001302	GARDA CL WEST, INC.	77520			APR 17 SERVICES	273.04	
58799	04/10/17	417.81 647	GENFARE A DIV OF SPX CORP	77476			INVENTORY ORDER	325.56	VOIDED
				77479			UPHOLSTERY ITEMS	92.25	
58799	04/10/17	-417.81 647	GENFARE A DIV OF SPX CORP	77476			INVENTORY ORDER	-325.56	**VOID
58800	04/10/17	70.22 117	GILLIG LLC	77479			UPHOLSTERY ITEMS	-92.25	
58801	04/10/17	715.24 282	GRAINGER	77492			INVENTORY ORDER	70.22	
				77447			CREDIT	-5.86	
				77456			OFFICE SUPPLIES	30.43	
				77507			INVENTORY ORDER	46.61	
				77508			INVENTORY ORDER	33.59	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

PAGE 5

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58802	04/10/17	44.89 E021		HILTNER, THOMAS		77509	INVENTORY ORDER	498.93	
58803	04/10/17	302.22 166		HOSE SHOP, THE INC		77510	RESTROOM SIGNS	111.54	
58804	04/10/17	547.53 003327		IO, RODNEY H		77436	OFFICE SUPPLIES	44.89	
58805	04/10/17	116.79 1117		KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.		77478	INVENTORY ORDER	302.22	
						77493	RPR VEH #1118 PC	547.53	
						77499	RPR VEH #1122 PC	39.06	
						77500	RPR VEH #1113 PC	32.85	
						77501	INVENTORY ORDER	66.21	
						77502	RPR VEH #1113 PC	12.28	
						77503	INVENTORY ORDER	66.21	
						77504	CREDIT	-99.82	
58806	04/10/17	30.67 167		KEYSTON BROTHERS		77437	INVENTORY ORDER	30.67	
58807	04/10/17	269.01 764		MERCURY METALS DBA		77452	ADA RAMP VERNON	269.01	
58808	04/10/17	2,049.29 004		NORTH BAY FORD LINC-MERCURY		77454	RPR VEH #602	33.16	
						77506	RPR VEH #1116 PC	2,016.13	
						77453	2/23-3/23 1200B RIVE	2,081.86	
						77515	2/24-3/24 VERNON	4,449.08	
						77516	2/24-3/24 GOLF CLUB	5,910.77	
						77517	2/24-3/24 1200B RIVE	210.48	
						77442	OFFICE SUPPLIES	21.03	
58810	04/10/17	1,063.20 043		PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY		77443	OFFICE SUPPLIES	326.29	
						77459	OFFICE SUPPLIES	715.88	
58811	04/10/17	58.00 481		PIED PIPER EXTERMINATORS, INC.		77511	MAR 16 PEST BETTYS	58.00	
58812	04/10/17	4.67 107A		PROBUILD COMPANY LLC		77462	REFRIGERATOR LIGHT	4.67	
58813	04/10/17	976.10 003024		RICOH USA, INC CA		77477	3/24-3/23/18 LEASE	976.10	
58814	04/10/17	65.38 536		RIVERSIDE LIGHTING & ELECTRIC		77518	ADA RAMP VERNON	53.71	
						77519	SECURE WIRING C/S	11.67	
58815	04/10/17	153.04 135		SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		77495	INVENTORY ORDER	128.31	
						77496	CREDIT	-11.50	
						77497	INVENTORY ORDER	21.41	
						77498	RPR VEH #2800 PC	14.82	
58816	04/10/17	267.68 002459		SCOTT'S VALLEY WATER DISTRICT		77514	MAR 17 WATER SVT	267.68	
58817	04/10/17	37.50 002245		STAPLES CONTRACT & COMM INC		77460	OFFICE SUPPLIES	37.50	
58818	04/10/17	536.82 003285		TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		77465	RPR VEH #2304	379.39	
						77466	INVENTORY ORDER	100.03	
						77467	INVENTORY ORDER	50.02	
						77468	INVENTORY ORDER	7.38	
58819	04/10/17	418.00 003110		TRANSPARENT GLASS COATING OF		77461	WINDOW SHADES	418.00	
58820	04/10/17	163.13 007		UNITED PARCEL SERVICE		77440	FREIGHT	163.13	
58821	04/10/17	15,303.81 002829		VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		77439	RPR VEH #2238	3,844.86	
						77483	INVENTORY ORDER	3,741.73	
						77484	INVENTORY ORDER	19.74	
						77485	INVENTORY ORDER	3,934.17	
						77486	INVENTORY ORDER	3,763.31	
58822	04/10/17	428.58 003294		VARIDEK LLC		77491	OFFICE SUPPLIES	428.58	
58823	04/10/17	10,245.12 001043		VISION SERVICE PLAN		77521	APR 17 VISION	10,245.12	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 6

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58824	04/10/17	001165	225.00	VU, THANH DR. MD	7	77470	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						77471	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						77472	DMV EXAM	75.00	
58825	04/10/17	E526	154.35	WARNOCK, APRIL		77513	DRIVER APP/ PARKING	154.35	
58826	04/10/17	002291	195.82	WINCHESTER AUTO		77505	INVENTORY ORDER	195.82	
58827	04/10/17	003290	48.00	WORKFORCEQA LLC		77444	DOT DRUG TESTS	48.00	
58828	04/10/17	147	113.38	ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE CO.		77490	GLOVES GOLF CLUB	113.38	
58829	04/17/17	003151	333.03	ABC BUS INC		77635	INVENTORY ORDER	3.74	
						77678	INVENTORY ORDER	329.29	
58830	04/17/17	382	330.00	AIRTEC SERVICE INC.		77531	RPR HVAC 1200 RIVER	330.00	
58831	04/17/17	003019	122.49	AMERICAN REPROGRAPHICS CO LLC		77654	DRAWINGS	122.49	
58832	04/17/17	003105	968.93	AT&T MOBILITY		77524	2/24-3/23 WIFI BUSES	968.93	
58833	04/17/17	003199	710.11	B & H FOTO & ELECTRONICS CORP		77570	OFFICE SUPPLIES	695.49	
						77571	OFFICE SUPPLIES	14.62	
58834	04/17/17	002035	424.00	BOWMAN & WILLIAMS INC		77596	GENERATOR MASTER PLA	424.00	
58835	04/17/17	001356	3,428.98	BRENCO OPERATING-TEXAS, LP		77542	INVENTORY ORDER	3,428.98	
58836	04/17/17	001844	6,304.12	BRINKS INCORPORATED		77554	MAR 17 1200B SERVICE	4,296.38	
						77555	MAR 17 1200B SERVICE	2,007.74	
58837	04/17/17	588	17,791.55	CALTIP		77644	MAR 17 CODE 5100	17,791.55	
58838	04/17/17	001324	5,250.00	CAPITALEDGE ADVOCACY, INC.		77527	APR 17 LEGISLATE SVC	5,250.00	
58839	04/17/17	001159	32.55	CATTO'S GRAPHICS, INC.		77616	BUS DECALS	32.55	
58840	04/17/17	002627	166.12	CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.		77572	OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.18	
						77573	OFFICE SUPPLIES	140.94	
58841	04/17/17	003320	23,634.37	CENTER FOR TRANSPORTATION AND		77661	ELEC BUS CONSU 11/10	23,634.37	
58842	04/17/17	667	81.84	CITY OF SCOTT'S VALLEY		77650	1/15-3/15 SEWER SVTC	81.84	
58843	04/17/17	909	19,345.98	CLASSIC GRAPHICS		77617	VEH #2224 MIDLIFE	6,350.42	
						77618	VEH #2601 MIDLIFE	6,465.28	
						77623	VEH #2213 REPAINT	9,106.64	
58844	04/17/17	001124	81,978.60	CLEAN ENERGY		77533	LNG 3/9/17	10,348.42	
						77534	LNG 3/15/17	8,034.59	
						77620	LNG 3/17/17	10,383.20	
						77621	LNG 3/21/17	8,919.00	
						77622	LNG 3/23/17	-14,842.00	
						77629	CREDIT MAR17 MAINT	14,842.00	
						77630	FEB 17 MAINTENANCE	14,842.00	
						77631	MAR 17 MAINTENANCE	14,842.00	
						77676	LNG 3/7/17	10,096.48	
						77677	LNG 3/13/17	10,248.27	
58845	04/17/17	E957	832.75	CLIFFORD, ALEX		77647	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	832.75	
58846	04/17/17	075	672.70	COAST PAPER & SUPPLY INC.		77614	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES	672.70	
58847	04/17/17	003256	250.00	COMCAST HOLDINGS CORPORATION		77675	COA PSA SPOTS	250.00	
58848	04/17/17	367	177.00	COMMUNITY TELEVISION OF		77636	2/24 BOD MEETING	177.00	
58849	04/17/17	002063	62.92	COSTCO		77637	BOD MEETING	62.92	
58850	04/17/17	003116	7,012.54	CUMMINS PACIFIC LLP		77548	RPR VEH #1003	6.44	
						77549	RPR VEH #1004	6.44	
						77564	INVENTORY ORDER	2,449.27	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 7

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58851	04/17/17	002949	1,035.92	DEANE INDUSTRIAL MACHINING		77565	RPR VEH #1004	514.69	
58852	04/17/17	480	3,141.89	DIESEL MARINE ELECTRIC, INC.		77602	RPR VEH #1004	162.66	
58853	04/17/17	003274	6,500.90	EAST BAY TIRE CO.		77679	RPR VEH #1004	3,873.04	
						77535	CYLINDER HEAD	1,035.92	
						77659	INVENTORY ORDER	3,141.89	
						77556	TIRES	482.05	
						77557	TIRES	363.63	
						77558	TIRES	120.62	
						77559	TIRES	128.21	
						77560	TIRES	235.37	
						77561	TIRES	1,476.65	
						77562	TIRES VEH #708	374.33	
						77624	TIRES	415.47	
						77625	TIRES	1,979.27	
						77626	TIRES	925.30	
						77530	HCM UPGRADE	175.00	
58854	04/17/17	002953	175.00	EPICOR SOFTWARE CORP		77563	3/16-3/31 FUEL PC	8,309.25	
58855	04/17/17	002952	8,309.25	FLYERS ENERGY LLC		77541	INVENTORY ORDER	325.56	
58856	04/17/17	647	325.56	GENFARE A DIV OF SPX CORP		77539	INVENTORY ORDER	63.21	
58857	04/17/17	117	1,304.30	GILLIG LLC		77540	UPHOLSTERY ITEMS	92.25	
						77578	UPHOLSTERY ITEMS	1,148.84	
						77593	FLUORESCENT LAMPS	150.06	
58858	04/17/17	282	420.76	GRAINGER		77603	RESTROOM SIGNS Verno	95.50	
						77604	RESTROOM SIGNS VERN	39.04	
						77605	INVENTORY ORDER	243.35	
						77606	RESTROOM SIGNS VERN	185.22	
						77607	BATHROOM SIGNS Verno	27.88	
						77608	FAN WTC	64.97	
						77611	CREDIT	-484.12	
						77619	FLUORESCENT LAMP	75.03	
						77658	RESTROOMS WTC	9.46	
						77664	INVENTORY ORDER	14.37	
58859	04/17/17	546	36.75	GRANITEROCK COMPANY		77645	JANITORS CLOSET	36.75	
58860	04/17/17	003178	116,499.45	HILL INTERNATIONAL INC		77662	JAN 17 MB PROJ MGMT	54,592.26	
						77663	FEB 17 MB PROJ MGMT	61,907.19	
58861	04/17/17	166	150.33	HOSE SHOP, THE INC		77638	STEAM CLEANER HOSE	150.33	
58862	04/17/17	003327	353.59	IO, RODNEY H		77680	RPR VEH #601	353.59	
58863	04/17/17	117	1,604.02	KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.		77553	INVENTORY ORDER	560.67	
						77584	INVENTORY ORDER	69.40	
						77591	RPR VEH #711	217.76	
						77592	INVENTORY ORDER	94.17	
						77597	RPR VEH #1404 1116PC	98.00	
						77598	RPR VEH #103	157.91	
						77599	CREDIT	3.47	
						77600	CREDIT	-16.28	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 8

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58864	04/17/17					77668	INVENTORY ORDER	254.33	
58865	04/17/17					77669	INVENTORY ORDER	19.96	
58866	04/17/17					77670	CREDIT	-59.89	
						77671	RPR VEH #1401	20.70	
						77672	INVENTORY ORDER	40.00	
						77673	INVENTORY ORDER	40.00	
						77674	RPR VEH #2403 PC	120.10	
58864	04/17/17	158.36 E635		KINSLOW, DEBBIE		77660	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	158.36	
58865	04/17/17	3,000.00 003278		KTA-TATOR INC		77653	STAIRWAY INVESTIGATI	3,000.00	
58866	04/17/17	3,019.50 852		LAW OFFICES OF MARIE F. SANG	7	77587	CL# 2004103558	874.50	
						77588	CL#2001103388_103414	528.00	
						77589	CL#1136 2697 6778	1,617.00	
						77526	3/28-4/27 LEASE ADM	156.85	
58867	04/17/17	156.85 003059		MAILFINANCE INC		77643	BUS BENCH	218.01	
58868	04/17/17	218.01 764		MERCURY METALS DBA		77652	MECHANIC PLATFORM	1,571.00	
58869	04/17/17	1,571.00 406		MESITI-MILLER ENGINEERING, INC 0		77683	****-****-****-1598	200.00	
58870	04/17/17	200.00 003061		NEOFUNDS BY NEOPOST DBA		77615	2/28-3/25TVM WIRELES	109.98	
58871	04/17/17	109.98 002721		NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS/SPRINT		77574	TEMP W/E 3/31/17	637.60	
58872	04/17/17	3,131.32 003115		OFFICE TEAM		77575	TEMP W/E 3/24/17	1,414.68	
						77590	TEMP W/E 3/24/17	1,079.04	
58873	04/17/17	8,498.84 009		PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC		77612	2/28-3/28 PACIFIC	2,219.56	
						77613	2/28-3/28 1200 RIVER	3,762.48	
58874	04/17/17	72.71 023		PACIFIC TRUCK PARTS, INC.		77648	3/6-4/3 SVT TENANT	50.42	
58875	04/17/17	273.98 043		PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY		77649	3/7-4/4 WTC SVT PNR	2,466.38	
						77681	INVENTORY ORDER	72.71	
						77532	OFFICE SUPPLIES	80.78	
						77609	CLEANING SUPPLIES	193.20	
58876	04/17/17	75.50 481		PIED PIPER EXTERMINATORS, INC.		77601	MAR 17 PEST WTC REST	75.50	
58877	04/17/17	200.00 187		POLAR RADIATOR SERVICE INC		77665	RPR VEH #1206	200.00	
58878	04/17/17	39,778.00 002939		PREFERRED BENEFIT		77523	APR 17 DENTAL	39,778.00	
58879	04/17/17	226.14 107A		PROBUILD COMPANY LLC		77594	LACQUER THINNER	19.52	
						77595	TOOL REPLACEMENT	5.85	
						77639	JANITORS CLOSET	0.77	
						77640	JANITORS CLOSET	9.63	
						77641	DOOR STOPPER	8.29	
						77642	JANITORS CLOSET	174.00	
						77657	LIGHTS VERNON	5.16	
						77682	RPR STEAM CLEAN HOSE	2.92	
58880	04/17/17	265.82 215		RICOH USA, INC. TX		77529	3/26-4/25 LEASE C/S	265.82	
58881	04/17/17	5,475.00 904		RNL/INTERPLAN, INC. A CA CORP		77655	PROF SVC THRU 1/31	3,955.00	
						77656	PROF SVC THRU 12/31	1,520.00	
58882	04/17/17	866.89 T306		ROSENCRANSE, ROBERT		77528	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	866.89	
58883	04/17/17	287.18 135		SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		77550	INVENTORY ORDER	108.53	
						77552	INVENTORY ORDER	78.28	
						77666	INVENTORY ORDER	45.08	
						77667	INVENTORY ORDER	55.29	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 9

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58884	04/17/17	001292	320.00	SANTA CRUZ RECORDS MNGMT INC		77651	MAR 17 SHREDDING	320.00	
58885	04/17/17	001008	60.14	SWAGelok NORTHERN CALIFORNIA		77579	INVENTORY ORDER	60.14	
58886	04/17/17	366	337.44	TENNANT COMPANY		77634	FLOOR CLEANING MACH	337.44	
58887	04/17/17	003329	15,363.55	THE HAWKINS COMPANY		77586	RECRUITMENT SERVICES	15,363.55	
58888	04/17/17	003285	3,271.59	TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		77536	CREDIT	-287.94	
						77537	INVENTORY ORDER	18.06	
						77538	RPR VEH #1003	132.23	
						77566	INVENTORY ORDER	1,117.85	
						77567	INVENTORY ORDER	486.56	
						77568	INVENTORY ORDER	20.29	
						77582	INVENTORY ORDER	47.15	
						77627	INVENTORY ORDER	1,424.63	
						77632	INVENTORY ORDER	266.14	
						77633	INVENTORY ORDER	38.69	
						77525	*****-*****-5056	6,560.90	
						77551	*****-*****-1518	4,886.87	
58889	04/17/17	057	11,447.77	U.S. BANK		77610	MATS TOWELS	9.06	
58890	04/17/17	003152	9.06	UNIFIRST CORPORATION		77583	FREIGHT	13.64	
58891	04/17/17	007	13.64	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE		77543	INVENTORY ORDER	110.93	
58892	04/17/17	002829	5,226.25	VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		77544	INVENTORY ORDER	98.06	
						77545	RPR VEH #2236	256.44	
						77546	RPR VEH #2236	1,106.90	
						77547	RPR VEH #2236	2,747.76	
						77569	INVENTORY ORDER	335.35	
						77576	INVENTORY ORDER	97.25	
						77577	RPR VEH #9810	473.56	
58893	04/17/17	003316	275.00	WATER TECH SPECIALTIES INC		77646	MAR 17 MAINTENANCE	275.00	
58894	04/17/17	003223	4,383.06	WELLER TRUCK PARTS		77580	RPR VEH #2226	8,723.06	
						77581	CREDIT	-4,340.00	
58895	04/14/17	C102	857.88	DUTRA, JAMES MICHAEL		77684	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	857.88	
58896	04/24/17	003089	325.00	ACTION AUTO GLASS DBA FOR		77813	RPR VEH #1115 PC	325.00	
58897	04/24/17	002828	36.25	ALLIED ELECTRONICS		77746	FUEL INJECTOR TESTER	36.25	
58898	04/24/17	E662	54.48	ALVEY, ERRON		77707	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	54.48	
58899	04/24/17	192	672.71	ALWAYS UNDER PRESSURE		77719	PARTS WASHER	672.71	
58900	04/24/17	002363	56.40	BATTERIES PLUS #314		77794	BATTERIES	56.40	
58901	04/24/17	E996	186.40	BENSON, EDDIE		77685	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	186.40	
58902	04/24/17	001356	1,765.69	BRENCO OPERATING-TEXAS, LP		77747	INVENTORY ORDER	1,765.69	
58903	04/24/17	502	841,601.53	CA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES'		77763	MAY 17 MEDICAL	841,601.53	
58904	04/24/17	914	961.14	CALTRONICS BUSINESS SYSTEMS		77713	OFFICE SUPPLIES	961.14	
58905	04/24/17	M022	102.49	CAPELLA, KATHLEEN	0	77781	MAY 17 RETIREE SUPP	102.49	
58906	04/24/17	001346	894.35	CITY OF SANTA CRUZ-FINANCE		77692	LANDFILL	44.35	
						77725	APR 17 PARKING DEF	212.50	
						77726	APR 17 PARKING DEF	637.50	
						77741	REPAINT VEH #2234	6,465.28	
						77810	INVENTORY ORDER	1,099.93	
58907	04/24/17	909	6,465.28	CLASSIC GRAPHICS					
58908	04/24/17	002814	1,848.82	CREATIVE BUS SALES, INC.					

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 10

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58909	04/24/17	51.24 M039	51.24	DAVILLA, ANA MARIA	0	77811	INVENTORY ORDER	748.89	
58910	04/24/17	622.20 002949	622.20	DEANE INDUSTRIAL MACHINING		77775	MAY 17 RETIREE SUPP	51.24	
58911	04/24/17	870.00 916	870.00	DOCTORS ON DUTY MEDICAL CLINIC		77807	RPR VEH #1003	622.20	
58912	04/24/17	984.43 003274	984.43	EAST BAY TIRE CO.		77826	FEB 17 DOT DRUG TEST	870.00	
58913	04/24/17	2,696.41 432	2,696.41	EXPRESS SERVICES INC.		77805	TIRES	984.43	
						77708	TEMP W/E 4/9/17	243.00	
						77709	TEMP W/E 4/2/17	237.94	
						77710	TEMP W/E 3/26/17	440.44	
						77711	TEMP W/E 3/19/17	212.63	
						77767	TEMP W/E 4/2/17	1,562.40	
58914	04/24/17	196.38 001172	196.38	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC. #795		77820	INVENTORY ORDER	89.45	
						77821	JANITORS CLOSET	106.93	
58915	04/24/17	800.00 002295	800.00	FIRST ALARM		77694	MAR 17 SECURITY OPS	800.00	
58916	04/24/17	1,247.44 002962	1,247.44	FIS		77828	MAR 17 MERCHANT FEES	1,247.44	
58917	04/24/17	2,566.10 002952	2,566.10	FLYERS ENERGY LLC		77743	PROPANE	34.59	
						77815	3/16-3/31 FUEL	2,531.51	
58918	04/24/17	11,101.73 647	11,101.73	GENFARE A DIV OF SPX CORP		77745	INVENTORY ORDER	101.73	
						77827	SLV TVM ADA SOFTWARE	11,000.00	
58919	04/24/17	5,153.30 117	5,153.30	GILLIG LLC		77742	INVENTORY ORDER	5.98	
						77808	LED HEADLAMPS	4,932.85	
						77809	LED HEADLAMPS	214.47	
58920	04/24/17	51.24 M041	51.24	GOUVEIA, ROBERT	0	77776	MAY 17 RETIREE SUPP	51.24	
58921	04/24/17	1,379.64 282	1,379.64	GRAINGER		77822	SIGN HARDWARE	38.05	
						77823	INVENTORY ORDER	74.08	
						77824	RPR DRAIN VALVE	242.71	
58922	04/24/17	1,464.10 001097	1,464.10	GREENWASTE RECOVERY, INC.		77825	INVENTORY ORDER	1,024.80	
						77716	MAR 17 WASTE PC	283.56	
						77727	MAR 17 WASTE SVTC	259.94	
						77728	MAR 17 WASTE SVTC	20.27	
						77729	4/1-6/30 LOMOND-HWY9	69.27	
						77730	4/1-6/30 BIG B-HWY9	69.27	
						77731	4/1-6/30 AIRP-FREDO	138.54	
						77732	4/1-6/30 HWY17-BOULD	207.81	
						77733	4/1-6/30 FREED-BOWKE	69.27	
						77734	4/1-6/30 FREEDOM BLV	69.27	
						77735	4/1-6/30 SOQ-COTTON	138.36	
						77736	4/1-6/30 SOQ-COTTON	69.27	
						77737	4/1-6/30 GRN VLY-CAR	69.27	
58923	04/24/17	64,319.00 003109	64,319.00	HANSON BRIDGETT LLP		77703	FEB 17 LEGAL SERVICE	24,000.00	
						77704	M# 032117.006001	4,019.50	
						77705	M# 032117.006002	4,495.00	
						77706	M# 032117.000003	31,804.50	
58924	04/24/17	14,904.44 001745	14,904.44	HARTFORD LIFE AND ACCIDENT INS		77761	APR 17 LIFE AD&D	4,476.82	
58925	04/24/17	737.12 1117	737.12	KELLEY'S SERVICE INC.		77762	APR 17 LTD	10,427.62	
						77751	INVENTORY ORDER	103.38	
						77752	INVENTORY ORDER	53.46	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

PAGE 11

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58926	04/24/17	1,560.25	001233	KIMBALL MIDWEST		77753	ROTORS	80.00	
58927	04/24/17	52.85	039	KINKO'S INC.		77754	INVENTORY ORDER	215.64	
58928	04/24/17	1,350.00	003195	LANDAVERY, CARLOS G.		77755	INVENTORY ORDER	237.42	
58929	04/24/17	445.50	852	LAW OFFICES OF MARIE F. SANG	7	77765	CL# 210149 218396	445.50	
58930	04/24/17	14,513.26	003017	MANSFIELD OIL CO OF GAINSVILLE		77688	DIESEL 3/31/17	14,513.26	
58931	04/24/17	1,943.59	003273	MGP XI REIT LLC		77691	MAY 17 RENT	1,943.59	
58932	04/24/17	1,967.47	001052	MID VALLEY SUPPLY INC.		77818	INVENTORY ORDER	1,967.47	
58933	04/24/17	65.10	003326	NIIDAL HALABI & NADA ALGHARIB		77764	NAME PLATES	65.10	
58934	04/24/17	79.70	003156	OCEAN HONDA		77816	INVENTORY ORDER	79.70	
58935	04/24/17	12,411.56	003115	OFFICE TEAM		77700	TEMP W/E 3/31/17	1,079.04	
						77701	TEMP W/E 3/3/17	2,266.28	
						77702	CONTRACT BUYOUT HR	7,987.20	
						77792	TEMP W/E 3/17/17	1,079.04	
58936	04/24/17	670.94	043	PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY		77757	OFFICE SUPPLIES	106.42	
						77758	OFFICE SUPPLIES	141.07	
						77803	OFFICE SUPPLIES	21.69	
						77804	OFFICE SUPPLIES	401.76	
58937	04/24/17	51.24	M109	PEREZ, CHERYL		77777	MAY 17 RETIREE SUPP	51.24	
58938	04/24/17	670.00	481	PIED PIPER EXTERMINATORS, INC.		77782	MAR17 PEST OPS CREEK	105.00	
						77783	FEB17 PEST OPS CREEK	105.00	
						77784	JAN17 PEST OPS CREEK	105.00	
						77785	DEC16 PEST OPS CREEK	105.00	
						77786	MAR 17 PEST OPS PARK	62.50	
						77787	FEB 17 PEST OPS PARK	62.50	
						77788	JAN 17 PEST OPS PARK	62.50	
						77789	DEC 16 PEST OPS PARK	62.50	
58939	04/24/17	193.13	882	PRINT SHOP SANTA CRUZ	7	77759	PRINTED ENVELOPES	193.13	
58940	04/24/17	930.08	107A	PROBULD COMPANY LLC		77720	BENCHES	424.42	
						77721	BENCHES	55.35	
						77722	PLAQUE OPS BLDG	19.61	
						77723	STENCILS	15.67	
						77724	JANITORS CLOSET	44.60	
						77770	JANITORS CLOSET	175.02	
						77795	JANITORS CLOSET	33.67	
						77796	RPR ROOF SBF	42.48	
						77797	CONCRETE MIX	8.66	
						77798	RPR IRRIGATION	7.41	
						77799	RPR IRRIGATION SVT	13.60	
						77800	RPR IRRIGATION SVT	49.47	

Attachment A

DATE 05/02/17 12:30

PAGE 12

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
ALL CHECKS FOR ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

DATE: 04/01/17 THRU 04/30/17

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK VENDOR	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
58941	04/24/17	744.98 003024		RICOH USA, INC CA		77819	JANITORS CLOSET	40.12	
58942	04/24/17	102.49 M085		ROSSI, DENISE	0	77693	1/1-3/31 IMAGES DISP	744.98	
58943	04/24/17	51.24 M030		ROWE, RUBY		77778	MAY 17 RETIREE SUPP	102.49	
58944	04/24/17	2,600.85 001379		SAFETY-KLEEN INC		77802	MAY 17 RETIREE SUPP	51.24	
58945	04/24/17	240.19 135		SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		77802	HAZARDOUS WASTE	2,600.85	
						77744	INVENTORY ORDER	84.89	
						77748	INVENTORY ORDER	22.84	
						77749	INVENTORY ORDER	58.34	
						77750	INVENTORY ORDER	74.12	
58946	04/24/17	375.43 079		SANTA CRUZ MUNICIPAL UTILITIES		77712	2/11-3/14 PARA CRUZ	375.43	
58947	04/24/17	8,256.78 977		SANTA CRUZ TRANSPORTATION, LLC		77717	MAR 17 SERVICES	8,256.78	
58948	04/24/17	187.33 122		SCMTD PETTY CASH - OPS		77814	REPLENISHMENT	187.33	
58949	04/24/17	2,500.00 002267		SHAW / YODER / ANTIWIH, INC.		77740	APR 17 LEGISLATE SVC	2,500.00	
58950	04/24/17	1,500.00 001277		SUB GLOBALNET, INC.		77769	APR 17 MAINTENANCE	1,500.00	
58951	04/24/17	14,469.87 001075		SOQUEL III ASSOCIATES	7	77690	MAY 17 RENT	14,469.87	
58952	04/24/17	842.00 080		STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION		77686	JAN-MAR 17 SALES TAX	842.00	
58953	04/24/17	63.50 E534		SULLIVAN, CHRISTOPHER		77699	4/11 FUEL PC	63.50	
58954	04/24/17	22,895.81 003329		THE HAWKINS COMPANY		77698	RECRUITMENT MAINT MG	15,363.55	
58955	04/24/17	2,254.78 003285		TRANSIT HOLDINGS INC		77738	3/19-4/6 RECRUITMENT	7,532.26	
58956	04/24/17	1,144.40 003037		TYCO INTEGRATED SECURITY		77790	INVENTORY ORDER	2,254.78	
58957	04/24/17	20.76 007		UNITED PARCEL SERVICE		77791	5/1-7/31 ALARM OPS	740.83	
58958	04/24/17	128.00 003200		UPS STORE #1128		77689	FREIGHT	20.76	
58959	04/24/17	7.46 002829		VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		77806	MAR17 FINGERPRINTING	128.00	
58960	04/24/17	653.33 434		VERIZON WIRELESS	0	77687	RPR VEH #2238	7.46	
58961	04/24/17	559.32 001165		VU, THANH DR. MD	7	77714	3/2-4/1 PUSH2TALK	344.45	
						77696	3/2-4/1 TELECOMM PC	308.88	
						77697	NEW HIRE DMV EXAM	92.16	
						77718	NEW HIRE DMV EXAM	92.16	
						77718	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						77771	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						77772	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						77773	DMV EXAM	75.00	
						77774	DMV EXAM	75.00	
58962	04/24/17	68.00 003290		WORKFORCEQA LLC		77695	FEB 17 DOT DRUG TEST	68.00	
58963	04/24/17	51.24 M088		YAGI, RANDY		77780	MAY 17 RETIREE SUPP	51.24	
58964	04/24/17	2,022.00 003334		YP HOLDINGS LLC	0	77715	5/17/17 ANNUAL CONTR	2,022.00	
58965	04/24/17	75,518.00 003058		LEWIS C NELSON AND SONS INC		77829	RETENTION RELEASE	75,518.00	
59011	04/28/17	299.79 080A		STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION		77918	JAN-MAR 17 FUEL TAX	299.79	
59012	04/28/17	1,046.40 002196		STOKES SIGNS	7	77919	BIKE TO WORK SIGNS	1,046.40	
TOTAL		1,857,284.80		ACCOUNTS PAYABLE			TOTAL CHECKS	258	1,857,284.80

12-01A.12



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
**SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE MINUTES OF THE SANTA CRUZ METRO BOARD
OF DIRECTORS MEETING OF APRIL 28, 2017**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors Accept and File the Minutes for the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Board of Directors Meeting of April 28, 2017

II. SUMMARY

- Staff is providing minutes from the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) Board of Directors Meeting of April 28, 2017 .
- Each meeting, staff will provide minutes from the previous METRO Board of Directors meeting.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

The Board requested that staff include, in the Board Packet, minutes for previous METRO Board of Directors meetings. Staff is enclosing the minutes from these meetings as a mechanism of complying with this request.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

None

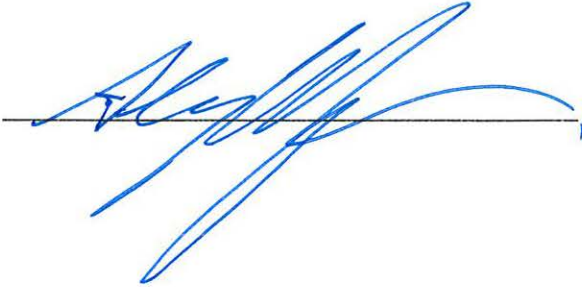
VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Draft minutes for the Board of Directors Meeting of April 28, 2017

Prepared by: Gina Pye, Executive Assistant

VII. APPROVALS:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A



**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT (METRO)
BOARD OF DIRECTORS AGENDA MEETING MINUTES
APRIL 28, 2017 – 8:30 AM
METRO ADMIN OFFICES
110 VERNON STREET
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060**

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) was convened on Friday, April 28, 2017 at the METRO Admin Offices, 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, CA

The Board Meeting Agenda Packet can be found online at www.SCMTD.com and is available for inspection at Santa Cruz METRO's Administrative offices at 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, California.

This document has been created with accessibility in mind. With the exception of certain 3rd party and other attachments, it passes the Adobe Acrobat XI Accessibility Full Check. If you have any questions about the accessibility of this document, please email your inquiry to accessibility@scmttd.com

SECTION I: OPEN SESSION

1 CALL TO ORDER at 8:35 AM by Chair Dutra.

2 ROLL CALL: The following Directors were **present**, representing a quorum:

Director Ed Bottorff	City of Capitola
Director Cynthia Chase	City of Santa Cruz
Director Jimmy Dutra, Board Chair	City of Watsonville
Director Norm Hagen	County of Santa Cruz
Director John Leopold	County of Santa Cruz
Director Donna Lind	City of Scotts Valley
Director Cynthia Mathews	City of Santa Cruz
Director Bruce McPherson, Board Vice Chair	County of Santa Cruz
Director Oscar Rios	City of Watsonville
Director Dan Rothwell	County of Santa Cruz
Director Mike Rotkin	County of Santa Cruz
Ex-Officio Director Donna Blitzer	UC Santa Cruz
Ex-Officio Director Liber McKee	Cabrillo College

Director Leopold was absent.

STAFF PRESENT:

Alex Clifford
Julie Sherman

METRO CEO/General Manager
METRO General Counsel

DRAFT

12-02A.1

Attachment A

METRO EMPLOYEES AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO VOLUNTARILY INDICATED THEY WERE PRESENT (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER) WERE:

Heather Adamson, AMBAG
Angela Aitken, METRO
Antonio Castillo, SEIU VMU

Joan Jeffries, SEIU SEA
Olivia Martinez, SEIU
Daniel Zaragoza, METRO

3 ANNOUNCEMENTS

Chair Dutra introduced Carlos Landaverry and his Spanish Language Interpretation services. He then announced that the meeting is being televised by Community Television of Santa Cruz County with technician, Chris Ivins

Announced the following were distributed to Board members and available at the back of the room for the public:

- o Item 9-07, Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the CEO to submit an application and sign necessary agreements to obtain Proposition 1B funding from the FY17 California Transit Security Grant Program. Staff Report Correction to Summary Section, 2nd paragraph.
- o Item 9-08, Attachment A, Consideration of authorization to join a procurement with Clemson Area Transit for the purchase and delivery of electric buses. Staff Report Corrections to Discussion and Alternatives Considered Sections. Attachment A Correction to 2nd paragraph
- o News clips of interest
- o CEO Quarterly Newsletter, April 2017

4 BOARD OF DIRECTORS COMMENTS

Vice Chair McPherson expressed his appreciation and compliments to Senators Beall and Frazier for their efforts in the successful passing of SB1. He also thanked all METRO employees who contributed to the success of Measure D. This success was a large contribution to Santa Cruz County becoming a self-help county. Revenues are yet to begin flowing to METRO and lots of work remains to be done; however, Santa Cruz County should benefit from improved public transportation as a result of both successes.

Chair Dutra also thanked everyone for their support. He also mentioned Assemblymember Anna Caballero's visit to METRO later today. She will participate in a round table and lunch with METRO staff.

Hearing no further comments, Chair Dutra moved to the next agenda item.

5 COMMUNICATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Having none, Chair Dutra moved to the next agenda item.

6 COMMUNICATIONS FROM MAC

Having none, Chair Dutra moved to the next agenda item.

7 LABOR ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATIONS

Joan Jeffries, SEA Chapter President, introduced herself and Tony Castillo, VMU Chapter representative. Olivia Martinez, SEIU staff, introduced herself and mentioned she works with three METRO chapters and others throughout the County.

DRAFT

12-02A.2

Attachment A

8 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

CONSENT AGENDA

- 9-01 ACCEPT AND FILE: PRELIMINARY APPROVED CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2017
- 9-02 ACCEPT AND FILE: THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF JANUARY 31, 2017
- 9-03 ACCEPT AND FILE: MINUTES OF THE SANTA CRUZ METRO BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING OF MARCH 24, 2017 WITH CORRECTION TO RESOLUTION RECITALS
- 9-04 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE CEO TO EXECUTE A 5TH AMENDMENT EXTENDING THE CONTRACT FOR ONE YEAR WITH ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES, INC. FOR EXCESS WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE, INCREASING THE CONTRACT TOTAL BY AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$177,000
- 9-05 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT TO DYNAMIC SECURITY TECHNOLOGIES FOR AN ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM NOT TO EXCEED \$249,537
- 9-06 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FY17 REVISED CAPITAL BUDGET
- 9-07 APPROVE: CONSIDER ADOPTING A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CEO TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION AND SIGN NECESSARY AGREEMENTS TO OBTAIN PROPOSITION 1B FUNDING FROM THE FY17 CALIFORNIA TRANSIT SECURITY GRANT PROGRAM
- 9-08 **PULLED FROM CONSENT AT REQUEST OF CHAIR DUTRA**
APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZATION TO JOIN A PROCUREMENT WITH CLEMSON AREA TRANSIT FOR THE PURCHASE AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRIC BUSES

ACTION: MOTION TO ACCEPT THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PRESENTED, EXCEPTING ITEM 9-08, CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZATION TO JOIN A PROCUREMENT WITH CLEMSON AREA TRANSIT FOR THE PURCHASE AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRIC BUSES, WHICH WAS PULLED FROM CONSENT.

MOTION: DIRECTOR ROTKIN

SECOND: DIRECTOR CHASE

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rios, Rothwell & Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

DRAFT

12-02A.3

Attachment A

REGULAR AGENDA

9-08 PULLED FROM CONSENT AT REQUEST OF CHAIR DUTRA TO BE DISCUSSED AS THE FIRST ITEM UNDER THE REGULAR AGENDA

APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZATION TO JOIN A PROCUREMENT WITH CLEMSON AREA TRANSIT FOR THE PURCHASE AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRIC BUSES

Error Alvey, Purchasing Manager, provided background to the staff report and explained the opportunities in the grant cycle, which would allow METRO to take advantage of additional options to purchase additional buses over the next five years.

Chair Dutra inquired as to the timing and how many electric buses may be procured by METRO. Ms. Alvey answered METRO has been awarded grant funding for an initial purchase of three electric buses. There are nine options over the next five years to provide us with potential additional buses, should funding be received. The goal for delivery of the initial purchase is January 2019

Director Rotkin asked how the bus is transported across the country.

Ms. Alvey noted that the BYD equipment is manufactured in Southern California and shipped via flatbed to the transit company location.

Vice Chair McPherson asked if this is an expansion of the three buses received last year.

CEO Alex Clifford responded no; this came about as a result of Plan B, pursuing a joint procurement. We are aiming for mid-year next year as we are not yet under contract for Over The Road (OTR) coaches and are still determining the infrastructure requirements. Error added that the new coaches will also require Altuna testing, a federal requirement, which takes additional time.

Director Chase asked if the electric bus grants typically include infrastructure.

Ms. Alvey responded some grants do combine equipment and infrastructure. Others also include funds to support working with a consultant to assist the agency with the bus purchase and infrastructure requirements.

Director Rothwell asked if anyone knew how many electric buses are in operation in the nation, what the cost is and if a bus can be manufactured in advance of an in-place contract.

Ms. Alvey answered that the buses are often customized to the agency's specifications and manufacturing begins upon receipt of a purchase order. By piggybacking onto another agency order, where options have become available, an agency can sometimes complete the process on a faster timeline. Electric buses cost almost double the price of a CNG bus, which costs approximately \$500K - \$600K each.

CEO Clifford added that he was not aware of how many electric buses are running today. Foothill Transit in Southern California has a large fleet. Stanford runs a fleet of BYD equipment. Due to the cost of the equipment and the 20 year life expectancy of our CNG facility, METRO's fleet plan remains two-fold: to integrate and increase electric buses, while maintaining CNG.

Chair Dutra asked Ms. Alvey to provide him with a monthly list of agencies she's contacted to see if there are any available options for electric buses that METRO could avail itself of.

DRAFT

12-02A.4

Attachment A

ACTION: MOTION TO AUTHORIZE METRO TO JOIN A PROCUREMENT WITH CLEMSON AREA TRANSIT FOR THE PURCHASE AND DELIVERY OF ELECTRIC BUSES AS PRESENTED.

MOTION: DIRECTOR BOTTORFF

SECOND: DIRECTOR CHASE

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rios, Rothwell & Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

10 EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION TO AL PIERCE, MAINTENANCE MANAGER, AND INTRODUCTION OF NEW MAINTENANCE MANAGER, EDDIE BENSON

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, spoke of Al Pierce's accomplishments and contributions to METRO as Maintenance Manager. He brought leadership, direction and policies and procedures were put into place. Under his management, the 'dead bus' list was reduced by approximately half.

COO Ciro Aguirre added that, with his 40+ years of experience in maintenance and facilities, Mr. Pierce brought a level of leadership, foresight, commitment and dedication that is extraordinary. Mr. Pierce streamlined the maintenance program to ensure alignment with Federal and State regulations and coordinated various construction projects throughout the County. He will continue to assist METRO's efforts through the electric bus infrastructure and contract phases.

Mr. Pierce thanked the staff and personnel he had worked with and said he's enjoyed his tenure at METRO. He appreciated the CEO recognizing the importance of maintenance as a good return on investments. He also thanked his wife, Diana, for her support over the years.

Vice Chair McPherson added his appreciation to Mr. Pierce for his multipurpose approach to his responsibilities, his expertise and his professionalism. It is clear everyone enjoyed working with him. Additionally, it is a feather in his cap that he was able to keep METRO moving and on the road.

Director Rotkin added Mr. Pierce's expertise was considerable and he excelled at keeping METRO vehicles on the road.

COO Aguirre then introduced METRO's new Maintenance Manager, Eddie Benson, who has over 31 years of industry experience.

Mr. Benson recognized Mr. Pierce as a leader in the industry and said he hopes to continue his legacy and keep the fleet operating successfully. He is happy and pleased to work with everyone at METRO.

Chair Dutra added additional thanks to Mr. Pierce for the maintenance of METRO's facilities.

11 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZATION TO USE THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF 9 SUPPORT VEHICLES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$213,779

[Al Pierce, Maintenance Manager](#)

Attachment A

- 12 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZATION TO USE THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF ONE PARATRANSIT VEHICLE VIA CALTRANS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$66,000**

Al Pierce, Maintenance Manager

- 13 APPROVE: CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZATION FOR THE PURCHASE OF 11 PARATRANSIT VEHICLES THROUGH THE CALACT CONTRACT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$824,958.42**

Al Pierce, Maintenance Manager

At the request of Chair Dutra, agenda items 11, 12 and 13 were combined and discussed as one item.

Mr. Pierce provided information to supplement the three staff reports as well as information on the useful life of vehicles and the logic behind the purchase of replacement vehicles. He noted the funding sources were from 5339, 5310 and STIC, not Measure D.

Director Rotkin asked how many miles were typically on the existing Paratransit vehicles.

Mr. Pierce responded that they have over their double life expectancy; i.e., over 150K – 200K miles. Keeping these vehicles on the road is a testimony to good driving and maintenance.

ACTION: ITEM 11: MOTION TO AUTHORIZE THE USE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF 9 SUPPORT VEHICLES IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$213,779 AS PRESENTED; AND,

ITEM 12: MOTION TO AUTHORIZE THE USE OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF ONE PARATRANSIT VEHICLE VIA CALTRANS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$66,000 AS PRESENTED; AND,

ITEM 13: MOTION TO AUTHORIZE THE PURCHASE OF 11 PARATRANSIT VEHICLES THROUGH THE CALACT CONTRACT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$824,958.42, AS PRESENTED.

MOTION: DIRECTOR ROTKIN

SECOND: DIRECTOR McPHERSON

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rios, Rothwell & Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

- 14 CONSIDERATION OF A NEW MONTHLY BOARD MEETING START TIME**

Chair Dutra, Board Chair, explained the rationale behind his request, noting the difficulties encountered by the public and board members that an 8:30AM start time presents under the current traffic conditions throughout the county.

Directors Hagen, Rothwell and Rio voiced their support.

Director Rotkin added his support, but asked that the other board members recognize the importance of maintaining quorum and to make a commitment to stay throughout the entire meeting as short agendas are not always guaranteed. He noted that an earlier start time may be a disadvantage to attendees who work during the day and may have to extend their time missing work.

DRAFT

12-02A.6

Attachment A

Director Bottorff supports a later start time and applauds the success of one monthly meeting versus two. He added that the Board can revert to an earlier start time if we find the 9:00AM is not working.

Vice Chair McPherson recommended the board members block their calendars through the lunch hour to ensure success.

Public Comment:

Nari Tarone, UCSC student, appreciates the later start time, but it does make it more difficult to get to a 12:00 class on time.

Cap Steele, Santa Cruz Public Library retiree and rider, said she would attend all meetings regardless of the start time.

ACTION: MOTION TO APPROVE A NEW MONTHLY BOARD MEETING START TIME AS PRESENTED.

MOTION: DIRECTOR MATHEWS

SECOND: DIRECTOR ROTKIN

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rios, Rothwell & Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

15 FINANCE, BUDGET AND AUDIT STANDING COMMITTEE MEETING MARCH 3, 2017 REPORT OUT

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager, said today's focus is on the Committee recommendations and the attachments included in the report.

Director Bottorff asked if METRO would be in the black in FY18 and in the red in FY19

Ms. Aitken answered yes. She added these are preliminary numbers; an updated presentation will be brought forward at May's board meeting.

Director Hagen suggested an increase in Paratransit fares may be helpful in the near future.

CEO Clifford provided a brief verbal update of fare changes over the past couple of years and said METRO is trying not to raise fares in FY17, particularly in light of the recent service changes. This is the 'year of peace' he committed to the board.

Director Rothwell asked if there would be any fuel savings with the implementation of electric buses and if METRO has considered solar charging stations.

CEO Clifford responded that staff has no definite answers at this time, due to the relatively new technology of electric buses and infrastructure. We anticipate lower maintenance expenses; CNG buses run hot and blow pistons. Peak versus non-peak charging costs vary. We are looking into the feasibility of installing solar on existing facilities and/or over the bus yard; however, storage capacity then becomes an issue.

Vice Chair McPherson noted that the tri-county Monterey Bay Community Power Agency is having its first meeting next week and may be beneficial to this effort.

Chair Dutra inquired as to the sales tax rate and the impact local spending can have.

Ms. Aitken explained the ebbs and flows of the sales tax and the downward impact Internet sales have had on the revenue. METRO is budgeted at 2.5%.

Director Rotkin noted this is a US and global economy impact, not solely a local issue.

DRAFT

12-02A.7

Attachment A

Director Mathews stressed the importance of fiscal responsibility. Given the anticipated Measure D revenue, she inquired as to the budget shortfall.

Ms. Aitken responded that the anticipated \$2M to \$2.5M from Measure D will certainly help but the shortfall is correct and that it will be a careful balance between the Operating Budget, Reserves and Capital Budget over the next five years.

Chair Dutra asked why SB1 is not listed as a revenue source.

Ms. Aitken responded that the measure had not yet been signed by the Governor when the presentation was prepared. The expected SB1 funds will be incorporated into the draft budget presented to the Board in May.

16 ORAL PACIFIC STATION UPDATE

Barrow Emerson, Planning and Development Manager, said the Capital Projects Standing Committee has been discussing this topic and METRO is investigating the most efficient method to serve our customers, as well as the most advantageous footprint for Pacific Station. Every transit system is unique, based on its individual needs and topography and there are a number of approaches to serve the central city. METRO is in the process of confirming the availability of funds from the FTA to study these issues. The financial situation is undetermined at this time.

Director Chase added the Committee is looking to broaden the philosophy of system efficiencies.

Director Rotkin asked if any of the costs would be shared with the City of Santa Cruz.

Director Bottorff responded the Committee is taking this into consideration.

Director Mathews asked what the approximate timeline is.

Mr. Emerson answered it is slightly premature to determine now. Professional, qualified consultants are expensive and to do this exercise will take time.

CEO Clifford said, before the new direction from the Committee, METRO was comfortable with the \$50K originally programmed but we now need to confirm with the FTA with regard to use of the grant funds. We may have to dedicate \$100K-\$500K from the Operating budget for the analysis.

Chair Dutra stressed the importance of the local cities' partnerships with METRO and cited the City of Watsonville's recent EIR grant award.

Director Chase said the City of Santa Cruz has contributed money and time over the years.

Director Bottorff concurred, saying City partnerships are essential. We need to understand the most efficient method to deliver service. The recent Committee request may have exceeded the boundaries of the grant funding; it is unknown at the current time.

Director Rotkin provided some historic perspective on the project, noting that a developer had promised to fund the project at one time. This is not today's reality.

Chair Dutra asked METRO to provide the amount spent over the years on this project.

Mr. Emerson said he would respond under separate cover, as he did not have that information with him.

CEO Clifford reminded the assembly that the Board is not being asked to approve anything today.

DRAFT

12-02A.8

Attachment A

17 **APPROVE: AUTHORIZATION TO PROCURE AND INSTALL ONBOARD BUS AND PARATRANSIT SECURITY SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT AND THE ADOPTION OF A USE OF ELECTRONIC MEDIA POLICY AND A REVISED USE OF VIDEO SURVEILLANCE POLICY**

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, provided commentary to the report, including recent examples of METRO incidents where cameras would have been helpful to law enforcement. His informal survey of other transit agencies revealed most agencies began installing cameras 20+ years ago. In fact, he couldn't find a single agency that doesn't have cameras installed. The return on investment is difficult to calculate as deterrents are hard to quantify. However, we anticipate a reduction in claims payouts, damages to buses, etc. The Capital Projects Standing Committee recommends approval. The proposal would use \$750K of existing Proposition 1B CalOES funding.

Attachment C represents a new policy. Attachment D is an existing policy, which has been revised slightly to ensure consistency between the two policies.

Director Rothwell asked if the unions have signed off on the policies.

CEO Clifford responded that the decision to install cameras on buses is within management's rights; therefore, no union sign-off is required. However, there was a meet and confer with both unions regarding certain impacts of the video policies. SEIU expressed concerns of new electronic equipment impact to employee classifications and asked for a review in one year.

Director Rios asked where the cameras will be most useful, where have most of the incidents occurred, and why is Paratransit priority? And, what were the union concerns?

CEO Clifford stated that most incidents occurred on Fixed Route. UTU asked that the installations be staged in this manner; i.e., there are fewer camera installations on Paratransit and we can ensure the model is correct before moving to Fixed Route. One of the biggest union concerns was if the cameras would be used in a disciplinary manner. The answer is yes; but not on a fishing expedition. This is why the new policy includes incident-based language. METRO doesn't have the resources or desire to download any more video than required. Additionally, at UTU's request, we added a section dealing with minor discipline incidents and a permitted timeframe for viewing footage before and after the incident.

Director Lind, speaking as a retired police officer, voiced her support, noting it is very valuable for law enforcement. It also serves as a preventative measure.

Director Rotkin cited positive Santa Cruz Sheriffs' recent experience. He appreciates management meeting with the union to vet the policies.

Director Rothwell asked if signage would be posted.

CEO Clifford answered yes; this is planned. There may also be monitors in place so the public can see some of the video views.

Director Lind departed at 10:31AM.

Chair Dutra asked how long the video would be stored, at what cost and where.

CEO Clifford said the plan is to spec the DVR to retain data for a minimum of 30 days.

General Counsel, Julie Sherman, explained that the transit district video surveillance retention statute has a requirement of one year. However, under the statute, transit districts may store video for less than one year, if it is too expensive or the technology is unavailable. : Most transit agencies store video for less than one year. However, if there is an incident, that video must be pulled until the issue is resolved.

DRAFT

12-02A.9

Attachment A

CEO Clifford added for most incidents, we would download to computer or memory stick. In the event of a major incident, we would pull the hard drive of the device, make a mirror image and store it until the incident is resolved. This would happen at a cost yet to be determined. We anticipate these being few and far between.

Chair Dutra asked if the cameras will be easily moved from older to newer buses and what the cost would be per bus. Also, will METRO return to the board for approval before final purchase?

CEO Clifford answered that METRO is conducting a thorough technical evaluation to determine if it would be more cost effective 5 years down the road to order buses with cameras already on board or have the buses wired for installation. The current cost estimate will depend upon the vendor proposals received, but we anticipate \$10K-\$15K per bus and, yes, staff will return to the board before awarding a contract.

Isaac Holly, IT Manager, noted that we anticipate a low expense in the transferring of cameras from bus to bus; basically, a cable change.

There was no public comment.

ACTION: MOTION TO PROCURE AND INSTALL ONBOARD BUS AND PARATRANSIT SECURITY SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT AND THE ADOPTION OF A USE OF ELECTRONIC MEDIA POLICY AND A REVISED USE OF VIDEO SURVEILLANCE POLICY AS PRESENTED.

MOTION: DIRECTOR ROTKIN

SECOND: DIRECTOR HAGEN

MOTION PASSED WITH 10 AYES (Directors Bottorff, Chase, Dutra, Hagen, Lind, Mathews, McPherson, Rios, Rothwell & Rotkin). Director Leopold was absent.

18 ORAL REPORT FROM BOARD CHAIR AND OTHER BOARD MEMBERS REGARDING MARCH 29-31, 2017 WASHINGTON, DC LEGISLATIVE VISITS

Jimmy Dutra, Board Chair and other Board Members, provided an update regarding their recent visit to Washington, DC where they met with various legislators and transportation funding agencies.

Director Rotkin observed that the current transportation committee members do not seem to know what the current administration is planning. When the DOT was asked when the grant application guidelines would be published, they had no answer and had received no direction. By law, the decision must be made by September 30th.

Vice Chair McPherson said "uncertainty" is the word to use in today's Washington, DC. He reminded the assembly that last year's visit resulted in METRO receiving over \$3M of the \$720M distributed over 3,000 agencies. Senator Feinstein's Chief of Staff said METRO represents a model of success under financial stress.

Chair Dutra requested staff develop a press release containing the comment from Senator Feinstein's office.

Director Mathews said she would report this information back to her City Council and suggested other board members do likewise. Director Rotkin volunteered to report to the individual jurisdictions.

DRAFT

12-02A.10

Attachment A

19 **CEO ORAL REPORT**

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, said METRO was looking forward to hosting Assemblymember Caballero this afternoon. Director Rios asked METRO to express their thanks for her support of SB1.

CEO Clifford noted that Governor Brown is expected to sign SB1 very soon.

Guidelines for the Federal programs were issued this week. METRO's quick evaluation confirms what was learned during the agency's trip to DC. There is a lot of emphasis on scalability of the requests, which implies funding will be spread across the nation.

Vice Chair McPherson, CSAC Representative for Santa Cruz County, said SB1 has been a top priority for local governments over the past two years. He thanked all responsible for the narrow victory.

Director Mathews suggested METRO send a letter to the various jurisdictions, etc. thanking them for their assistance in the successful passage of SB1.

Chair Dutra requested staff pen an OpEd to the Sentinel and Pajaronian and thank you notes to those they visited in Washington, DC.

There were no public comments.

20 **REVIEW OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION**

Julie Sherman, General Counsel, announced the items below to be discussed in Closed Session. She did not anticipate any reportable actions.

CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – PENDING LITIGATION

Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(1) – Parties: Lewis C. Nelson and Sons, Inc. and RNL Design, Inc.

CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION

Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) – one potential case

21 **ANNOUNCEMENT OF NEXT MEETING: FRIDAY, MAY 19, 2017 AT 9:00AM, WATSONVILLE CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 475 MAIN STREET, WATSONVILLE, CA**

Chair Dutra announced the next meeting as above.

22 **ADJOURNMENT**

Chair Dutra adjourned the meeting at 10:59AM

Respectfully submitted,

Gina Pye
Executive Assistant

DRAFT

12-02A.11

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Barrow Emerson, Planning & Development Manager
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE SANTA CRUZ METRO SYSTEM RIDERSHIP REPORTS FOR THE THIRD QUARTER OF FY17

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

This report is for informational purposes only. No action is required.

II. SUMMARY

- This report contains ridership summaries and ridership by route for Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) fixed route bus service for the third quarter (Q3) of FY17 (January 1 – March 31, 2017).
- Quarterly ridership reports are provided to keep the Board of Directors apprised of METRO's ridership statistics and ridership trends.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

Attachment A shows system-wide and college student ridership statistics for Q3 of FY17 and makes comparisons with ridership statistics from Q3 of FY16. This report also displays the use of regular fare and pass usage, as well as fare and pass usage by seniors and people with disabilities.

- FY17 Q3 system-wide ridership decreased 12.3%
Reason(s) that Fixed-Route quarterly ridership decreased include:
 - Service reduction implemented after September 8th, 2016 decreased weekday and weekend trips operated system-wide by 13% and 31%, respectively.
 - Last year had the highest Q3 system-wide ridership in the past 5 years and any decrease in ridership due to the service reduction would be particularly pronounced.
 - Significant ridership loss in Q3 was due to dropped and delayed trips resulting from weather induced road closures and forced detours, staff shortages, and mechanical issues. In Q3, 322 trips were canceled, comprising 2.2% of total scheduled revenue service.
 - Decreased Hwy 17 ridership contributed to overall system reduction; Hwy 17 comprises approximately 5% of Q3 ridership.

- Decreased UCSC ridership contributed to overall system reduction; UCSC staff and students encompass approximately 57% of FY17 Q3 ridership.
- Hwy 17 quarterly ridership decreased 16.3%
Reason(s) that Hwy 17 quarterly ridership decreased include:
 - Fare was increased in September 2015; weekday ridership has since declined every month, for 19 consecutive months.
 - Service reduction implemented in September 2016 decreased Hwy 17 trips approximately 9%.
 - Looking at average gas prices in California over the last 5 years, they have continued to remain relatively low since the fare increase in 2015; though the average gas prices in California increased 11% in Q3 of FY17 compared to Q3 FY16.
 - Inclement weather in February detrimentally affected Hwy 17 ridership. The Hwy 17 experienced partial and full lane closures over several days in the month of February and during this time 29 Hwy 17 trips were canceled. Over the entirety of Q3, 40 Hwy 17 revenue trips were canceled; this is 2% of all Hwy 17 scheduled trips for Q3.
- UCSC ridership decreased 8% in Q3 of FY17
Reason(s) that quarterly UCSC ridership decreased include:
 - Service reduction implemented in September 2016 decreased overall trips on UCSC routes by 3%.
 - Staffing shortages resulted in several dropped trips on the UCSC routes. Throughout Q3, a total of 206 trips were dropped on UCSC routes; this encompassed 64% of total dropped trips and 2% of total scheduled UCSC trips in Q3.
 - Last year had the highest Q3 UCSC ridership in the past 5 years, accordingly any decrease in FY17 Q3 UCSC ridership would be particularly pronounced.
- Quarterly Discounted Pass and Cash Fare usage decreased 23.7% and 11.8%, respectively
Reason(s) that quarterly discounted pass and cash fare usage decreased include:
 - Service reduction implemented after September 8th, 2016 decreased weekday and weekend trips operated system-wide by 13% and 31%, respectively.

- System-wide ridership decreased 12.3% due to factors mentioned previously, affecting overall discounted pass usage.
- FY16 Q3 had the highest system-wide ridership in the past 5 years, as such any drop in FY17 Q3 ridership would be particularly pronounced.
- Possible increased use of alternative transportation for seniors and people with disabilities, such as Lift Line.
- Quarterly Regular Pass and Cash Fare totals decreased 38.8% and 26%, respectively

Reason(s) that quarterly regular pass and cash fare usage decreased include:

- Service reduction implemented after September 8th decreased overall trips operated system-wide by 13%.
- System-wide ridership decreased 12.3% due to factors mentioned previously, affecting overall pass usage.
- Due to implementation of the Cabrillo Student Bus Pass Program in fall 2016 approximately 650 less passes were sold on campus and through their Ticket Vending Machine (TVM) this quarter. There were almost 80,000 Cabrillo boardings in Q3.
- Loss of discretionary riders after September 2016 service reduction; discretionary riders were likely a large portion of our pass usage in FY16.

Attachment B shows average ridership per trip for all weekday and weekend routes in Q3 of FY17. System-wide, there was an average of 25 riders per weekday trip and 31 riders per weekend trip.

- The weekday route with the highest ridership averages are the routes 16 and 20D.
 - Route 16 serves UCSC via Laurel East; route 20D serves UCSC via West Side as a supplement for 9 weekday trips on the route 20. The route 16 had the highest weekday ridership averages for Q1 through Q3 of FY17.
- The weekend route with the highest ridership average is the route 16ST
 - This route serves UCSC via Laurel East and is a supplemental route for which UCSC is billed monthly.
- The weekday routes with the lowest ridership averages are routes: 34, 33, and 79.

- This route 34 serves South Felton during the SLVUSD school term; the route 33 serves Lompico SLV/Felton Faire during the SLVUSD school term. Route 34 had the lowest weekday ridership average for Q1 through Q3 of FY17
- The weekend routes with the lowest ridership averages are routes 79 and 55.
 - The route 79 serves Watsonville Hospital and Pinto Lake; the route 55 services Rio Del Mar. Route 79 had the lowest weekend ridership average for Q2 through Q3 of FY17.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Revenue derived from passenger fares and passes is reflected in the FY17 operating budget.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

There are no alternatives to consider.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Quarterly System Ridership Summary for FY17 Q3 (January 1 – March 31, 2017)

Attachment B: Quarterly Average Ridership by Route Report for FY17 Q3 (January 1 – March 31, 2017)

Prepared By: Cayla Hill, Administrative Specialist

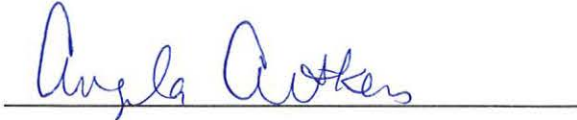
VII. APPROVALS:

Barrow Emerson,
Planning and Development Manager



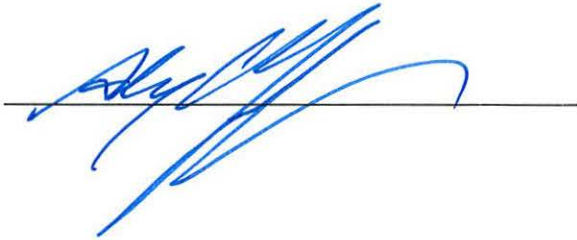
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Barrow Emerson", written over a horizontal line.

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Angela Aitken", written over a horizontal line.

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Alex Clifford", written over a horizontal line.

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Quarterly System Ridership Summary

FY17 Q3 (January 1, 2017 - March 31, 2017)

Calendar Operating Days			Discounted Pass Usage (Senior/Disabled)			Regular Pass Usage			
Weekdays	This Year	Last Year	Quarterly Totals (Q3)			Local Pass Usage	Quarterly Totals (Q3)		
			FY17 Q3	FY16 Q3	% Change		This Year	Last Year	% Change
	64	65	94,867	124,368	-23.7%		97,102	168,952	-42.5%
Weekends	25	26				Hwy 17 Pass Usage	24,480	32,431	-24.5%
UCSC School Days	53	52				Cruz Cash Usage	11,049	15,180	-27.2%
						Total Pass Usage	132,631	216,563	-38.8%

Discounted Cash Usage (Senior/Disabled)			Regular Cash Usage				
Local Single Cash Fare	Quarterly Totals (Q3)			Local Day Pass Cash Fare	Quarterly Totals (Q3)		
	This Year	Last Year	% Change		This Year	Last Year	% Change
	53,787	60,133	-10.6%	Local Single Cash Fare	167,976	234,277	-28%
Local Day Pass Cash Fare	3,562	4,897	-27%	Local Day Pass Cash Fare	3,562	5,730	-38%
Total Cash Usage	57,349	65,030	-11.8%	Hwy 17 Single Cash Fare	33,818	38,121	-11%
				Hwy 17 Day Pass Cash Fare	1,011	1,717	-41%
				Total Pass Usage	206,367	279,845	-26%

Quarterly System Totals			Quarterly Student Pass Ridership Totals				
Local Fixed Route	Quarterly Ridership Totals (Q3)			UCSC	Quarterly Student Pass Ridership Totals (Q3)		
	FY17 Q3	FY16 Q3	% Change		This Year	Last Year	% Change
	1,276,659	1,452,895	-12.1%		761,671	832,327	-8%
Highway 17 Express	67,532	80,663	-16.3%	Cabrillo	79,979	N/A	N/A
System Total	1,344,191	1,533,558	-12.3%	Total	841,650	832,327	1%



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Quarterly Average Ridership by Route Report

January 1, 2017-March 31, 2017		Average Weekday Ridership per Trip *					Average Weekend Ridership per Trip *					
Route	Corridor	Riders	UCSC Riders	Cabrillo Riders	Discount Fares and Passes	Regular Passes	Riders	UCSC Riders	Cabrillo Riders	Discount Fares and Passes	Regular Passes	
UCSC												
10	UCSC via High St.	55	53	0	1	0	58	54	0	1	1	
15	UCSC via Laurel West	51	50	0	0	0						
16	UCSC via Laurel East	58	55	0	0	1	74	70	0	1	1	
16ST	UCSC via Laurel East Supp.						83	79	0	1	1	
19	UCSC via Lower Bay	51	48	0	1	1	64	59	1	1	1	
20	UCSC via West Side	47	41	1	1	2	64	58	1	1	1	
20D	UCSC via West Side Supp.	58	57	0	0	0						
Intercity												
35/35A	Santa Cruz/Scotts Valley/SLV	16	1	1	3	5	19	1	1	3	4	
69A	Capitola Road/Watsonville	26	2	2	4	5	24	3	1	4	3	
69W	Cap. Road/Cabrillo/Watsonville	29	3	6	4	5	27	4	2	4	1	
71	Santa Cruz to Watsonville	29	2	5	4	5	28	2	2	4	0	
91X	Santa Cruz/Watsonville Express	30	2	14	3	4						
Rural												
33	Lompico SLV/Felton Faire	7	0	0	0	3						
34	South Felton	1	0	0	0	0						
40	Davenport/North Coast	21	1	0	1	11						
41	Bonny Doon	9	0	1	0	3						
42	Davenport/Bonny Doon	14	3	0	1	4	10	2	1	1	4	
Local												
3	Mission/Beach	12	3	1	3	2	10	4	1	2	1	
4	Harvey West/Emeline	19	2	1	3	4						
55	Rio Del Mar	14	0	6	2	2	7	0	1	2	1	
66	Live Oak via 17th	15	2	1	3	2	13	2	1	3	2	
68	Like Oak via Broadway/Portola	13	3	1	2	3	11	2	0	2	1	
72	Watsonville Hospital/Pinto Lake	12	0	1	2	2	25	0	0	2	1	
74S	PVHS/Watsonville Hospital	13	0	1	1	3						
75	Green Valley Road	16	0	1	3	2	13	0	0	2	1	
79	Pajaro/East Lake	7	0	0	2	1	4	0	0	1	1	
Highway 17												
Hwy 17	Hwy 17 Express	31	-	-	0	11	19	-	-	0	1	
System-wide Avg. Riders per Trip		25	13	2	2	3	31	19	1	2	1	

* These weekday and weekend ridership averages are based upon scheduled trips rather than actual trips.

9 Weeks of SJSU
10 Weeks of Cabrillo
10 Weeks of UCSC

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT OF ACTIVE GRANTS, GRANT APPLICATIONS AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR JANUARY - MARCH 2017

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board receive and file the quarterly report on grants and applications. This is for information only. No action is required

II. SUMMARY

- Numerous grant solicitations opened in the last quarter, offering good opportunities for METRO competitive grant proposals.
- Previously awarded grants for paratransit van replacements, infrastructure improvements electric buses for Watsonville and Highway 17 are underway.
- METRO has grant applications totaling \$35,241,367 in operating and capital assistance.
- A list of METRO's applications (Attachment A), active grants (Attachment B) and a grant-funding outlook (Attachment C) are provided quarterly in order to apprise the Board of the status of grants funding.
- No action is required; this report is for information only.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

During the quarter, local, state and federal agencies published numerous new grant solicitations. While two solicitations were for annual federal formula funding, most of the solicitations were for competitive programs offering good opportunities to fund METRO's capital improvement program. Significantly, the FTA recently published a funding opportunity notice for the Low and No Emission Bus program, and METRO staff will submit a proposal to replace 10 of its 19-year-old diesels with battery-electric buses. Staff has programmed bus replacements and mid-life overhauls for the current round of project proposals, and grant awards for these projects would enable METRO to make progress on its backlog of 61 bus replacements.

Significant grant-funded projects awarded last year are underway. METRO is in the procurement phase to purchase ParaCruz vans and electric buses for both the Watsonville circulator and the Highway 17 Express. Fleet Maintenance has ordered 11 non-revenue replacement vehicles.

METRO's current grant applications seek \$35,241,367 in financial assistance for the capital and operating budgets.

This staff report appraises the Board of grant applications in progress (Attachment A), the awarded grants which fund METRO's operations and capital improvements (Attachment B) and foreseeable opportunities for new grant solicitations (Attachment C) based upon cyclical funding and pending legislation which may produce new grant programs.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Current grant applications (Attachment A) request \$35,241,367 for new projects. When new grants are awarded, staff will request amendments to the operating and capital budgets as needed.

METRO has \$8,265,840 remaining from previously awarded grants totaling \$27,241,142.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

This is for information only and there are no alternatives to consider.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Grant Applications as of May 2017


Attachment B: Active Grants as of May 2017

Attachment C: Future Grant Opportunities as seen in May 2017


Prepared By: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

VII. APPROVALS:

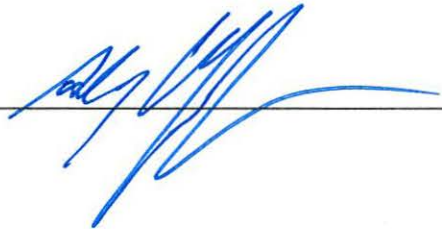
Barrow Emerson, Planning
and Development Manager



Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications May 2017

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Project Total	\$ Grant	Local Match/ Source	Project Status
1	16 40' CNG replacement buses.	FTA FY17 \$5339(b) Bus and Bus Facilities Competitive Program Application: TBD Award: TBD	\$ 9,895,200	\$ 7,322,448	\$ 2,572,752	Application in progress.
2	5 Midlife Bus Overhauls @ \$40k ea.	FY17 Caltrans 5339 Rural Discretionary Grant Application: 5/10/17 Award: 9/30/17	\$ 200,000	\$ 160,000	Alt Fuel Tax STA/STIC \$ 40,000	Funding opportunity announced 4/17/17.
3	10 Electric 40' replacement buses	FTA FY17 \$5339(c) LoNo Application: 6/26/17 Award: 9/15/17	\$ 9,669,551	\$ 8,219,118	Toll Credits \$ 1,450,433	Application in progress.
4	3 Electric replacement buses for Highway 17 Express	FTA FY16 \$5339(c) LoNo Expiration: none	\$ 4,936,512	\$ 3,810,348	Toll Credits \$ 1,126,164	Pre-Award authorized as of 7/26/16. Project kick-off w/CTE, BYD, Momentum 1/26/17. \$ Grant Balance 2/7/17
5	Highway 17 operating/capital for Bay area rail feeder service.	FY18 BAAQMD Application: 6/23/17 Award: 9/19/17	TBD	TBD	TBD	AB2766 in Bay Area can pay portion of METRO's Highway 17 operating or Capital costs.

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications May 2017

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Project Total	\$ Grant	Local Match/ Source	Project Status
6	Power Wall, Solar charger, Watsonville circulator E-infrastructure	Monterey Bay Air District FY18 AB 2766 Application: 6/23/17 Award: 9/20/17	TBD	\$ 200,000	None	Solicitation opened 4/8/17
7	FY17 Rural area operating assistance	FY17 FTA 5311 Rural Operating Assistance Formula administered by Caltrans Application: 5/24/17 Award: 9/30/17	\$ 308,188	\$ 170,428	\$ 137,760	Solicitation released 4/17/17 for both FY17 and FY18.
8	FY18 Rural area operating assistance	FY18 FTA 5311 Rural Operating Assistance Formula administered by Caltrans Application: 5/24/17 Award: 9/30/17	\$ 315,228	\$ 174,321	Sales Tax \$ 140,907	Solicitation released 4/17/17 for both FY17 and FY18.
9	FY18 fixed-route and paratransit operating assistance program.	FY18 SCCRTC TDA-LTF formula allocation Application: 4/1/17 Award: 6/30/17	\$ 13,535,866	\$ 6,767,933	Sales Tax Operating Assistance	SCCRTC project approval to be considered @ 5/4/17 SCCRTC meeting.

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications May 2017

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Project Total	\$ Grant	Local Match/ Source	Project Status
10	FY18 fixed-route and paratransit operating and capital assistance program.	FY18 SCCRTC TDA-STA formula allocation Application: 4/1/17 Award: 6/30/17	\$ 1,875,277	\$ 1,875,277	Operating/Cap Assistance None	SCCRTC project approval to be considered @ 5/4/17 SCCRTC meeting.
11	Operating assistance foreexpanded ParaCruz service .	FY17 FTA 5310 <i>expanded</i> Application: 3/1/17 Award: 6/30/17	\$ 49,698	\$ 49,698	- [toll credits]	Submitted 3/1/17
12	Purchase Electric Bus to serve Watsonville	FY17 - FY20 Low Carbon Transit Operations Program Formula funds Application: 3/30/17 Award: 6/1/17	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 243,290	-	Roll-forward FY17 Low Carbon Transit Operations Program Formula funds to accrue \$1 million by FY20 for e-Bus.
13	FY17 Urbanized Area transit operating and capital assistance	FY17 FTA 5307 Urbanized Area Operating Assistance Formula Application: 1/19/20 Award: + 90 days	\$ 7,399,028	\$ 3,699,514	FY17-FY20 Allocation NA; [HVIP]	7/12s apportionment published 1/19/17.
					Sales Tax	

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications May 2017

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Project Total	\$ Grant	Local Match/ Source	Project Status
14	Comprehensive Security and Surveillance to purchase CCTV, lighting, fences at all METRO facilities	FY17 Proposition 1B California Transit Security Program(CTSGP) Fixed Formula to METRO Application: 6/30/2017 Award: 9/30/2017 <i>[Program Expires 3/30/2019]</i>	\$ 352,404	\$ 352,404	\$ -	This is the final installment from the Prop 1B CTSGP of 2006.
15	12 ParaCruz Vans; Facilities Improvements	FTA FY15/FY16 5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Application: 6/30/2020 Award: +90 days	\$ 816,000	\$ 816,000	None	Application in FTA review: #1675-2017-02.
16	Facilities Improvements	FTA FY15/FY16 5339(a) Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program Application: 6/30/2020 Award: +90 days	\$ 73,380	\$ 73,380	Toll Credit	Application in FTA review: #1675-2017-02.
17	Vouchers for 3 Lo No electric buses	CARB Heavy-duty zero-emission Vehicle Incentive Program (HVIP) Application: Continuous	\$ 3,046,162	\$ 303,000	Toll Credit / Reserves \$ 2,743,162	Draft Voucher request is to be submitted by vendor when METRO issues PO.

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications May 2017

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Project Total	\$ Grant	Local Match/ Source	Project Status
18	Voucher for LCTOP electric bus	CARB Heavy-duty zero-emission Vehicle Incentive Program (HVIP) Application: Continuous	\$ 1,067,795	\$ 101,000	\$ 966,795	Draft Voucher request is to be submitted by vendor when METRO issues PO.
19	Exhaust Evacuation System	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Application: 11/30/16 Award: 5/28/17	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,400	PTMISEA [\$256,216]; LCTOP [\$709,292] \$ 1,600	Pre-award spending authority date: 3/10/14. Grant 1675-2017-01 in TRAMS 11/23/16.
20	Propane Mule	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Application: 11/30/16 Award: 5/28/17	\$ 58,253	\$ 46,602	STA \$ 11,651	Pre-award spending authority date: 3/10/14. Grant 1675-2017-01 in TRAMS 11/23/16.
21	Bus Mid-Life Overhaul, 7 @ \$39,513.70 ea.	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Application: 11/30/16 Award: 5/28/17	\$ 276,596	\$ 221,277	STA \$ 55,319	Pre-award spending authority date: 3/10/14. Grant 1675-2017-01 in TRAMS 11/23/16.
22	Bucket truck	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Application: 11/30/16 Award: 5/28/17	\$ 94,148	\$ 75,318	STA \$ 18,830	Pre-award spending authority date: 3/10/14. Grant 1675-2017-01 submitted 11/23/16.

Attachment A

Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications May 2017

#	Project Description	Grant Funding Source	\$ Project Total	\$ Grant	Local Match/ Source	Project Status
23	Bus Repaint, 36 @ 3,628.10 ea.	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Application: 11/30/16 Award: 5/28/17	\$ 131,834	\$ 105,467	\$ 26,367 STA	Pre-award spending authority date: 3/10/14. Grant 1675-2017-01 submitted 11/23/16.
24	Relocate Mechanics Sink	FY14 FTA 5339 Formula Allocation Application: 11/30/16 Award: 5/28/17	\$ 9,548	\$ 7,638	\$ 1,910 STA	Pre-award spending authority date: 3/10/14. Grant 1675-2017-01 submitted 11/23/16.
25	Comprehensive Security and Surveillance CCTV, Lighting, fences, generators at any	FY16 CA Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) funds from Cal-OES Application: 1/15/16 Award: July?	\$ 440,505	\$ 440,505	\$ - None	Application complete. Needs 2017 bond sale to make advance payment.
		Total	\$ 55,559,173	\$ 35,241,367		

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2017

Attachment B

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Grant	Local Match Source	Project Total	\$ Grant Balance	Local Match Balance	Project Balance	Project Status/ Legislation
1	FY16 Rural area operating assistance	FY16 FTA 5311 Rural Operating Assistance Formula administered by Caltrans Expiration: 12/31/17	\$ 305,132	\$ 168,738	\$ 136,394	\$ 305,132	\$ 168,738	\$ 136,394	Grant Contract executed 4/20/17. Ready for reimbursement.
2	1 CNG Bus	SCCRTC FY17 Surface Transportation Block Grant program Obligate funds: 6/1/18 Expiration: none	\$ 500,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 570,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 570,000	SCCRTC start notice on 9/1/16. NFI Excelsior selected. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
3	Battery-electric bus for Watsonville Disadvantaged Community and new downtown circulator service	FY16 Cap & Trade Low Carbon Transit Operations Program Formula Expires: 6/13/19	\$ 709,292	\$ 357,216	\$ 1,066,508	\$ 709,292	\$ 357,216	\$ 1,066,508	Award: 6/13/16. Advance payment received. BYD options available in Clemson, SC. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17

12-04B.1

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2017

Attachment B

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Grant	Local Match Source	Project Total	\$ Grant Balance	Local Match Balance	Project Balance	Project Status/ Legislation
4	Comprehensive Security and Surveillance: CCTV, Lighting, fences, generators at any facility	FY13 Prop 1B California Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) from Cal-OES Expires 3/31/18	\$ 440,505	\$ -	\$ 440,505	\$ 158,216	\$ -	\$ 158,216	Cal-OES granted a project deadline extension until 3/31/18. Bowman Williams designing emergency generator pads. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
5	Comprehensive Security and Surveillance: CCTV, Lighting, fences, generators at any facility	FY14 Prop 1B California Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) from Cal-OES Expires 3/31/18.	\$ 440,505	\$ -	\$ 369,468	\$ 393,699	\$ -	\$ 393,699	Received advance payment in full on 10/2015 and project is active. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
6	Comprehensive Security and Surveillance: CCTV, Lighting, fences, generators at any facility	FY15 Prop 1B California Transit Security Grant Program (CTSGP) from Cal-OES Expires 3/31/18	\$ 440,505	\$ -	\$ 440,505	\$ 440,505	\$ -	\$ 440,505	Received advance payment in full on 10/2015 and project is active. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17

12-04B.2

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2017

Attachment B

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Grant	Local Match Source	Project Total	\$ Grant Balance	Local Match Balance	Project Balance	Project Status/ Legislation
7	MetroBase: Judy K. Souza Operations Facility construction	Proposition 1B State and Local Partnership Program (SLPP) California Transportation Commission Expires: 2/28/17	\$ 5,812,000	\$ 5,812,000	\$ 11,624,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	All SLPP grant funds have been spent. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
8	MetroBase development, Judy K. Souza Operations Facility	FY10 - 13, FY15 Public Transportation Modernization, Infrastructure and Service Enhancement Act (PTMISEA) Expires: 6/30/20	\$ 13,421,394	Sales Tax	\$ 13,421,394	\$ 1,411,247	Sales Tax	\$ 1,411,247	FY15 PTMISEA transfer added \$1,411,247 on 10/23/16. \$ Grant Balance 1/17/17
9	Pacific Station right-of-way acquisition and Construction	FY15 Public Transportation Modernization, Infrastructure and Service Enhancement Act	\$ 3,576,333	None	\$ 3,576,333	\$ 3,576,333	None	\$ 3,576,333	Corrective Action Plans approved 10/19/16: MetroBase (\$1,411,247); Rolling Stock and Facilities Improvement

12-04B.3

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2017

Attachment B

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Grant	Local Match Source	Project Total	\$ Grant Balance	Local Match Balance	Project Balance	Project Status/ Legislation
10	Pacific Station expansion and renovation architectural services	FY06 FTA 5309 CA-04-0021 No Expiration	\$ 396,000	\$ 99,000	\$ 495,000	\$ 88,211	\$ 22,053	\$ 110,264	Produce SCCEHS Work Plan by 6/30/17. Consider design options contract. Expend funds by 9/30/17. \$Grant Balance as of 5/1/17. Draw Funds.
11	Pacific Station expansion and renovation architectural services	FY08 FTA 5309 CA-04-0102 No Expiration	\$ 490,000	Reserves \$ 122,500	\$ 612,500	\$ 67,245	Reserves \$ 16,811	\$ 84,056	Produce SCCEHS Work Plan by 6/30/17. Consider design options contract. Expend funds by 9/30/17. \$Grant Balance as of 5/1/17. Draw Funds.
12	ParaCruz Van Replacements	SCCRTC Surface Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Expires 2/21/18	\$ 345,000	Reserves \$ 86,000	\$ 431,000	\$ 251,484	Reserves \$ 86,000	\$ 337,484	Procurement contracted 4 ParaCruz vehicles. Two have been accepted and paid. Two vans on order. \$ Balance as of 5/1/17.

12-04B.4

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2017

Attachment B

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Grant	Local Match Source	Project Total	\$ Grant Balance	Local Match Balance	Project Balance	Project Status/ Legislation
13	Purchase One ParaCruz Expansion Van for Elderly/Disabled program beyond ADA requirements.	FY15 Caltrans FTA 5310 Elderly & Handicapped mobility program Expires: 3/1/26	\$ 63,000	\$ -	\$ 63,000	\$ 63,000	\$ -	\$ 63,000	Grant contract executed w/Caltrans 3/15/16. Specs for Ford Transit to procure from the State bid list. \$ Grant Balance as of 5/1/17
14	Non-Revenue Vehicles.	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18	\$ 171,023	Toll Credits \$ 42,756 STA	\$ 213,779	\$ 171,023	\$ 42,756	\$ 213,779	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 approved 10/21/16. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
15	Repaint 20 Buses	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18	\$ 58,453	\$ 14,613 STA	\$ 73,066	\$ 58,453	\$ 14,613	\$ 73,066	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 approved 10/21/16. Contract with Classic Graphics. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
16	Repair Pacific Station Roof	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18	\$ 12,000	\$ 3,000 Reserves	\$ 15,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 15,000	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 approved 10/21/16. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17

12-04B.5

Santa Cruz METRO
Active Grants May 2017

Attachment B

#	Project Description	Funding Source	\$ Grant	Local Match Source	Project Total	\$ Grant Balance	Local Match Balance	Project Balance	Project Status/ Legislation
17	Resurface Scotts Valley, Vernon, Soquel P&R Lots	FY13 Caltrans 5339 Formula Allocation Expires: 7/29/18	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 75,000	Grant contract SA 64GC17-00352 approved 10/21/16. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
18	Collaborate with MST, Caltrans, CHP to study bus operations on state highway shoulders to give travel time advantage to transit.	AMBAGFY16 FHWA Planning Funds Bus on Shoulder Feasibility Study Expires: 6/30/2018	\$ -	\$ 9,079	\$ 9,079	\$ -	\$ 9,079	\$ 9,079	MST contract w/CDM Smith on 10/1. Project kick-off held. MST administers grant and will invoice local share from METRO. \$ Grant Balance 5/1/17
		Total	\$ 27,241,142	\$ 6,799,902	\$ 33,632,531	\$ 8,265,840	\$ 805,266	\$ 8,733,630	

Attachment C

Santa Cruz METRO Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2017

#	Proposed Project	Funding Source	\$ Grant Request	Local Match Amount/Source	Project Status/ Legislation	Stakeholders / Supporters
1	Research Grant Opportunities	All	TBD	TBD	ZEBs; ZEB infrastructure;AVL; Utility Rate offset Toll Credit	BOD; Finance; CEO
2	Electric Buses for AMTRAK Bus Feeder network from Santa Cruz to San Jose	FY18 Transit & Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP) Application: 4/5/2018	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -		SCCRTC; TAMC; MST; Caltrans; AMBAG; MBUAPCD; CARB
3	Discounts for electric bus purchase	CARB Heavy-duty zero-emission Vehicle Incentive Program (HVIP) Application: Continuous	~\$100,000 per new electric bus	None	Solicitation is open. Requires committed funds for bus purchase.	SCCRTC; AMBAG; Legislative Coalition
4	Affordable housing, Pacific Station or Watsonville; Expanded transit service w/electric buses	Cap & Trade: Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities Program (AHSC); \$150 Million Statewide Proposal:Jan '18 Application:Jun '18	\$1,000,000 - \$8,000,000	None	Form partnership w/affordable housing non-profit. Requires new/expanded transit service.	Watsonville City Council; Santa Cruz Economic Development Department; Chamber of Commerce; Planning, Public Works; Jimmy Dutra; METRO BOD; AMBAG; RTC; County Economic Development
5	FY18 Urbanized Area transit operating assistance	FY18 FTA 5307 Urbanized Area Operating Assistance Forumula Application: 2/28/18	~\$6,200,000	None ~6,200,000	Submit when FY18 apportionment is known.	BOD;Finance; CEO
				Sales Tax		

Attachment C

Santa Cruz METRO Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2017

#	Proposed Project	Funding Source	\$ Grant Request	Local Match Amount/Source	Project Status/ Legislation	Stakeholders / Supporters
6	Purchase electric buses and associated charging infrastructure for revenue service.	California Energy Commission's Alternative and Renewable Fuel and Vehicle Technology Program Application: 4/30/17	\$2,000,000 - \$5,000,000	Unknown TBD	Monitor	MBUAPCD; AMBAG; SCCRTC; CTA; ResourceConservation District of Santa Cruz County; CARB; Santa Cruz County Public Works; Legislative Coalition
7	Purchase electric bus 2020 and associated charging infrastructure for revenue service.	FY18 Low Carbon Transit Operations Program, \$?? Million Statewide Application: 3/1/2018	\$ 500,000	Unknown TBD	METRO apportionment based upon statewide allocation of \$50 million.	SCCRTC; TAMC; MST; Caltrans; AMBAG; MBUAPCD; CARB
8	Pacific Station renovation	FY18 US DOT TIGER program \$500 Million Nationwide Pre-Proposal: 3/4/2018 Application: 6/5/2018	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 3,000,000 Reserves; Partnership; AHSC	Nationwide budget est. ~\$500 million	Santa Cruz Planning /Public Works; Downtown Business Association; Greyhound; Pacific Station Tenants; FTA; Chamber of Commerce

Santa Cruz METRO
 Future Grant Opportunities as seen May 2017

#	Proposed Project	Funding Source	\$ Grant Request	Local Match Amount/Source	Project Status/ Legislation	Stakeholders / Supporters
9	Bus Overhauls	FY17 FTA §5339(a) formula	\$ 450,000	\$ 90,000	Full-year FY17 apportionment has not been published.	BOD; Finance; SCCRTC
10	FY19 fixed-route and paratransit operating assistance and capital improvement program.	FY19 SCCRTC TDA STA and LTF formula allocations	~\$9,000,000	Toll Credits ~\$9,000,000	Operating/Capital Assistance	BOD; Finance; CEO
				Sales Tax		

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: April Warnock, Paratransit Superintendent
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE THE METRO PARACRUZ OPERATIONS STATUS REPORT FOR JANUARY, FEBRUARY AND MARCH 2017

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the METRO ParaCruz Operations Status Report for January, February and March 2017.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Summary review of monthly operational statistics for ParaCruz.
- Summary of monthly operational information about ParaCruz.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

Comparing December 2016 statistics to January 2017, ParaCruz rides increased by 74 rides.

Comparing January 2017 statistics to February 2017 ParaCruz rides increased by 108 rides.

Comparing February 2017 statistics to March 2017, rides increased by 1,141.

Comparing the monthly statistics of FY15-16 to the monthly statistics of FY16-17:

- In January the number of ParaCruz rides decreased by 76.
- In February the number of ParaCruz rides decreased by 1,217.
- In March the number of ParaCruz rides decreased by 340.

METRO ParaCruz is the federally mandated ADA complementary paratransit program of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, providing shared ride, door-to-door demand-response transportation to customers certified as having disabilities that prevent them from independently using the fixed route bus.

IV. ALTERNATIVES

- Not applicable.

V. COORDINATION

This staff report has been coordinated with statistics provided by the Finance and Fleet Departments. Additional data was provided by the Eligibility Coordinator.

VI. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

There are no financial considerations for this report.


VII. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** ParaCruz On-time Performance Charts for January, February, and March 2017
- Attachment B:** Comparative Operating Statistics Tables for January, February, and March 2017
- Attachment C:** Number of Rides Comparison Chart
- Attachment D:** Shared vs. Total Rides Chart
- Attachment E:** Mileage Comparison Chart
- Attachment F:** Monthly Eligibility Assessment

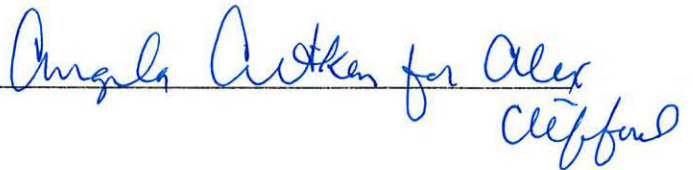
Prepared by: April Warnock, Paratransit Superintendent

VIII. APPROVALS::

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment A

Board Meeting May 19, 2017

ParaCruz On-time Performance Report

	January 2016	January 2017
Total pick ups	6,471	5,711
Percent in “ready window”	90.45%	87.36%
1 to 5 minutes late	4.02%	4.94%
6 to 10 minutes late	2.24%	3.19%
11 to 15 minutes late	1.31%	1.87%
16 to 20 minutes late	.85%	1.17%
21 to 25 minutes late	.54%	.58%
26 to 30 minutes late	.34%	.32%
31 to 35 minutes late	.12%	.16%
36 to 40 minutes late	.06%	.23%
41 or more minutes late (excessively late/missed trips)	.03%	.19%
Total beyond “ready window”	9.52%	12.64%

During the month of January 2017, ParaCruz received seven (7) Customer Service Reports. Two (2) of the reports were valid complaints, five (5) were compliments.

	February 2016	February 2017
Total pick ups	7,108	5,891
Percent in “ready window”	89.15%	82.18%
1 to 5 minutes late	4.47%	6.11%
6 to 10 minutes late	2.87%	3.82%
11 to 15 minutes late	1.67%	2.60%
16 to 20 minutes late	.66%	1.80%
21 to 25 minutes late	.51%	1.24%
26 to 30 minutes late	.27%	.88%
31 to 35 minutes late	.21%	.46%
36 to 40 minutes late	.14%	.32%
41 or more minutes late (excessively late/missed trips)	.04%	.59%
Total beyond “ready window”	10.85%	17.82%

During the month of February 2017, ParaCruz received four (4) Customer Service Reports. One (1) of the reports was a valid complaint, one (1) was not verifiable, and one (1) was a compliment.

Attachment A

Board Meeting May 19, 2017

	March 2016	March 2017
Total pick ups	7,372	7,032
Percent in “ready window”	87.09%	82.04%
1 to 5 minutes late	4.95%	6.30%
6 to 10 minutes late	3.00%	3.91%
11 to 15 minutes late	1.83%	2.84%
16 to 20 minutes late	1.29%	1.73%
21 to 25 minutes late	.68%	1.19%
26 to 30 minutes late	.47%	.77%
31 to 35 minutes late	.39%	.48%
36 to 40 minutes late	.23%	.31%
41 or more minutes late (excessively late/missed trips)	.07%	.41%
Total beyond “ready window”	12.91%	17.96%

During the month of March 2017, ParaCruz received thirteen (13) Customer Service Reports. Four (4) of the reports were valid complaints, five (5) were not verifiable, and four (4) were compliments.

Attachment B

Board Meeting May 19, 2017

Comparative Operating Statistics through January 2017.

	January 2016	January 2017	Fiscal 15-16	Fiscal 16-17	Performance Averages	Performance Goals
Requested	7,363	6,674	57,416	49,387	7,305	
Performed	6,471	5,711	51,271	43,464	6,395	
Cancels	22.68%	23.28%	21.18%	21.71%	22.10%	
No Shows	3.08%	3.57%	3.19%	3.42%	3.32%	Less than 3%
Total miles	53,246	47,024	410,154	356,462	51,886	
Av trip miles	5.85	5.99	5.79	6.04	5.91	
Within ready window	90.48%	87.36%	89.27%	85.59%	87.47%	92.00% or better
Missed trips	2	11	25	105	9.25	Zero (0)
Call center volume	4,973	4,895	39,099	36,323	N/A	
Hold times less than 2 minutes	89.2%	93.2%	91.7%	N/A	N/A	Greater than 90%
Distinct riders	765	703	1,536	1,352	729	
Most frequent rider	56 rides	48 rides	266 rides	253 rides	51 rides	
Shared rides	59.1%	60.5%	62.7%	63.8%	62.46%	Greater than 60%
Passengers per rev hour	1.83	1.86	1.90	1.87	1.88	Greater than 1.6 passengers/hour
Rides by supplemental providers	1.30%	2.77%	4.44%	6.81%	4.22%	No more than 25%
Vendor cost per ride	\$25.22	\$24.78	\$24.16	\$23.70	\$23.86	
ParaCruz driver cost per ride (estimated)	\$25.77	\$26.88	\$25.46	N/A	N/A	
Rides < 10 miles	66.09%	66.75%	65.74%	62.56%	65.36%	
Rides > 10	33.91%	33.25%	34.26%	37.44%	34.64%	
Denied Rides	0	0	0	0	0	Zero
Excess OB	0	2	0	2	N/A	New Stat

Attachment B

Board Meeting May 19, 2017

Comparative Operating Statistics through February 2017.

	February 2016	February 2017	Fiscal 15-16	Fiscal 16-17	Performance Averages	Performance Goals
Requested	8,013	6,951	65,429	56,338	7,216	
Performed	7,108	5,891	58,379	49,355	6,294	
Cancel	21.12%	23.12%	21.17%	21.89%	22.27%	
No Shows	2.73%	3.54%	3.14%	3.44%	3.39%	Less than 3%
Total miles	55,930	49,416	466,083	405,878	51,344	
Av trip miles	5.67	6.19	5.78	6.06	5.96	
Within ready window	89.15%	82.18	89.26%	85.18%	86.89%	92.00% or better
Missed trips	3	35	28	140	11.92	Zero (0)
Call center volume	5,140	5,006	44,239	41,329	N/A	
Hold times less than 2 minutes	94.0%	93.5%	92.0%	N/A	N/A	Greater than 90%
Distinct riders	766	678	1,611	1,589	721	
Most frequent rider	56 rides	52 rides	298 rides	281 rides	51 rides	
Shared rides	62.4%	64.0%	62.6%	63.6%	62.59%	Greater than 60%
Passengers per rev hour	1.93	1.86	1.90	1.87	1.88	Greater than 1.6 passengers/hour
Rides by supplemental providers	.80%	3.27%	3.98%	6.34%	4.42%	No more than 25%
Vendor cost per ride	\$21.00	\$22.43	\$24.09	\$23.84	\$23.98	
ParaCruz driver cost per ride (estimated)	\$24.68	\$25.45	\$25.33	N/A	N/A	
Rides < 10 miles	66.24%	67.01%	65.80%	63.11%	65.42%	
Rides > 10	33.76%	32.99%	34.20%	36.89%	34.44%	
Denied Rides	0	0	0	0	0	Zero
Excess OB	0	0	0	2	N/A	New Stat

Attachment B

Board Meeting May 19, 2017

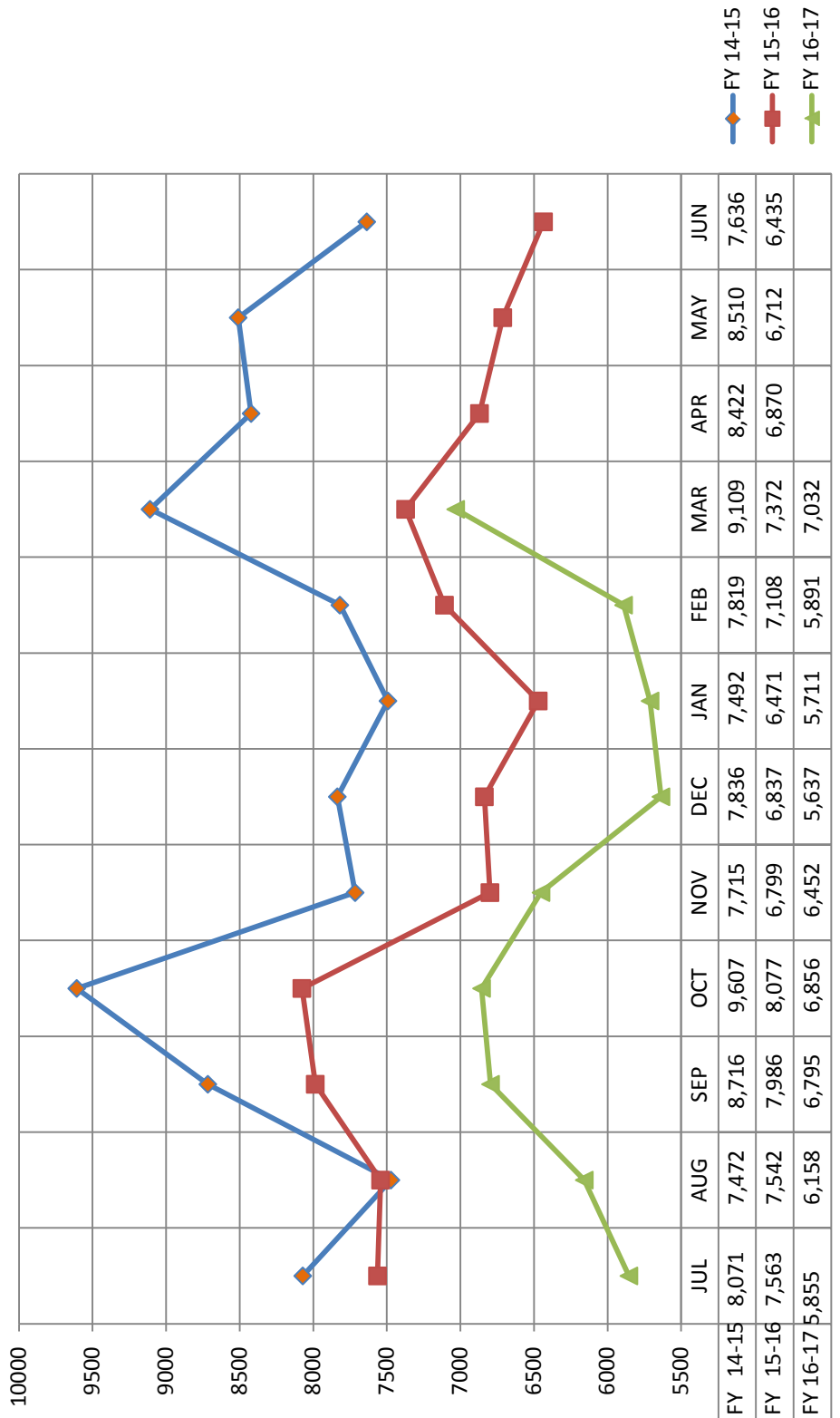
Comparative Operating Statistics through March 2017.

	March 2016	March 2017	Fiscal 15-16	Fiscal 15-16	Performance Averages	Performance Goals
Requested	8,511	7,934	73,940	64,272	7,169	
Performed	7,372	7,032	65,751	56,387	6,294	
Cancel	23.09%	21.02%	21.39%	21.78%	22.27%	
No Shows	2.95%	3.57%	3.12%	3.45%	3.39%	Less than 3%
Total miles	57,836	54,831	523,919	460,710	51,344	
Av trip miles	5.73	5.93	5.77	6.04	5.96	
Within ready window	87.09%	82.04	89.02%	84.79%	86.89%	92.00% or better
Missed trips	5	29	33	198	11.92	Zero (0)
Call center volume	5,271	5,181	49,510	46,510	N/A	
Hold times less than 2 minutes	96.3%	95.01	92.5%	N/A	N/A	Greater than 90%
Distinct riders	787	732	1,684	1,621	722	
Most frequent rider	65 rides	58 rides	343 rides	331 rides	51 rides	
Shared rides	64.6%	67.9%	62.9%	65.4%	62.59%	Greater than 60%
Passengers per rev hour	1.97	1.87	1.91	1.88	1.88	Greater than 1.6 passengers/hour
Rides by supplemental providers	1.37%	5.08%	3.62%	6.20%	4.42%	No more than 25%
Vendor cost per ride	\$26.17	\$25.41	\$24.17	\$23.97	\$23.98	
ParaCruz driver cost per ride (estimated)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Rides < 10 miles	64.92%	66.07%	65.70%	69.69%	65.42%	
Rides > 10 miles	35.08%	33.93%	34.30%	30.31%	34.58%	
Denied Rides	0	0	0	0	0	Zero
Excess OB	0	1	0	3	N/A	New Stat

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment C

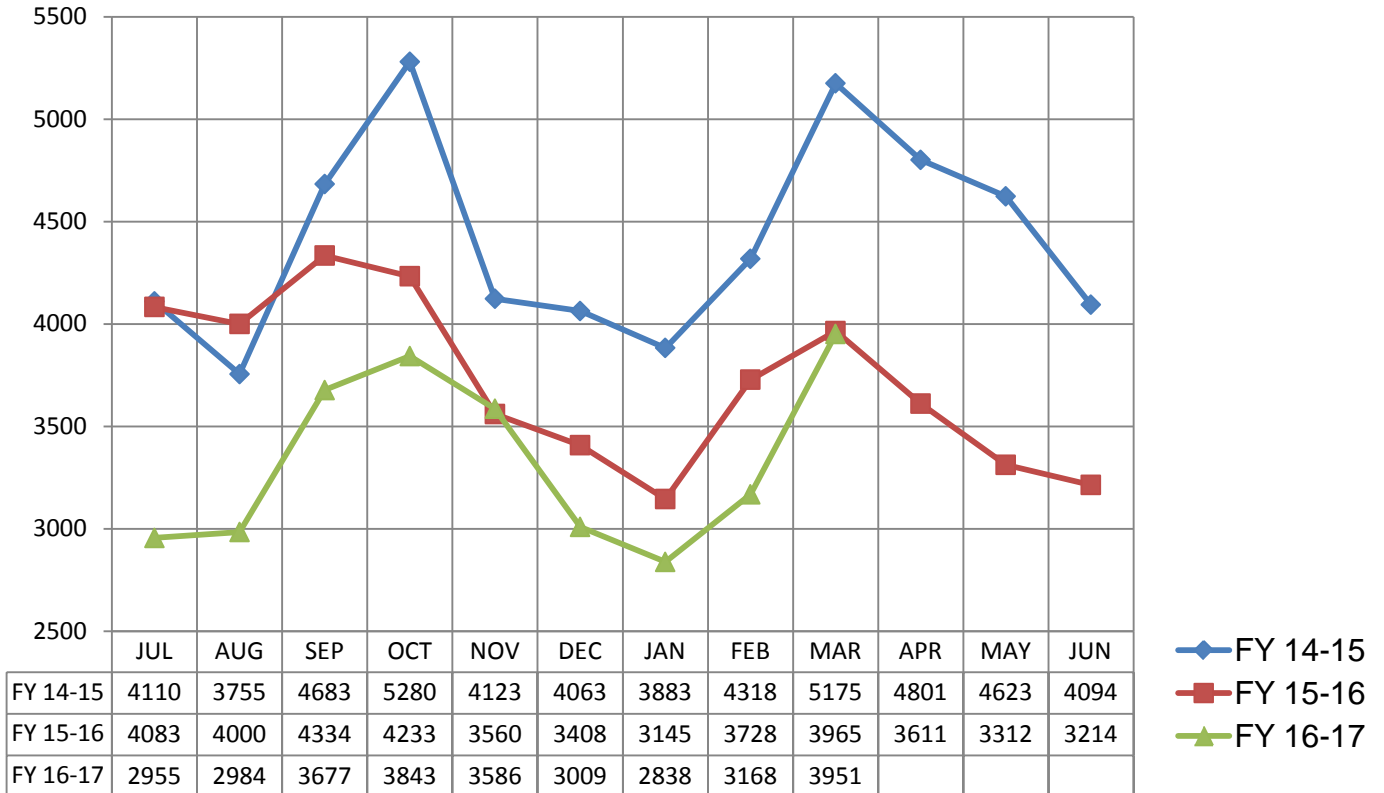
Number of Rides Comparison



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment D

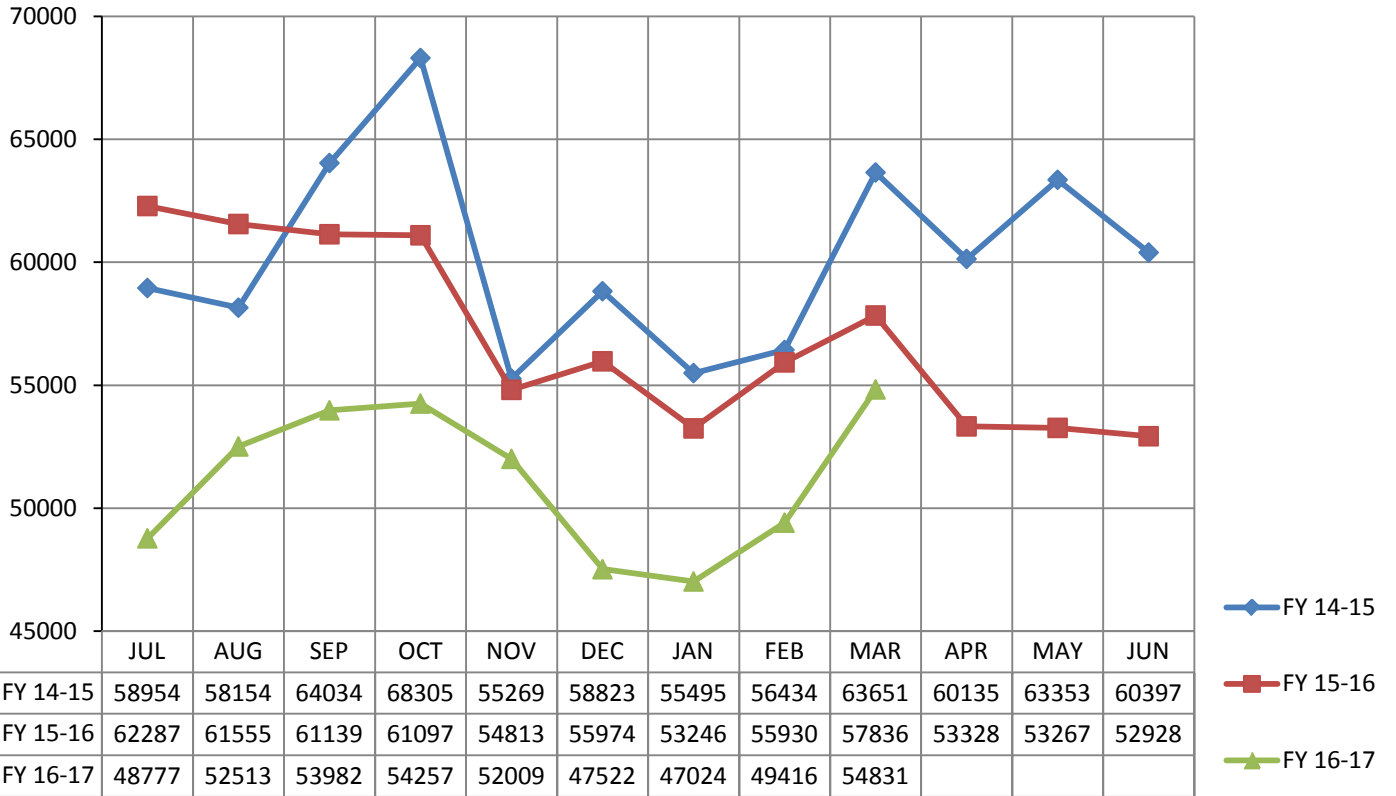
Total Ride vs. Shared Ride Count



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment E

Annual Miles Comparison



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment F

Board Meeting May 19, 2017

Monthly Assessments

	UNRESTRICTED	RESTRICTED CONDITIONAL	RESTRICTED TRIP BY TRIP	TEMPORARY	DENIED	TOTAL
APRIL 2016	32	0	2	3	0	37
MAY 2016	38	0	1	3	0	42
JUNE 2016	37	1	1	5	1	45
JULY 2016	43	1	1	4	2	51
AUGUST 2016	40	2	3	6	0	51
SEPTEMBER 2016	28	0	1	5	0	34
OCTOBER 2016	53	0	2	2	0	57
NOVEMBER 2016	24	0	1	3	0	28
DECEMBER 2016	28	0	0	3	0	31
JANUARY 2017	50	0	1	1	0	52
FEBRUARY 2017	27	0	0	2	0	29
MARCH 2017	50	0	0	1	0	51

Number of Eligible Riders for the month of January 2017 = 3,660
Number of Eligible Riders for the month of February 2017 = 3,634
Number of Eligible Riders for the month of March 2017 = 3,704

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT AS OF FEBRUARY 28, 2017

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of February 28, 2017.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- An analysis of Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's (METRO) financial status is prepared monthly in order to inform the Board of Directors regarding METRO's actual revenues and expenses in relation to the adopted operating and capital budgets for the fiscal year.
- This staff report is the web-accessible companion document to the attached PowerPoint presentation titled "Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of February 28, 2017."
- Staff recommends that the Board of Directors accept and file the attached report.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

Below are the written explanations of the various charts and graphs in the attached Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of February 28, 2017. The fiscal year has elapsed 67%.

Slide 1

(Cover) Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of February 28, 2017

Slide 2

FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses for the Month Ending February 28, 2017

- Operating Revenues for the month are unfavorable by \$207K
- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - favorable by \$190K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$156K
 - Fringe Benefits – favorable by \$258K
 - Non-Personnel - favorable by \$8K

- Total Operating Expenses – favorable by \$300K
- Total Budget to Actual Variance - favorable by \$93K

Slide 3

FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

- Operating Revenues Year to Date are unfavorable by \$569K
- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - favorable by \$610K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$1,240K
 - Fringe Benefits - favorable by \$904K
 - Non-Personnel - favorable by \$369K
- Total Operating Expenses –favorable by \$643K

Total Budget to Actual Variance - favorable by \$74K

Slide 4

FY17 Operating Revenue by Major Funding Source - Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

- Passenger Fares- actual is \$6,267K while budget is \$7,296K
- Sales Tax Revenue- actual is \$13,604K while budget is \$13,294K
- TDA- actual is \$3,454K while the budget is \$3,351K
- Other Revenue- actual is \$380K while budget is \$395K
- Fuel Tax Credit- actual is \$150K while the budget is \$0
- STA Op Assistance- actual is \$626K while the budget is \$628K
- STIC Op Assistance- actual is \$2,084K while the budget is \$2,125K
- Federal Op Assistance- actual is \$4,203K while the budget is \$4,247K

Slide 5

Favorable/ (Unfavorable) Revenue Variance to Budget Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

- Passenger Fares variance to budget is unfavorable by \$1,030K primarily due to:
 - Passenger Fares – Regular and Bulk Purchase (decrease in bulk purchases of discounted passes from Cabrillo College). Additionally system-wide ridership year to date as of February 28, 2017 decreased 9% year-over-year due to the service reduction implemented after September 8, 2016, as well as the severe weather conditions in January and February 2017.

- Special Transit Fares and the anticipated budgeted increase from the contract with Cabrillo College. The FY17 Special Transit Fares Budget currently includes \$944K for Cabrillo oriented services (12-month commitment from Cabrillo College). The funding commitment, however, was subsequently aligned with the school year, hence will cover a 10-month period of the 2016 – 17 school year (Fall and Winter semester).
- Decreased Highway 17 Ridership as a result of increased fares (in the fall of 2015); lower fuel prices; reduced on-time performance due to increased congestion, weather conditions, as well as the service reduction implemented September 8, 2016.
- Sales Tax Revenue variance to budget is favorable by \$310K due to higher than anticipated sales.
- TDA variance to budget is favorable by \$104K due to actual revenue above estimates for FY18.
- Other Revenue variance to budget is unfavorable by \$15K primarily due to:
 - Other Operating Assistance – AMBAG Funding and the Bus of Shoulder Study grant budgeted, but not awarded.
- Fuel Tax Credit variance to budget is favorable by \$150K as the total budget for Fuel Tax Credit is recorded at the end of the fiscal year. Fuel Tax Credit is transferred to Reserves.
- STA Op Assistance variance to budget is unfavorable by \$2K due to lower allocations.
- STIC Op Assistance variance to budget is unfavorable by \$42K due to lower allocations. Updated budget projections were available after the FY17 Final budget was finalized and were not captured in the final budget document.
- Federal Op Assistance variance to budget is unfavorable by \$44K due to lower allocations.

Slide 6

FY17 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

- Labor - Regular- actual is \$10,202K while budget is \$10,812K
- Labor – OT - actual is \$2,327K while budget is \$1,087K
- Fringe Benefits - actual is \$12,879K while budget is \$13,783K
- Services - actual is \$1,795K while budget is \$2,021K
- Mobile Materials & Supplies - actual is \$1,825K while budget is \$1,874K
- Other Expenses - actual is \$1,393K while budget is \$1,486K

Slide 7

FY17 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

- Labor – Regular variance to budget is favorable by \$610K due to:
 - 15 vacant funded positions, of which 2 are on hold
 - Extended unpaid leaves of absence
- Labor – OT variance to budget is unfavorable by \$1,240K due to vacant positions and extended leaves of absence in various departments.
- Fringe Benefits variance to budget is favorable by \$904K primarily due to the 15 vacant funded positions and extended unpaid leaves of absence.
- Services variance to budget is favorable \$227K due to Prof & Tech Fees and Repair – Rev Vehicle under budget.
- Mobile Materials & Supplies variance to budget is favorable by \$49K.
- Other Expenses are favorable by \$93K primarily due to lower Utilities (Telecommunications) and Miscellaneous expenses.
- Slide 8

FY17 Capital Budget Spending Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

- Total Capital Projects spending year to date is \$1,297K; FY17 budget is \$15.7M
 - Construction Related Projects account for 92.9% of the spending

Slide 9

FY17 Capital Budget – Excludes MetroBase Project – JKS Ops Bldg. - Spending Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

- Total Capital Projects spending year to date is \$144K; FY17 budget without JKS Ops Bldg. is \$12.8M. Spending percentages are as follows:
 - Construction Related Projects (excluding-JKS Ops Bldg) are 36.7%
 - Facilities Projects are 54.5%
 - Misc Projects are 5.4%
 - Revenue Vehicle Replacements are 2.5%
 - IT Projects are 0.9%

Slide 10

(Cover Sheet) – Metrobase Phase II Operations Building Life of Project – Budget Adopted January 27, 2017

Spending as of May 5, 2017

Slide 11

MetroBase Phase II - Life of Project - Spending as of May 5, 2017

- Total Project Budget is \$27.3M; spending is at \$26.7M; remaining is \$0.6M; project is 98% spent

Slide 12

(Cover Sheet) - Additional Information

Slide 13

Additional Information for the Month of February 2017

- Unemployment Rate % in Santa Cruz County is 8.5%
- \$ Gasoline per Gallon for the San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose area is \$2.91
- Monthly Ridership - Without UCSC (Highway 17 and Fixed Route) has increased slightly in February to approximately 205K riders.

Slide 14

FY17 Operating Expenses Year to Date as of April 30, 2017: Preliminary

- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - favorable by \$733K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$1,559K
 - Fringe Benefits - favorable by \$1,430K
 - Non-Personnel - favorable by \$767K
- Total Operating Expenses - favorable by \$1,371K

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Total Budget to Actual Variance for the month and year to date is favorable by \$93K and \$74K, respectively .

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- There are no alternatives to consider, as this is an accept and file Year to Date Monthly Financial Report.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of February 28, 2017 Presentation

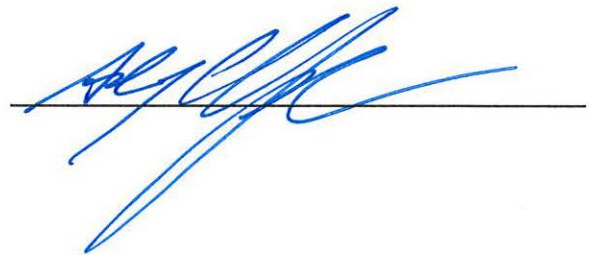
Prepared By: Kristina Mihaylova, Sr. Financial Analyst

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager





Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of February 28, 2017

Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors

May 19, 2017

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses

For the Month Ending February 28, 2017

67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual
Operating Revenue:	\$3,169	\$3,376	(\$207)
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$1,161	\$1,351	\$190
Labor - Overtime	\$292	\$136	(\$156)
Fringe Benefits	\$1,465	\$1,723	\$258
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$641	\$649	\$8
Total Operating Expenses:	\$3,559	\$3,859	\$300
Operating Budget Favorable/ (Unfavorable):			\$93

12-06A.2



FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses

Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

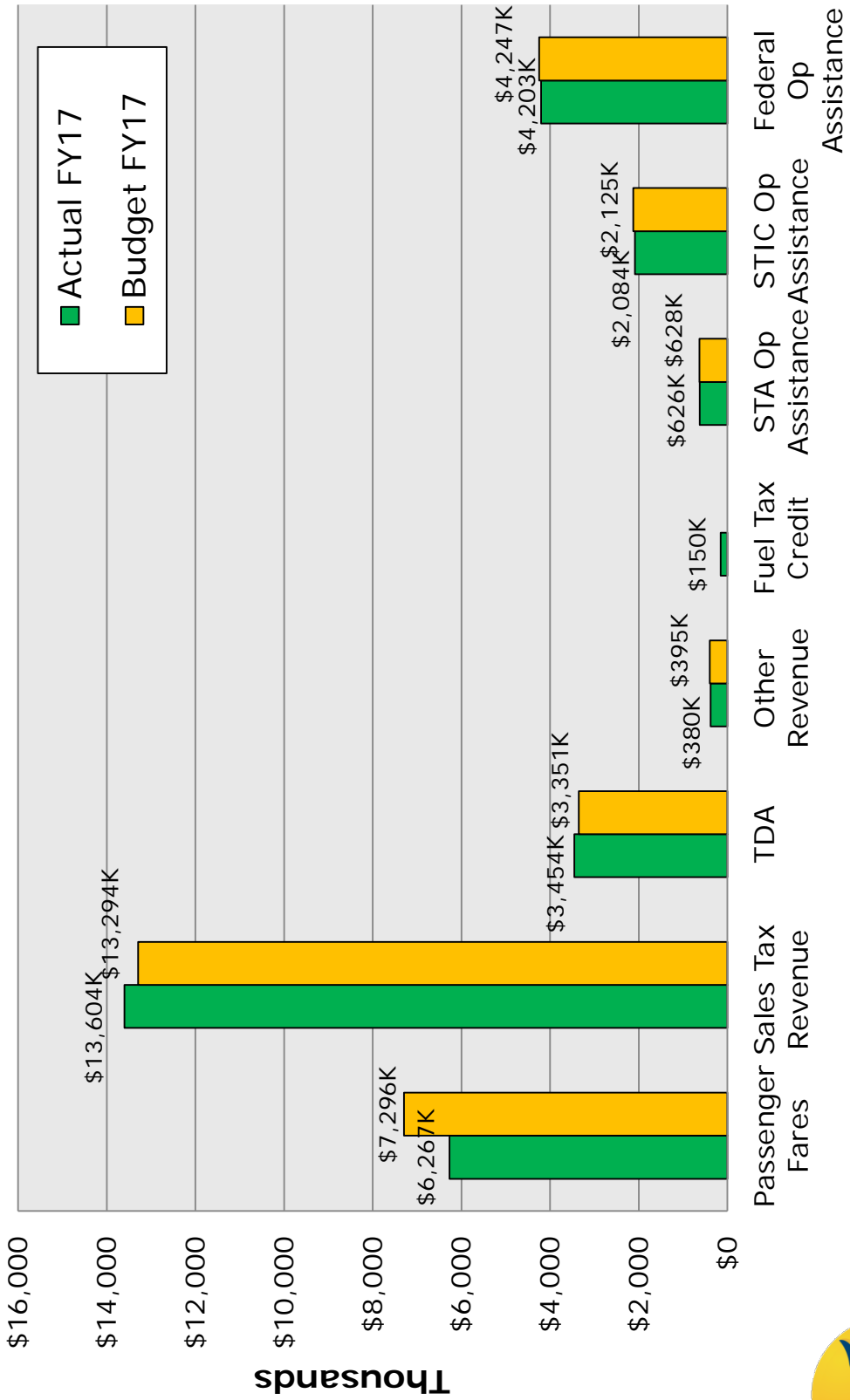
67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual
Operating Revenue:	\$30,767	\$31,336	(\$569)
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$10,202	\$10,812	\$610
Labor - Overtime	\$2,327	\$1,087	(\$1,240)
Fringe Benefits	\$12,879	\$13,783	\$904
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$5,012	\$5,381	\$369
Total Operating Expenses:	\$30,420	\$31,063	\$643
Operating Budget Favorable/ (Unfavorable):			\$74

12-06A.3

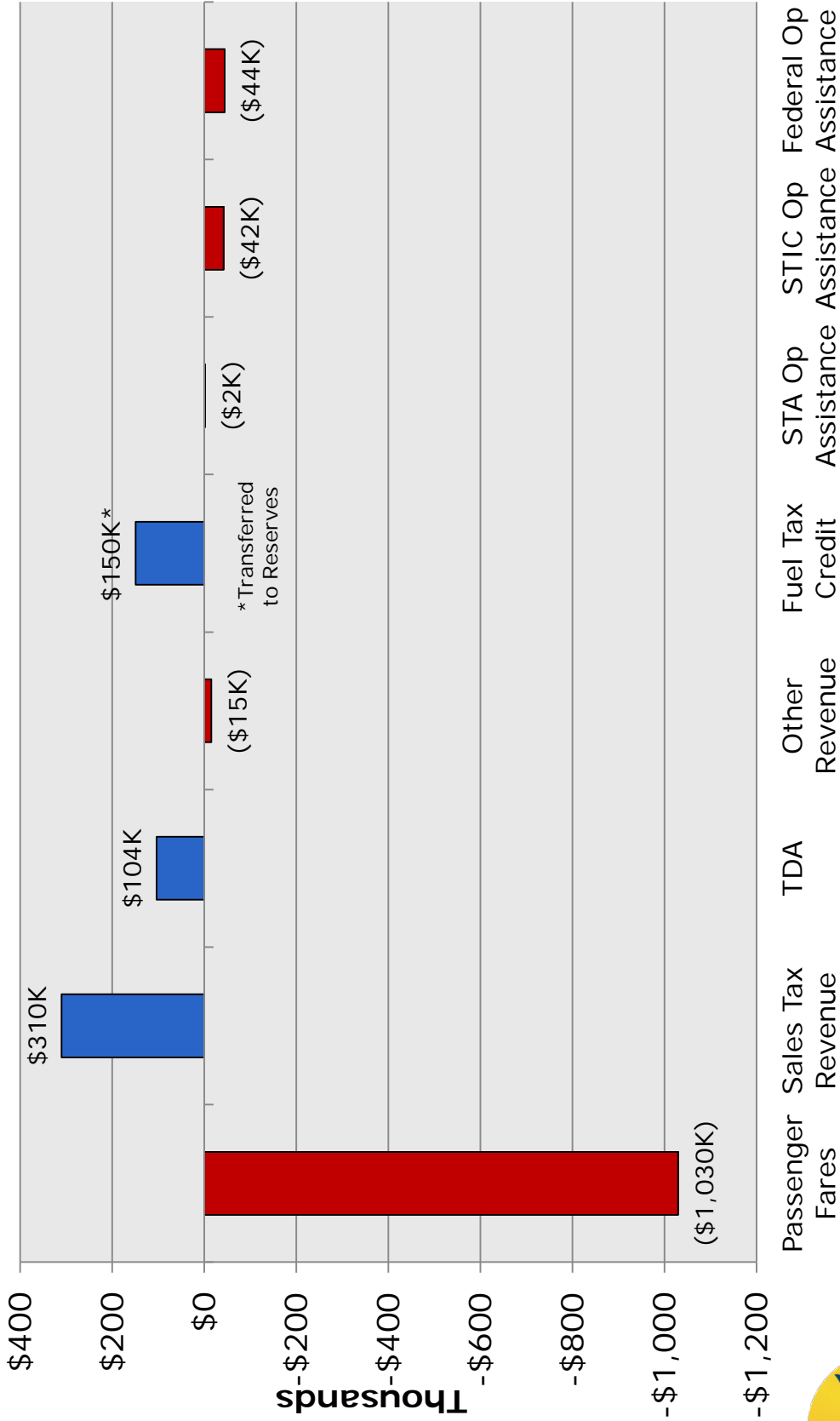


FY17 Operating Revenue by Major Funding Source
Year to Date as of February 28, 2017
 67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



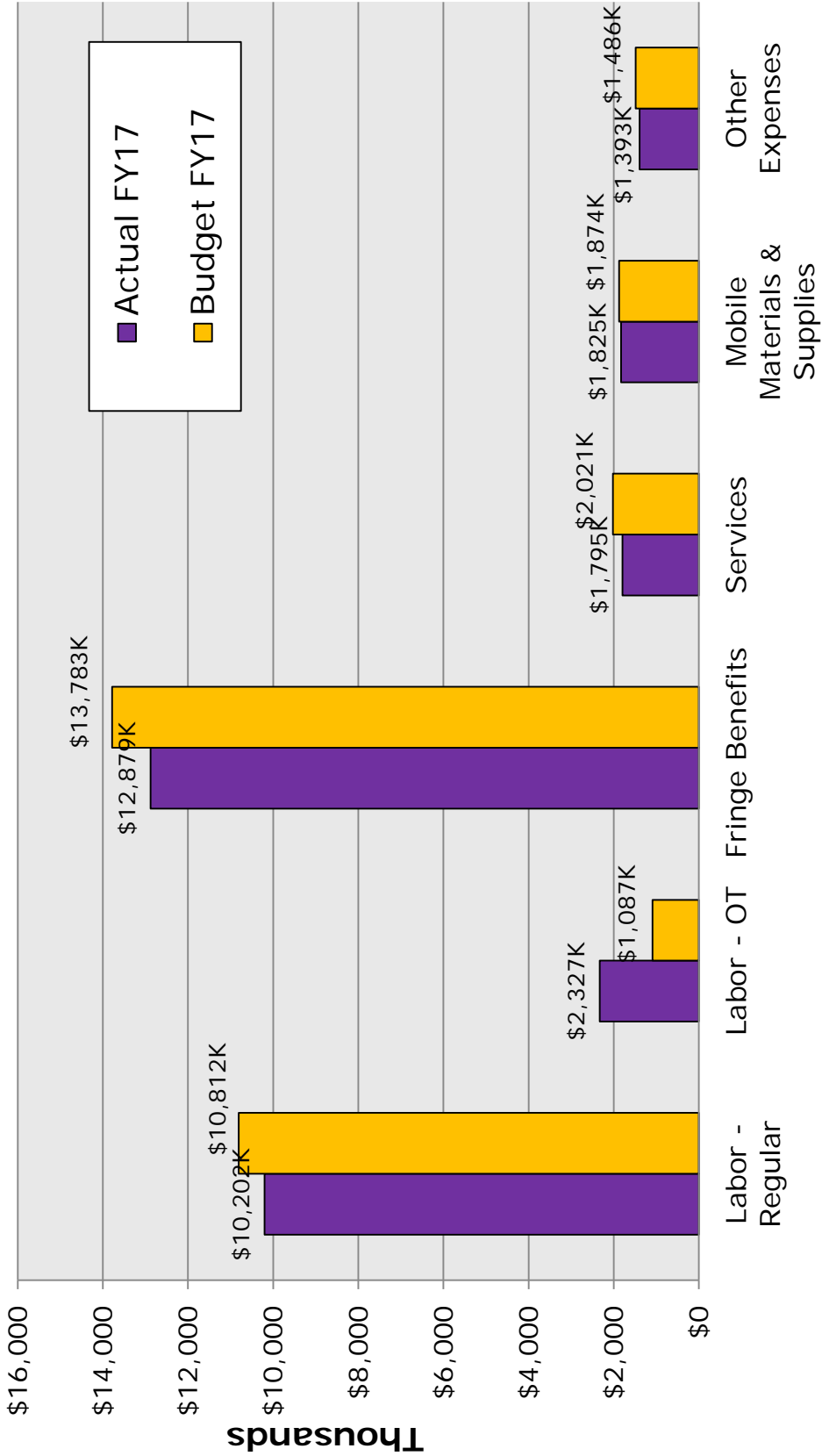
Favorable/(Unfavorable) Revenue Variance to Budget
Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



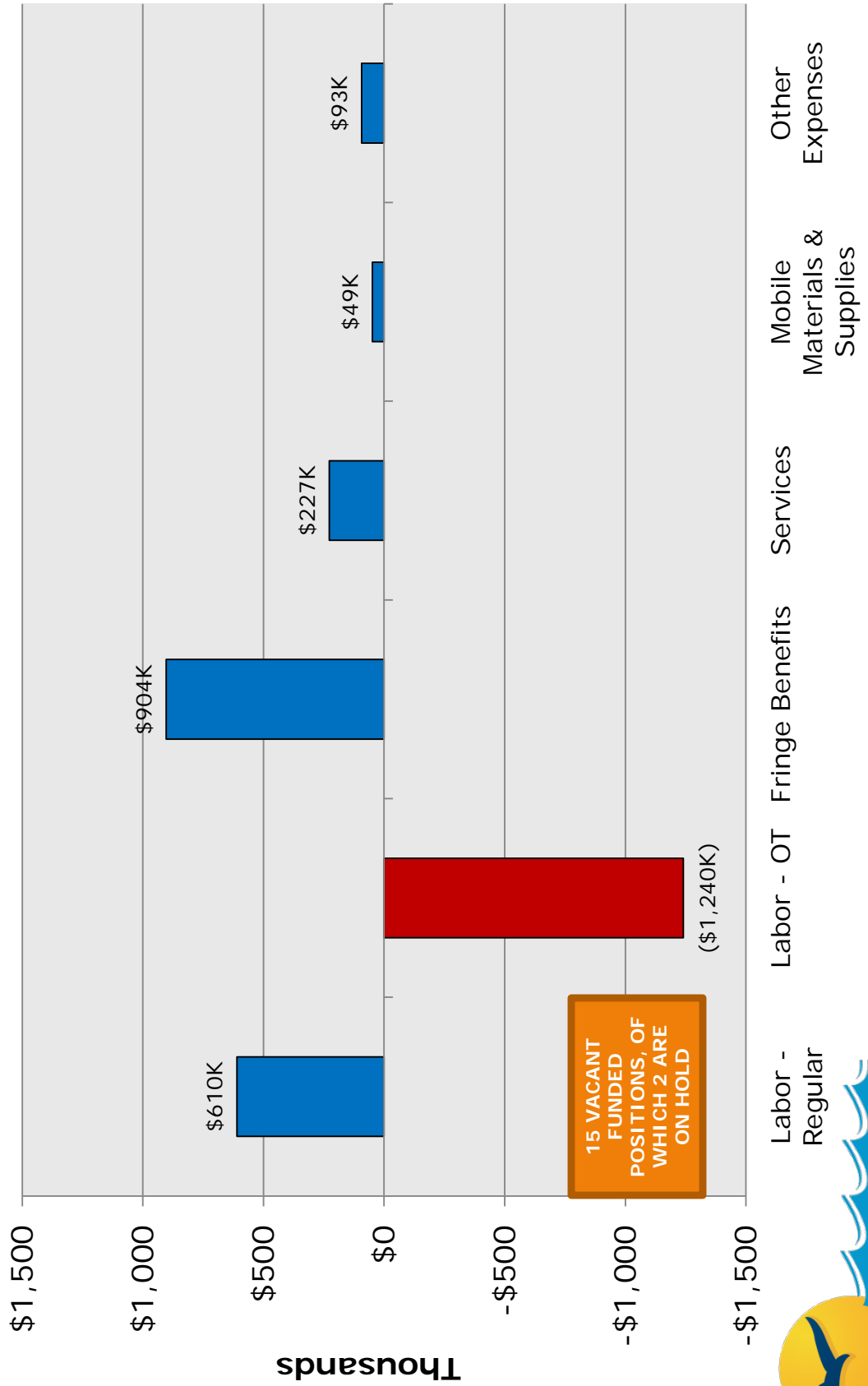
FY17 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category
Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



Favorable/(Unfavorable) Expense Variance to Budget Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

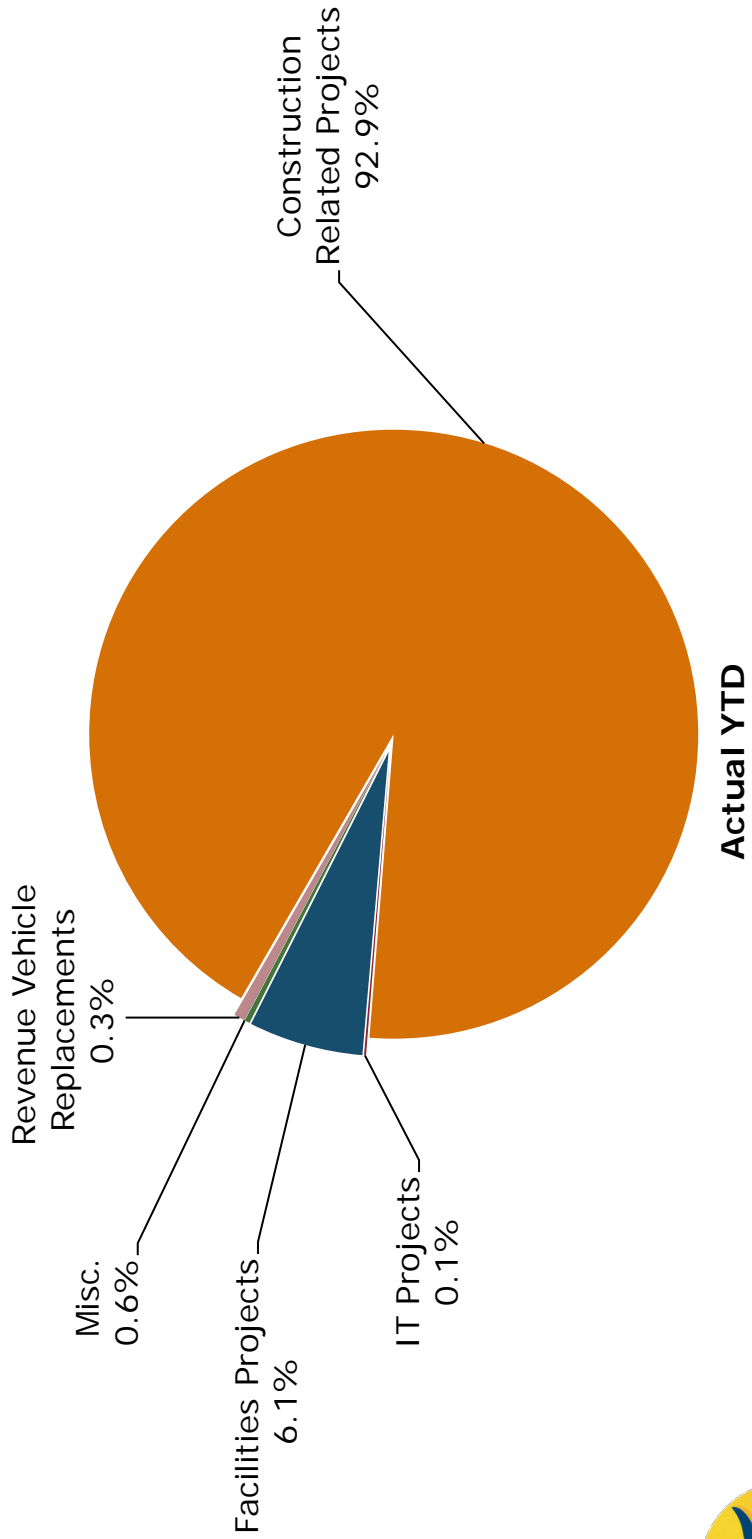


FY17 Capital Budget

Spending Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

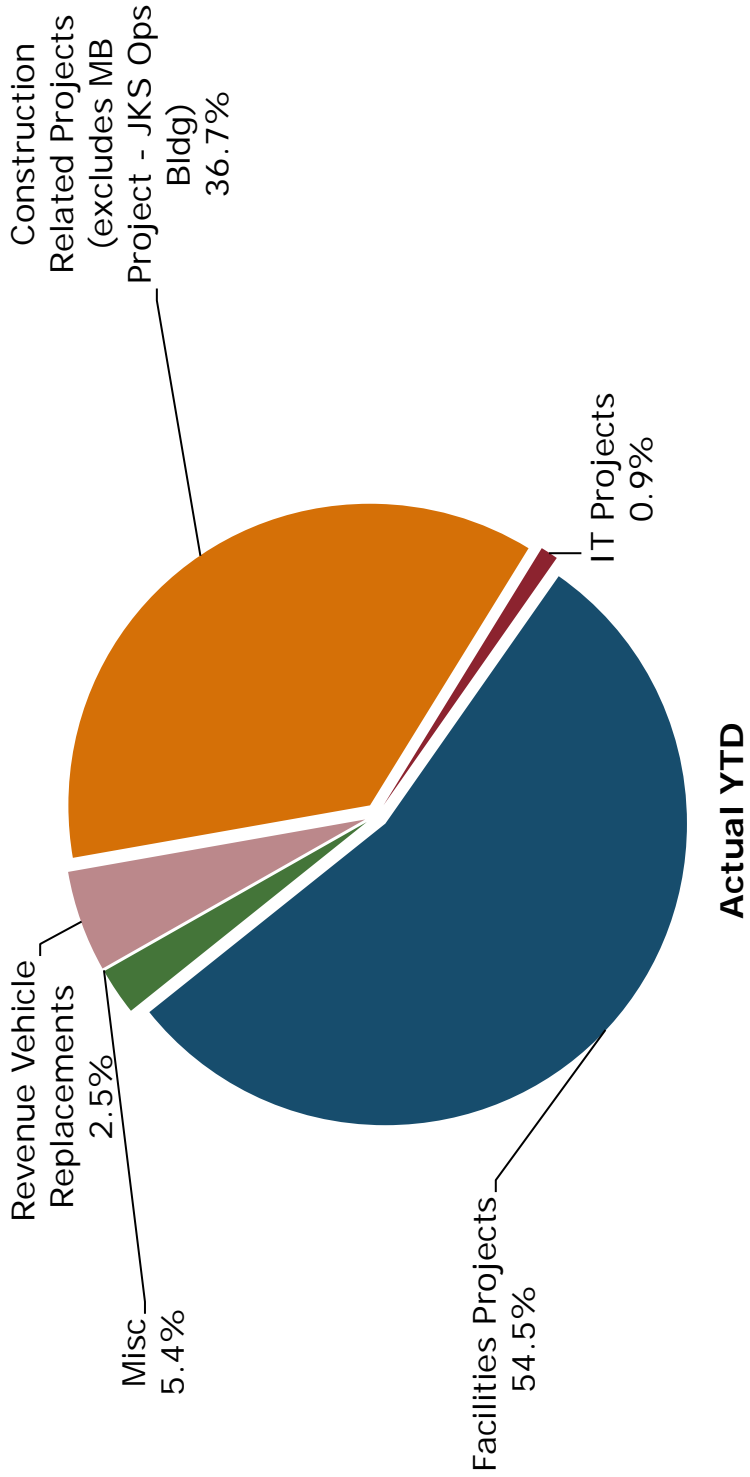
	Actual YTD	Total FY17 Budget	% Spent YTD
Total Capital Projects:	\$1,297,100	\$15,705,427	8%



FY17 Capital Budget - Excludes MetroBase Project - JKS Ops Bldg. Spending Year to Date as of February 28, 2017

67% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Actual YTD	Total FY17 Budget	% Spent YTD
Total Capital Projects:	\$144,483	\$12,835,427	1.1%



**MetroBase Phase II
Operations Building
Life of Project
Budget Adopted January 27, 2017
Spending as of May 5, 2017**

MetroBase Phase II - Life of Project

Spending as of May 5, 2017

\$ In Thousands	Budget	Actual	Remaining	% Spent
LCN – Prime Construction Contract	\$13,572	\$13,513	\$59	100%
Construction Contract Contingency	\$2,272	\$2,141	\$131	94%
In-House Project Management	\$653	\$650	\$3	100%
Consultant Costs (Hill Int'l., TRC and RNL)	\$6,902	\$6,879	\$23	100%
Non-Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Contracted Professional Services – prior to 9/26/14	\$150	\$150	\$0	100%
Additional Cost and Services (VSWs, Security, Dubois, etc.)	\$3,802	\$3,347	\$456	88%
Total:	\$27,350	\$26,679	\$672	98%

12-06A.11

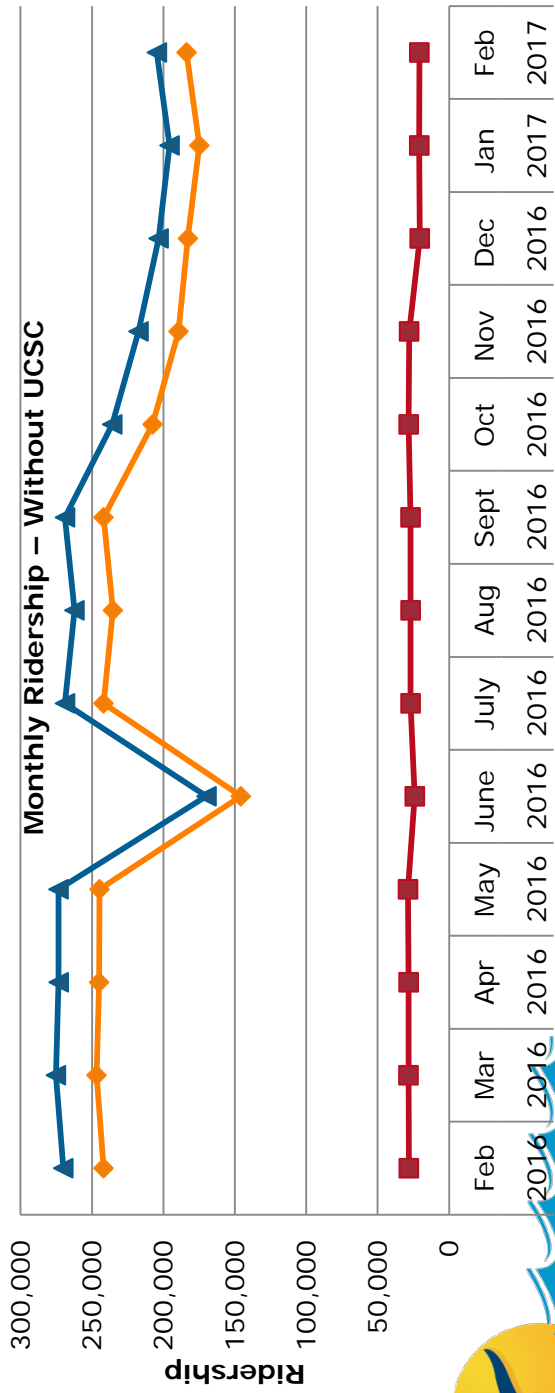
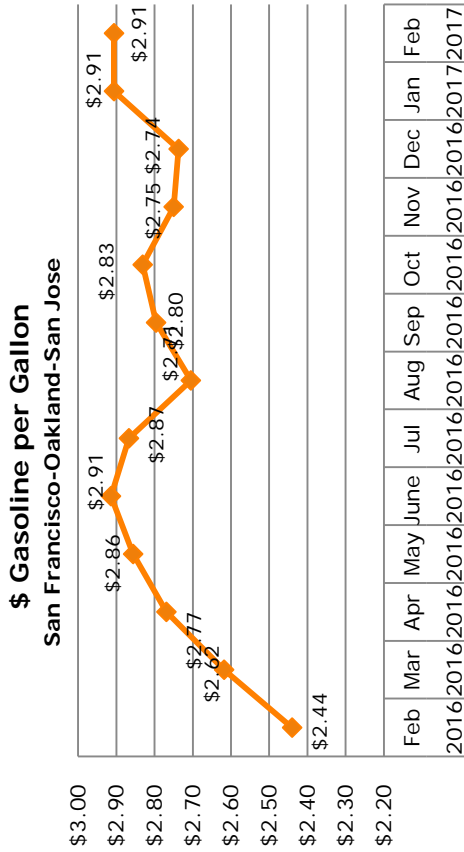
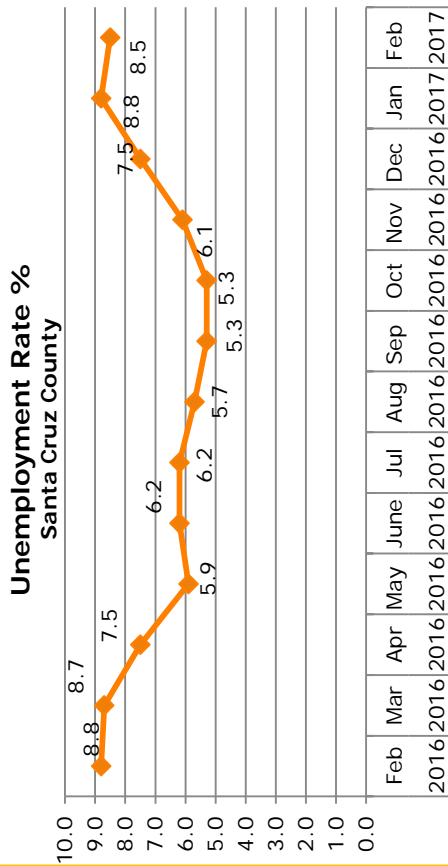


Additional Information

12-06A.12



Additional Information



FY17 Operating Expenses

Year to Date as of April 30, 2017: PRELIMINARY

83% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual Favorable/ (Unfavorable)
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$12,782	\$13,515	\$733
Labor - Overtime	\$2,918	\$1,359	(\$1,559)
Fringe Benefits	\$15,799	\$17,229	\$1,430
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$5,979	\$6,746	\$767
Total Operating Expenses:	\$37,478	\$38,849	\$1,371

Questions



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
**SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE THE YEAR TO DATE MONTHLY FINANCIAL
REPORT AS OF MARCH 31, 2017**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

**That the Board of Directors accept and file the Year to Date Monthly
Financial Report as of March 31, 2017.**

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- An analysis of Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's (METRO) financial status is prepared monthly in order to inform the Board of Directors regarding METRO's actual revenues and expenses in relation to the adopted operating and capital budgets for the fiscal year.
- This staff report is the web-accessible companion document to the attached PowerPoint presentation titled "Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2017."
- Staff recommends that the Board of Directors accept and file the attached report.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

Below are the written explanations of the various charts and graphs in the attached Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2017. The fiscal year has elapsed 75%.

Slide 1

(Cover) Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2017

Slide 2

FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses for the Month Ending March 31, 2017

- Operating Revenues for the month are favorable by \$207K
- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - unfavorable by \$32K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$168K
 - Fringe Benefits – favorable by \$239K
 - Non-Personnel - unfavorable by \$11K

- Total Operating Expenses – favorable by \$28K
- Total Budget to Actual Variance - favorable by \$235K

Slide 3

FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

- Operating Revenues Year to Date are unfavorable by \$362K
- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - favorable by \$579K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$1,408K
 - Fringe Benefits - favorable by \$1,143K
 - Non-Personnel - favorable by \$358K
- Total Operating Expenses –favorable by \$672K

Total Budget to Actual Variance - favorable by \$310K

Slide 4

FY17 Operating Revenue by Major Funding Source - Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

- Passenger Fares- actual is \$7,133K while budget is \$8,299K
- Sales Tax Revenue- actual is \$15,471K while budget is \$14,948K
- TDA- actual is \$5,130K while the budget is \$5,026K
- Other Revenue- actual is \$424K while budget is \$445K
- Fuel Tax Credit- actual is \$284K while the budget is \$0
- STA Op Assistance- actual is \$626K while the budget is \$628K
- STIC Op Assistance- actual is \$2,084K while the budget is \$2,125K
- Federal Op Assistance- actual is \$4,203K while the budget is \$4,247K

Slide 5

Favorable/ (Unfavorable) Revenue Variance to Budget Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

- Passenger Fares variance to budget is unfavorable by \$1,165K primarily due to:
 - Passenger Fares – Regular and Bulk Purchase (decrease in bulk purchases of discounted passes from Cabrillo College). Additionally system-wide ridership year to date as of March 31, 2017 decreased 8% year-over-year due to the service reduction implemented after September 8, 2016, as well as the severe weather conditions in January and February 2017.

- Special Transit Fares and the anticipated budgeted increase from the contract with Cabrillo College. The FY17 Special Transit Fares Budget currently includes \$944K for Cabrillo oriented services (12-month commitment from Cabrillo College). The funding commitment, however, was subsequently aligned with the school year, hence will cover a 10-month period of the 2016 – 17 school year (Fall and Winter semester).
- Decreased Highway 17 Ridership as a result of increased fares (in the fall of 2015); lower fuel prices; reduced on-time performance due to increased congestion, weather conditions, as well as the service reduction implemented September 8, 2016.
- Sales Tax Revenue variance to budget is favorable by \$523K due to higher than anticipated sales.
- TDA variance to budget is favorable by \$104K due to actual revenue above estimates for FY18.
- Other Revenue variance to budget is unfavorable by \$21K primarily due to:
 - Other Operating Assistance – AMBAG Funding and the Bus of Shoulder Study grant budgeted, but not awarded.
- Fuel Tax Credit variance to budget is favorable by \$284K as the total budget for Fuel Tax Credit is recorded at the end of the fiscal year. Fuel Tax Credit is transferred to Reserves.
- STA Op Assistance variance to budget is unfavorable by \$2K due to lower allocations.
- STIC Op Assistance variance to budget is unfavorable by \$42K due to lower allocations. Updated budget projections were available after the FY17 Final budget was finalized and were not captured in the final budget document.
- Federal Op Assistance variance to budget is unfavorable by \$44K due to lower allocations.

Slide 6

FY17 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

- Labor - Regular- actual is \$11,584K while budget is \$12,163K
- Labor – OT - actual is \$2,631K while budget is \$1,223K
- Fringe Benefits - actual is \$14,363K while budget is \$15,506K
- Services - actual is \$2,095K while budget is \$2,311K
- Mobile Materials & Supplies - actual is \$2,087K while budget is \$2,108K
- Other Expenses - actual is \$1,557K while budget is \$1,678K

Slide 7

FY17 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

- Labor – Regular variance to budget is favorable by \$579K due to:
 - 6 vacant funded positions, of which 2 are on hold
 - Extended unpaid leaves of absence
- Labor – OT variance to budget is unfavorable by \$1,408K due to vacant positions and extended leaves of absence in various departments.
- Fringe Benefits variance to budget is favorable by \$1,143K primarily due to vacant funded positions and extended unpaid leaves of absence.
- Services variance to budget is favorable \$216K due to Prof & Tech Fees and Repair – Rev Vehicle under budget.
- Mobile Materials & Supplies variance to budget is favorable by \$21K.
- Other Expenses are favorable by \$121K primarily due to lower Utilities (Telecommunications) and Miscellaneous expenses.

Slide 8

FY17 Capital Budget Spending Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

- Total Capital Projects spending year to date is \$1,510K; FY17 budget is \$15.7M
 - Construction Related Projects account for 90.4% of the spending

Slide 9

FY17 Capital Budget – Excludes MetroBase Project – JKS Ops Bldg. - Spending Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

- Total Capital Projects spending year to date is \$197K; FY17 budget without JKS Ops Bldg. is \$12.8M. Spending percentages are as follows:
 - Construction Related Projects (excluding-JKS Ops Bldg) are 26.8%
 - Facilities Projects are 40.0%
 - Revenue Vehicle Replacements are 22.2%
 - Misc Projects are 9.6%
 - IT Projects are 0.8%
 - Fleet Equipment is 0.6%

Slide 10

(Cover Sheet) – Metrobase Phase II Operations Building Life of Project – Budget Adopted January 27, 2017

Spending as of May 5, 2017

Slide 11

MetroBase Phase II - Life of Project - Spending as of May 5, 2017

- Total Project Budget is \$27.3M; spending is at \$26.7M; remaining is \$0.6M; project is 98% spent

Slide 12

(Cover Sheet) - Additional Information

Slide 13

Additional Information for the Month of March 2017

- Unemployment Rate % in Santa Cruz County is 8.5%
- \$ Gasoline per Gallon for the San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose area is \$3.06
- Monthly Ridership - Without UCSC (Highway 17 and Fixed Route) has increased slightly in March to approximately 225K riders.

Slide 14

FY17 Operating Expenses Year to Date as of April 30, 2017: Preliminary

- Operating Expenses
 - Labor Regular - favorable by \$733K
 - Labor OT - unfavorable by \$1,559K
 - Fringe Benefits - favorable by \$1,430K
 - Non-Personnel - favorable by \$767K
- Total Operating Expenses - favorable by \$1,371K

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Total Budget to Actual Variance for the month and year to date is favorable by \$235K and \$310K, respectively .

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- There are no alternatives to consider, as this is an accept and file Year to Date Monthly Financial Report.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2017 Presentation

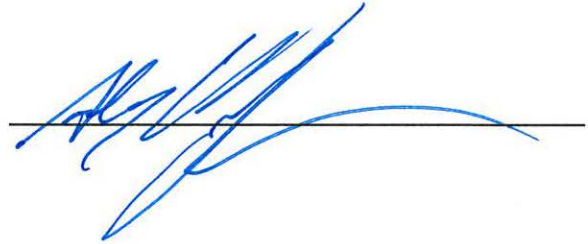
Prepared By: Kristina Mihaylova, Sr. Financial Analyst

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager





Year to Date Monthly Financial Report as of March 31, 2017

Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors

May 19, 2017

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses For the Month Ending March 31, 2017

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual
Operating Revenue:	\$4,588	\$4,381	\$207
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$1,383	\$1,351	(\$32)
Labor - Overtime	\$304	\$136	(\$168)
Fringe Benefits	\$1,484	\$1,723	\$239
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$727	\$716	(\$11)
Total Operating Expenses:	\$3,898	\$3,926	\$28
Operating Budget Favorable/ (Unfavorable):			\$235

12-07A.2



FY17 Operating Revenue and Expenses

Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

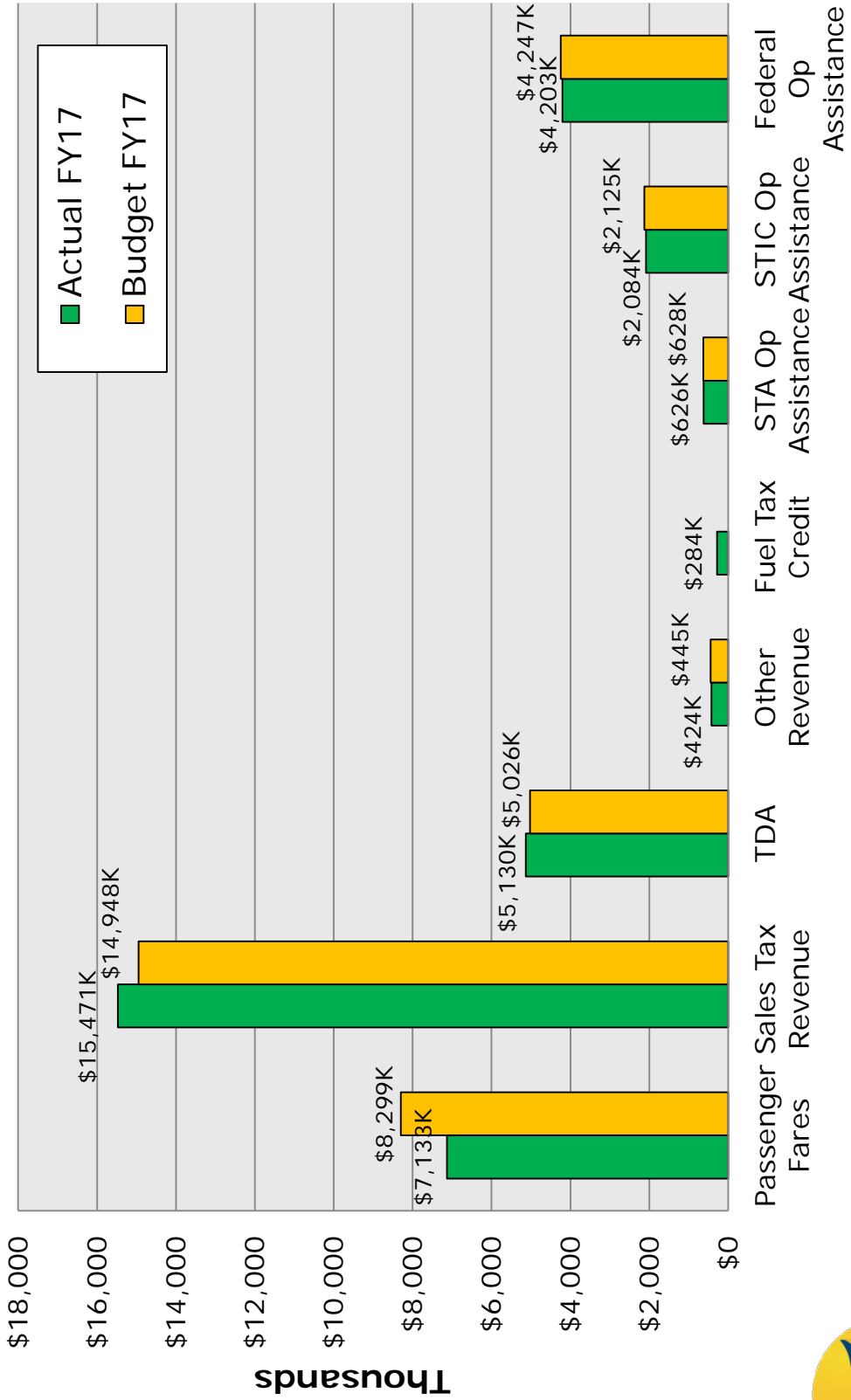
75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual
Operating Revenue:	\$35,355	\$35,717	(\$362)
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$11,584	\$12,163	\$579
Labor - Overtime	\$2,631	\$1,223	(\$1,408)
Fringe Benefits	\$14,363	\$15,506	\$1,143
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$5,739	\$6,097	\$358
Total Operating Expenses:	\$34,317	\$34,989	\$672
Operating Budget Favorable/ (Unfavorable):			\$310

12-07A.3

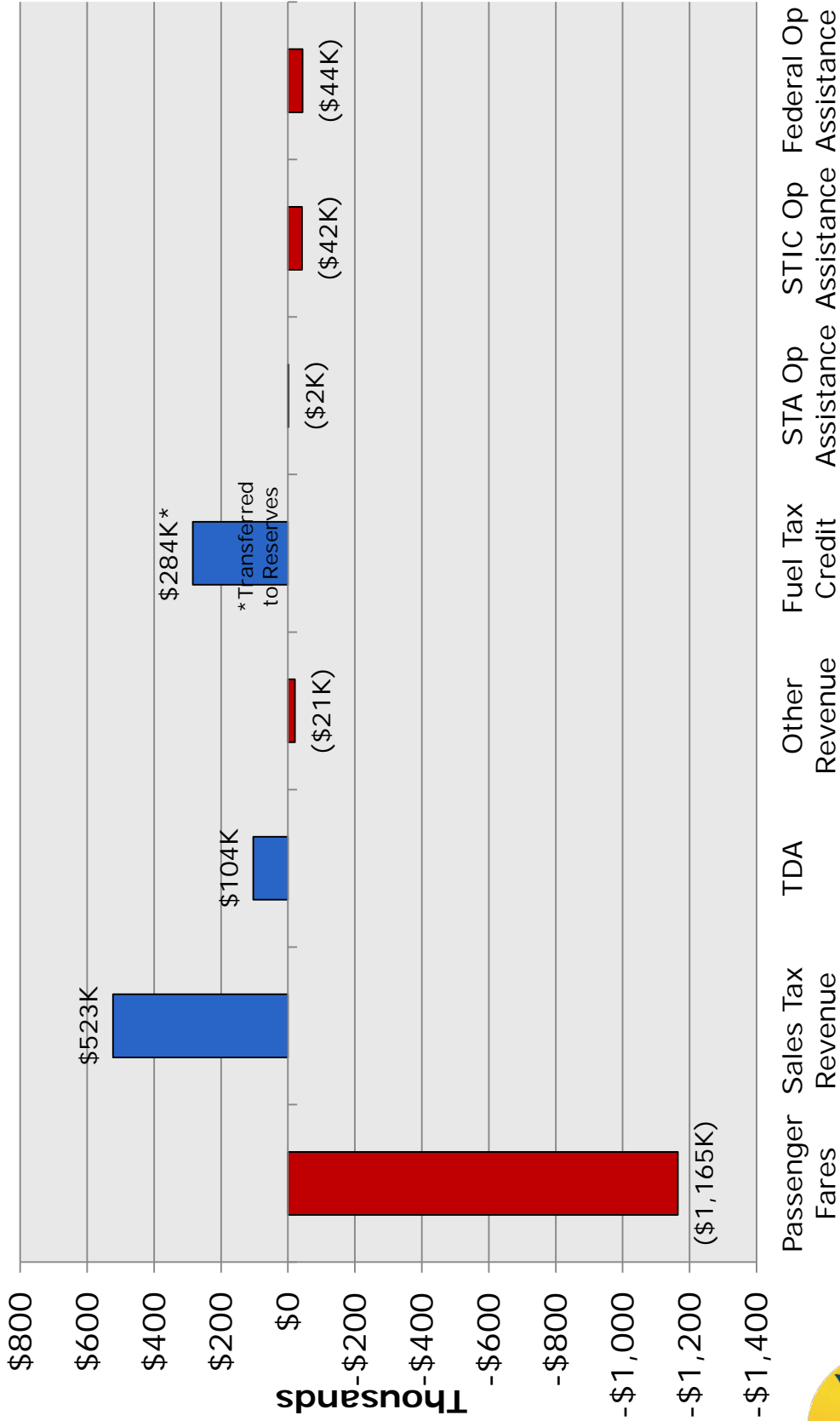


FY17 Operating Revenue by Major Funding Source
Year to Date as of March 31, 2017
 75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



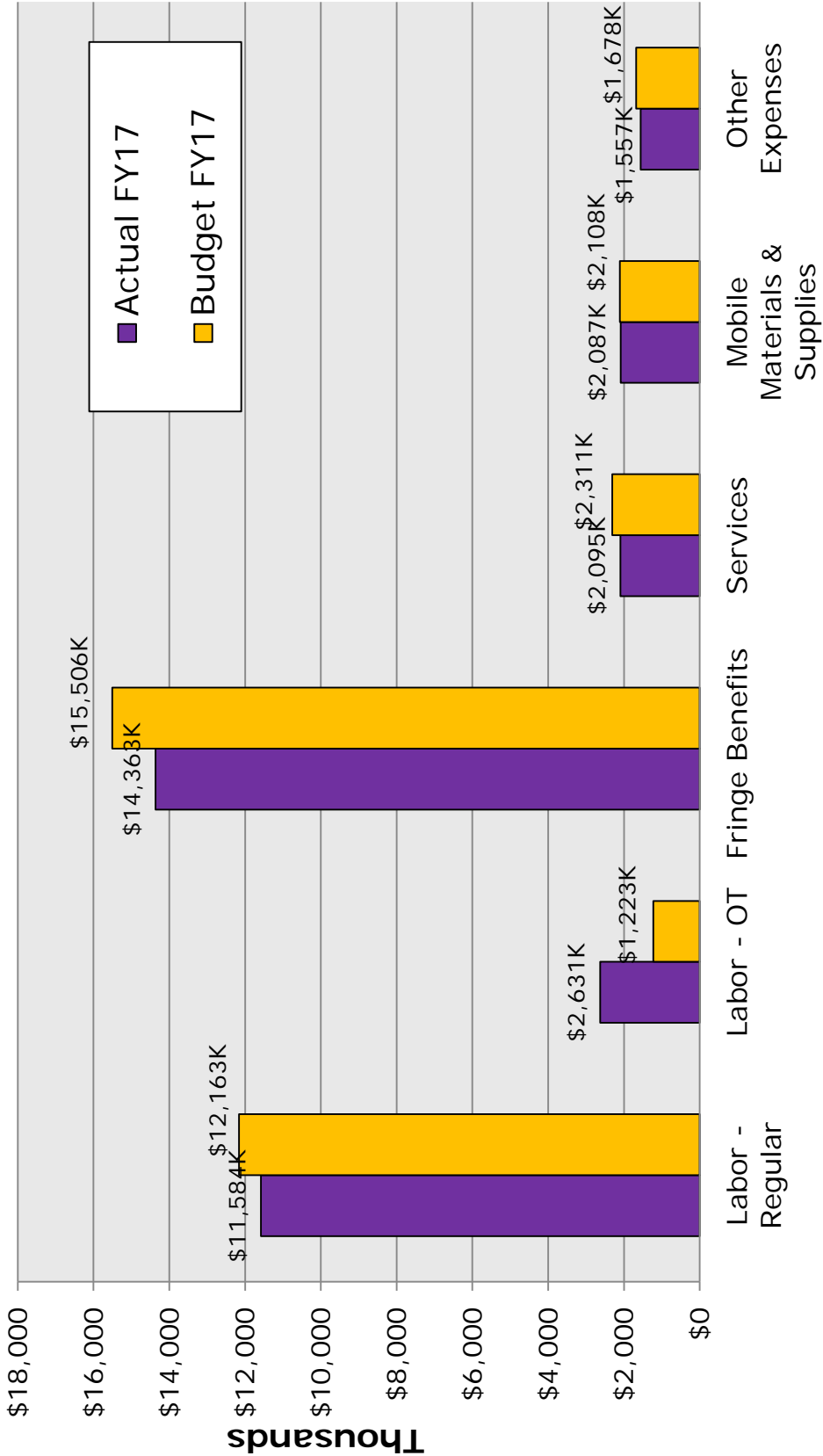
Favorable/(Unfavorable) Revenue Variance to Budget Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



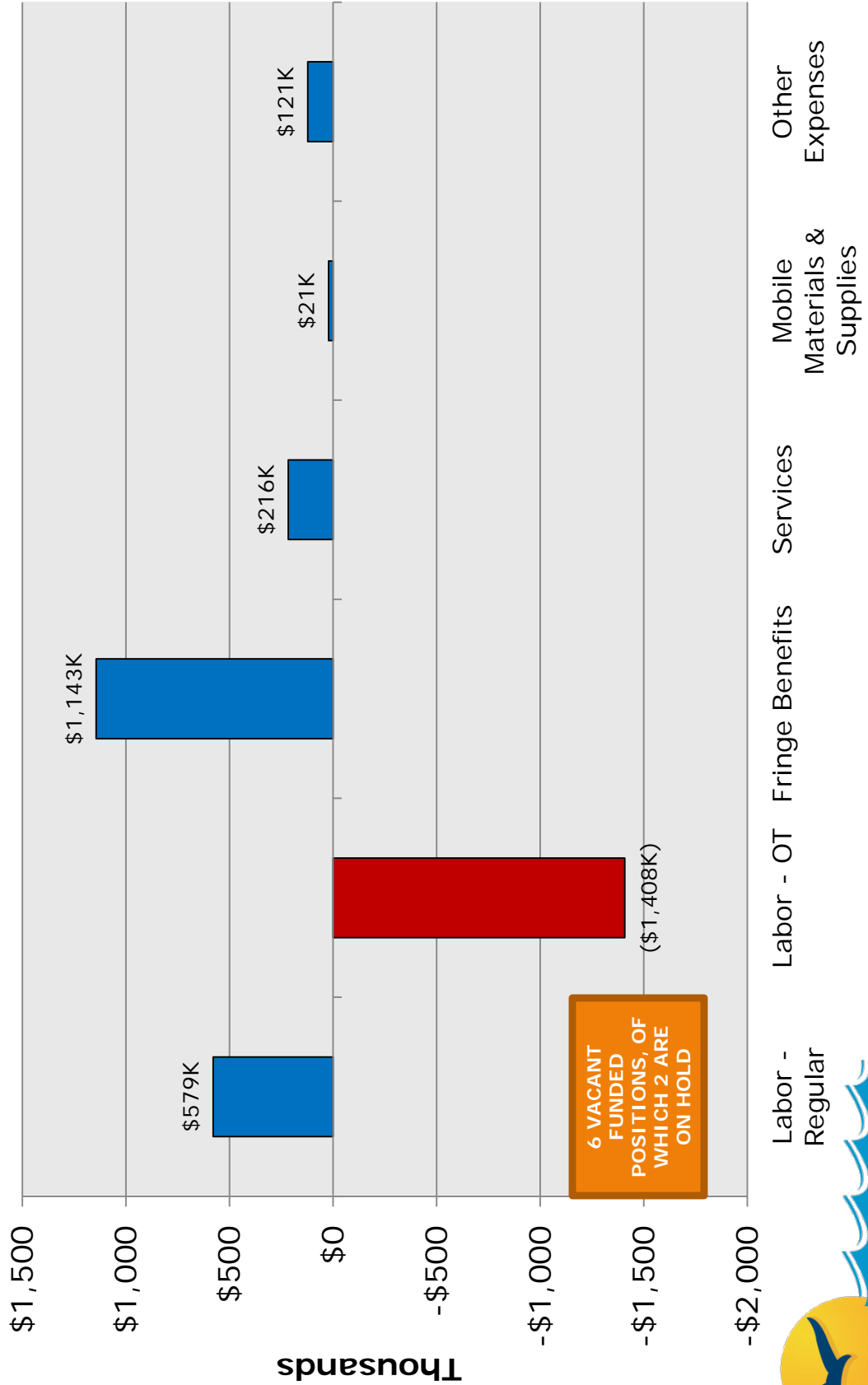
FY17 Operating Expenses by Major Expense Category
Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



Favorable/(Unfavorable) Expense Variance to Budget Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed



12-07A.7

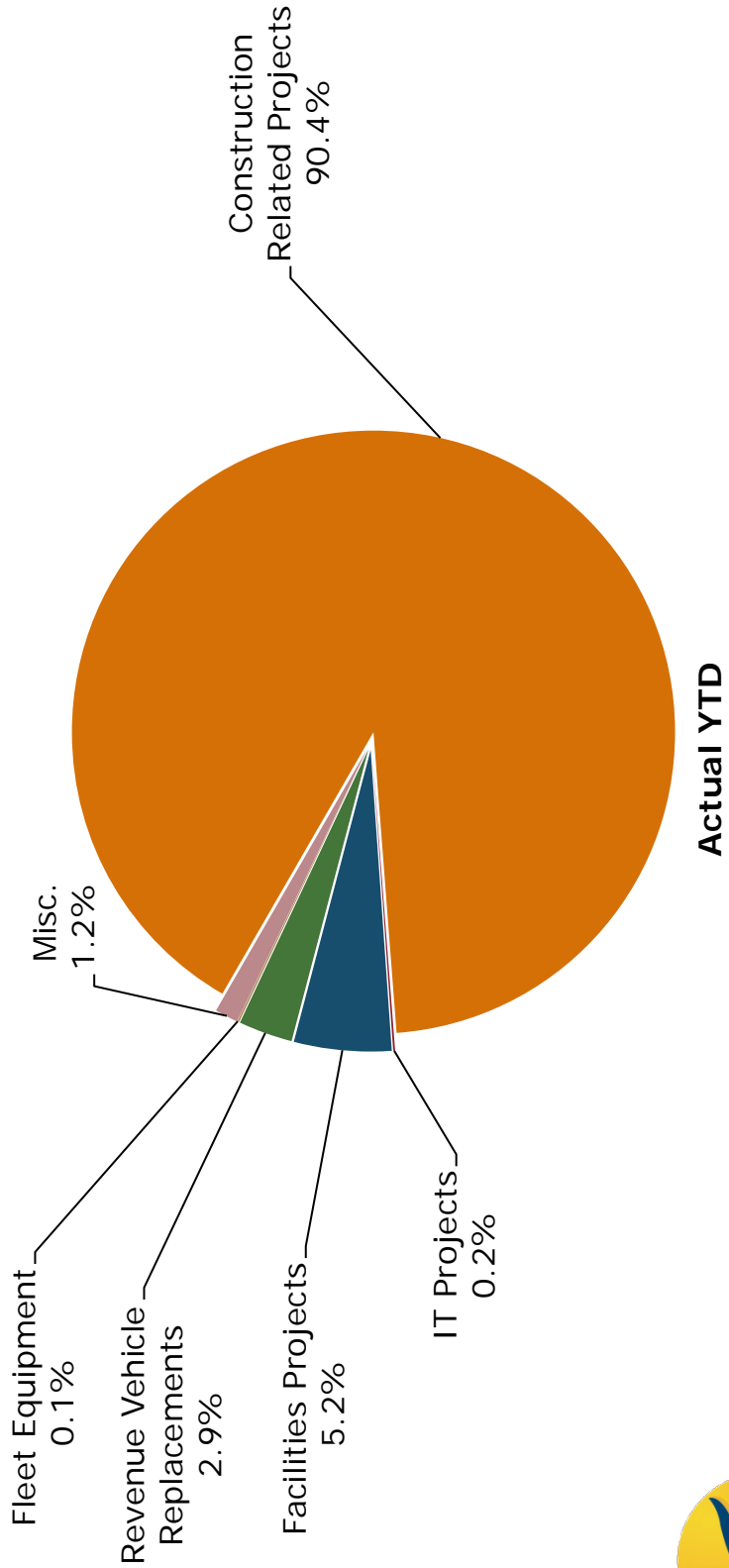


FY17 Capital Budget

Spending Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

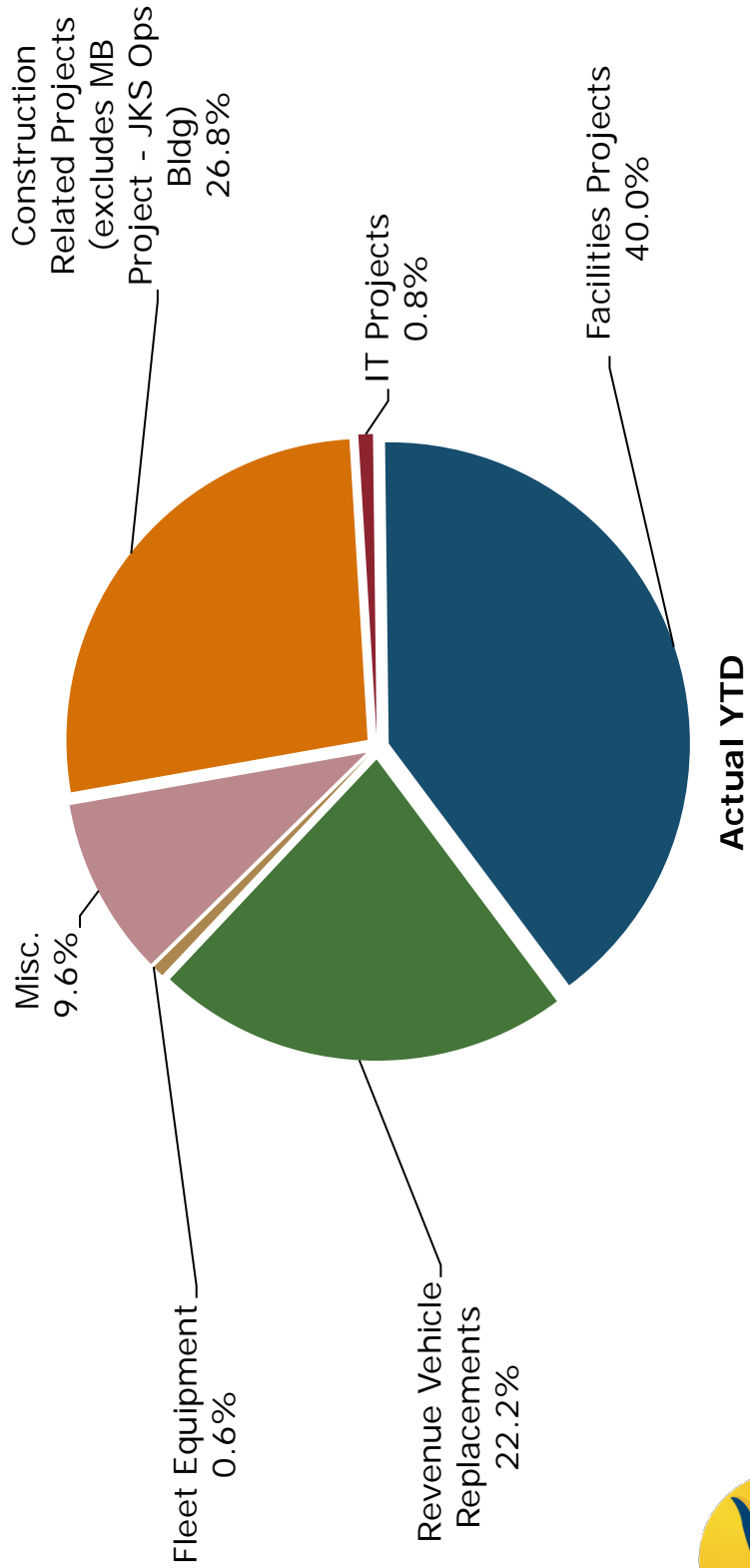
	Actual YTD	Total FY17 Budget	% Spent YTD
Total Capital Projects:	\$1,509,778	\$15,705,427	10%



FY17 Capital Budget - Excludes MetroBase Project - JKS Ops Bldg.
Spending Year to Date as of March 31, 2017

75% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

	Actual YTD	Total FY17 Budget	% Spent YTD
Total Capital Projects:	\$197,049	\$12,835,427	1.5%



**MetroBase Phase II
Operations Building
Life of Project
Budget Adopted January 27, 2017
Spending as of May 5, 2017**

12-07A.10



MetroBase Phase II - Life of Project

Spending as of May 5, 2017

\$ In Thousands	Budget	Actual	Remaining	% Spent
LCN – Prime Construction Contract	\$13,572	\$13,513	\$59	100%
Construction Contract Contingency	\$2,272	\$2,141	\$131	94%
In-House Project Management	\$653	\$650	\$3	100%
Consultant Costs (Hill Int'l., TRC and RNL)	\$6,902	\$6,879	\$23	100%
Non-Construction Contingencies	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%
Contracted Professional Services – prior to 9/26/14	\$150	\$150	\$0	100%
Additional Cost and Services (VSWs, Security, Dubois, etc.)	\$3,802	\$3,347	\$456	88%
Total:	\$27,350	\$26,679	\$672	98%

12-07A.11



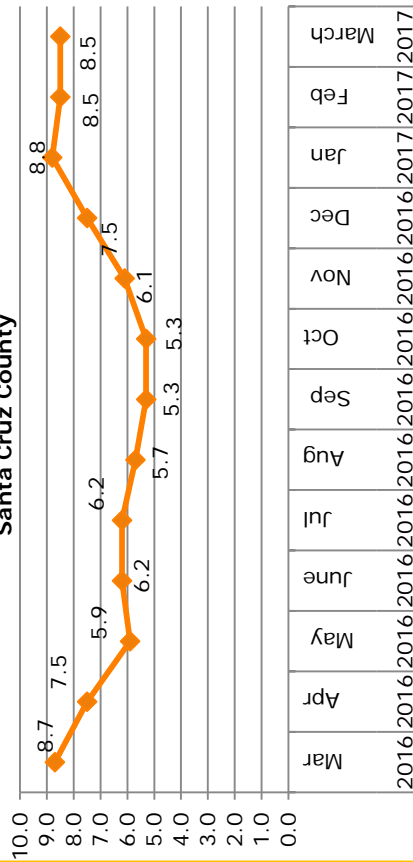
Additional Information

12-07A.12

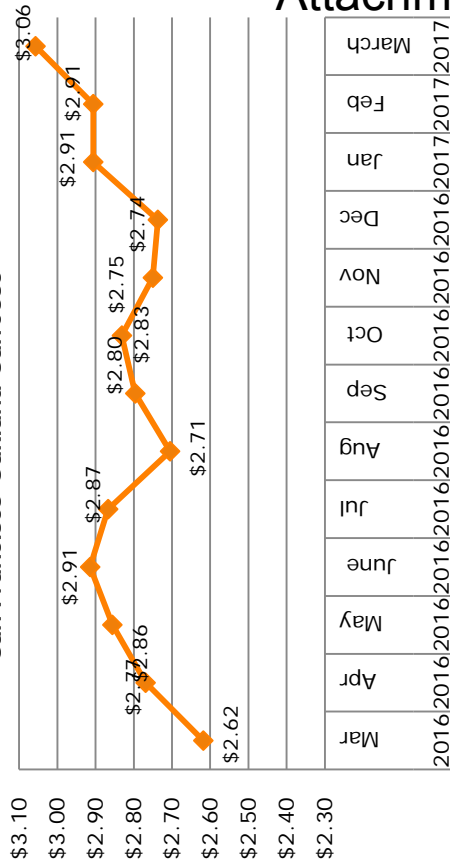


Additional Information

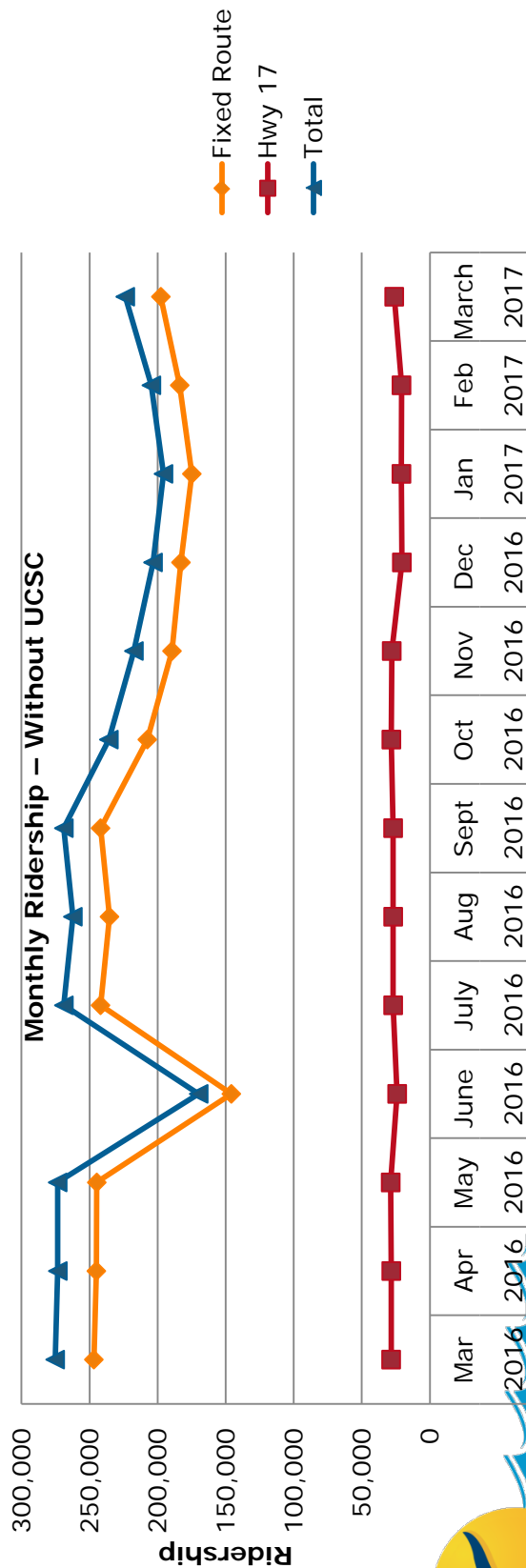
Unemployment Rate %
Santa Cruz County



\$ Gasoline per Gallon
San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose



Monthly Ridership – Without UCSC



FY17 Operating Expenses

Year to Date as of April 30, 2017: PRELIMINARY

83% of Fiscal Year Elapsed

\$ In Thousands	Actual	Budget	Budget to Actual Favorable/ (Unfavorable)
Operating Expenses:			
Labor - Regular	\$12,782	\$13,515	\$733
Labor - Overtime	\$2,918	\$1,359	(\$1,559)
Fringe Benefits	\$15,799	\$17,229	\$1,430
Non-Personnel Expenses	\$5,979	\$6,746	\$767
Total Operating Expenses:	\$37,478	\$38,849	\$1,371

Questions



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Interim Human Resources Manager & Finance Manager
**SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF NEW CLASSIFICATION AND WAGE SCALE FOR
PLANNING ANALYST**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors approve the new Planning Analyst classification and wage scale for the METRO Planning Department

II. SUMMARY

- In March of 2017, a new classification was developed to meet the need for an Planning Analyst in the Planning Department.
- Similar job classifications from Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's (METRO) comparable agencies were used to create the new Planning Analyst classification.
- On March 29, 2017, the draft Planning Analyst classification was presented to SEIU for comment and on April 21, 2017, SEIU concurred with the classification.
- In April and May of 2017, a wage survey was conducted with the eleven agreed upon comparable agencies to create the Planning Analyst pay scale.
- The Planning Analyst wage survey was presented to SEIU on May 9, 2017 and concurrence was reached.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

In 2016, METRO determined that there was a need for a Planning Analyst for the Planning Department.

The evolving field of transit planning and growth of technological data tools created a need for additional planning data analytics. The role of planning analytics used to solely reside with the classification of Transit Planners, but as the data became more complex and time consuming, planning departments began creating specific classifications for Planning Analysts.

In March of 2017. METRO used similar classifications from several of its comparable agencies to create the new classification of Planning Analyst. The agencies used were Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District (AC Transit), Santa Clara Valley Transit Authority (VTA), and Riverside Transit. The new classification of Planning Analyst was concurred with by SEIU on April 21, 2017.

For the Planning Analyst wage scale, the following agreed upon eleven comparable agencies were used: Santa Cruz County, Monterey-Salinas Transit (MST), City of Santa Cruz, Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District (AC Transit), Santa Clara Valley Transit Authority (VTA), San Joaquin Regional Transit Authority, Contra Costa Transit, Golden Gate Transit, Riverside Transit, San Mateo County Transit (SamTrans), and Santa Barbara Transit.

Of the eleven comparable agencies, eight had comparable classifications. The Step 1 wage was used for each of the eight comparable classifications and 95% of the median was used to determine the final Step 1 wage of the new Planning Analyst.

On May 9, 2017, SEIU reviewed and concurred with the Planning Analyst wage scale.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

METRO's Planning Department currently has 5.0 funded FTEs. It was determined by the Planning Manager that there was a greater need for a Planning Analyst than a Junior Transit Planner. Therefore, the funded 1.0 FTE Junior Transit Planner will be replaced with the new Planning Analyst in FY18.

This recommendation would represent additional Labor and Fringe expense in the operating budget of approximately \$20K. This position is not expected to be filled until FY18.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- Do nothing. Staff does not recommend this option. If this position is not created, METRO would encounter significant difficulties completing federal and state reporting requirements, and being proactive in its transit planning. We also would encounter significant difficulties fully analyzing our transit data and being strategic on reviewing transit trends and opportunities.
- Have our current Transit Planner perform the data analytics. Staff does not recommend this option. Having our current Transit Planner do the data analytics would decrease their capacity to complete their planning work and would overall decrease the quality of the planning data analytics.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** Planning Analyst Job Classification
- Attachment B:** Salary Schedule Including Planning Analyst
Effective June 16, 2016
- Attachment C:** Salary Schedule Including Planning Analyst
Effective June 15, 2017

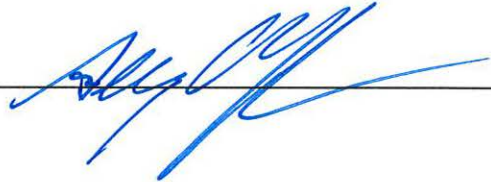
Prepared By: Caroline Hawkins, Provisional Assistant Human Resources
Manager

VII. APPROVALS:

Angela Aitken,
Interim Human Resources Manager &
Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A



Planning Analyst

DEFINITION

Under general supervision, perform complex and detailed analytical work as required for the advancement of the Agency's transit projects. Collects, analyzes, synthesizes, and prepares data for service planning and scheduling projects, reporting requirements, capital planning, grant applications and customer requests using various data sources; provides administrative and technical support to the planning department; and other duties as assigned.

EXAMPLES OF DUTIES

- Systems Analysis
 - Analyzes and develops reports relative to service performance using systems feedback data
 - Monitors service statistic sources and data integrity, analyzes, validates, evaluates, summarizes, and develops summary reports
 - Leads collection, analysis, and runs data queries of primary research from field surveys, GPS-based vehicle location systems, and farebox data
 - Prepares maps, graphics, and statistical reports and provides recommendations
- Data and Administrative Support
 - Oversees the National Transit Database program
 - Prepares transit data inputs and analysis for regulatory requirements and other programs and reports as needed
 - Organizes and provides direction to intern staff gathering transit data
 - Liaison to farebox provider responding to ridership and fares
 - Validates and collects farebox and other system operational data to identify trends, deficiencies, and forecasts producing inputs for documents such as short range transportation plans
 - Coordinates with Finance and Fleet to work with farebox provider to administer changes in ticket vending machines
 - Analyzes and organizes various data sources for submission to Finance Department for invoice processing and revenue forecasting
 - Analyzes data to respond to comments, complaints, and requests from the general public, staff, Board members and other agencies regarding service performance, routing, and schedules
- Schedule Analyst Emergency Backup
 - Develops operational schedules which utilize personnel effectively and meet labor contract provisions
 - Develops block sheets, Operator paddles, on-call sheets and other related materials for quarterly bids
 - Provides quarterly bid and schedule information for payroll purposes

Attachment A

- Analyzes statistical files on passenger loadings, traffic conditions, vehicle running time, labor contract provisions and other data in order to develop, modify, and implement transit schedules
- Prepares quarterly operator bid and special bids

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

Knowledge of:

- Policies, procedures and regulatory requirements government funding programs from Federal, State, and local sources
- Budget methods for operating, short and long term capital funding
- Current software programs for work processing, spreadsheets, and presentations at the intermediate level
- Principles of transit operations and route development
- The development of key performance indicators, scorecards and dashboards

Ability to:

- Work as part of a team to problem solve and develop consensus
- Develop options to further the agency's mission statement by evaluating data and interacting with staff
- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing
- Apply mathematical concepts and conduct basic statistical analysis
- Compute rates, ratios, percentages, and apply basic research methods and procedures

TRAINING AND EXPERIENCE:

Bachelor's degree from an accredited college in business, public administration, transportation planning, or related field. Directly related experience beyond the minimum requirement may be substituted for the required education based on the ratio of two (2) years of experience for each (1) year of education.

AND

Two (2) years of recent experience within last five years in transportation planning or related activities.

COMPUTER SKILLS

Knowledge of basic office equipment and personal computers. Familiarity with software programs such as Microsoft Office Suite, to include Word, Excel, Access, etc. Working knowledge of software such as Geographic Information Systems (GIS), HASTUS, and an advance knowledge of Excel is beneficial.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Possession of a valid California class C driver license and a safe driving record. Must pass requisite background check.

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is frequently required to sit, talk or hear, both in person and by telephone use hands to finger, handle or feel objects

Attachment A

or controls, key and use a computer mouse. The employee is occasionally required to bend and twist at the neck, reach with hands and arms, stand, walk. Limited overhead reaching and lifting up to 20 pounds is required. Visual abilities required include close vision, distance vision, and the ability to adjust focus.

FLSA Status

Non-exempt

Union

SEIU-SEA

Established 5/17

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment B

Effective June 16, 2016

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 LL
SEA SALARY SCHEDULE												
ACCESS SERVICES COORDINATOR	21.78	22.87	23.96	24.02	25.16	26.42	25.18	26.44	27.70	29.16	27.80	29.19
ACCOUNTANT I	28.47	29.89	31.31	31.38	32.87	34.52	32.95	34.60	36.25	38.06	36.33	38.15
ACCOUNTANT II	29.89	31.38	32.87	32.95	34.52	36.25	34.60	36.33	38.06	39.97	38.15	40.06
ACCOUNTING CLERK *	18.72	19.66	20.60	20.64	21.67	22.70	21.67	22.75	23.83	25.03	23.89	25.08
ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST *	27.36	28.73	30.10	30.17	31.61	33.19	31.68	33.26	34.84	36.58	34.92	36.67
ACCOUNTING TECH *	21.28	22.34	23.40	23.46	24.58	25.80	24.63	25.86	27.09	28.44	27.15	28.51
ADMIN ASSISTANT	22.58	23.71	24.84	24.92	26.11	27.40	26.15	27.46	28.77	29.83	28.84	30.28
ADMIN ASSISTANT/SUPERVISOR	23.72	24.91	26.10	26.19	27.37	28.76	27.45	28.82	30.19	31.71	30.26	31.72
ADMIN CLERK I	17.50	18.38	19.26	19.30	20.22	21.21	20.26	21.27	22.28	23.40	22.34	23.46
ADMIN SPECIALIST	23.72	24.91	26.10	26.11	27.35	28.76	27.46	28.83	30.20	31.67	30.24	31.75
BENEFITS ADMINISTRATOR	23.98	25.18	26.38	26.43	27.69	29.06	27.77	29.16	30.55	31.81	30.35	32.16
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR I	23.76	24.95	26.14	26.16	27.41	28.81	27.48	28.85	30.22	31.61	30.35	31.87
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR II	26.38	27.70	29.02	29.07	30.45	31.98	30.55	32.08	33.61	35.34	33.73	35.42
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER I	16.64	17.47	18.30	18.31	19.18	20.10	19.19	20.15	21.11	22.15	21.14	22.20
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER II	18.12	19.03	19.94	19.94	20.94	21.99	20.97	22.02	23.07	24.18	23.08	24.23
CUSTOMER SERVICE COORDINATOR	22.07	23.17	24.27	24.35	25.51	26.78	25.49	26.76	28.03	29.48	28.12	29.53
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP **	18.38	19.30	20.22	20.24	21.20	22.26	21.21	22.27	23.33	24.48	23.38	24.55
FAC MAINT SUPERVISOR	30.52	32.05	33.58	33.64	35.24	37.00	35.30	37.07	38.84	40.76	38.89	40.83
FAC MAINT WKR I	18.64	19.57	20.50	20.56	21.54	22.57	21.51	22.59	23.67	24.83	23.69	24.87
FAC MAINT WKR II	21.78	22.87	23.96	24.01	25.15	26.40	25.17	26.43	27.69	29.05	27.72	29.11
FINANCIAL ANALYST *	33.68	35.36	37.04	37.13	38.90	40.85	38.99	40.94	42.89	44.99	42.99	45.14
GRANTS/LEGISLATIVE ANALYST	31.41	32.98	34.55	34.66	36.31	38.11	36.35	38.17	39.99	41.80	40.11	42.12
HR CLERK	21.34	22.41	23.48	23.58	24.70	25.92	24.78	26.02	27.26	28.58	27.29	28.65
HR GENERALIST	27.25	28.61	29.97	30.00	31.43	33.04	31.54	33.12	34.70	36.46	34.80	36.54
HR SPECIALIST	22.88	24.02	25.16	25.22	26.42	27.70	26.50	27.83	29.16	30.58	29.21	30.67
IT TECH	22.52	23.65	24.78	24.81	25.99	27.30	26.06	27.36	28.66	29.87	28.73	30.17
JR. TRANS PLANNER	23.40	24.57	25.74	25.79	27.02	28.40	27.09	28.44	29.79	31.30	29.87	31.36
LEAD CUSTODIAN	20.47	21.49	22.51	22.59	23.67	24.83	23.72	24.91	26.10	27.35	26.12	27.43
LEGAL SECRETARY	21.34	22.41	23.48	23.58	24.70	25.92	24.78	26.02	27.26	28.58	27.29	28.65
PARALEGAL	26.38	27.70	29.02	29.07	30.45	31.98	30.55	32.08	33.61	35.34	33.73	35.42
PARATRANSIT ELIGIBILITY COORDINATOR	23.57	24.75	25.93	25.99	27.23	28.59	27.29	28.65	30.01	31.51	30.08	31.58
PAYROLL SPECIALIST *	24.72	25.96	27.20	27.25	28.55	29.93	28.61	30.04	31.47	33.04	31.56	33.14
PERSONNEL TECHNICIAN	29.77	31.26	32.75	32.82	34.38	36.10	34.46	36.18	37.90	39.80	37.99	39.89
PLANNING ANALYST	30.35	31.87	33.39	33.42	35.01	36.80	35.13	36.89	38.65	40.60	38.77	40.71
PURCHASING AGENT	22.46	23.58	24.70	24.78	25.92	27.26	26.00	27.30	28.60	30.01	28.65	30.08
PURCHASING ASSISTANT	18.18	19.09	20.00	20.04	20.98	22.04	21.01	22.06	23.11	24.26	23.18	24.34
REVENUE SPECIALIST	32.53	34.16	35.79	35.84	37.55	39.44	37.64	39.52	41.40	43.46	41.49	43.56
SAFETY SPECIALIST	29.13	30.59	32.05	32.11	33.64	35.36	33.73	35.42	37.11	38.94	37.16	39.02
SCHEDULE ANALYST												

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%-5%)

Effective June 16, 2016

	Step 1	Step 1 L	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
SR ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN *	24.17	25.38	26.59	25.38	26.65	27.92	26.65	27.98	29.31	27.98	29.38	30.78	29.38	30.85	32.32	30.85	32.39	33.93
SR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	21.01	22.06	23.11	22.07	23.17	24.27	23.17	24.33	25.49	24.32	25.54	26.76	25.51	26.79	28.07	26.82	28.16	29.50
SR FAC MAINT WKR	23.76	24.95	26.14	24.91	26.14	27.41	26.14	27.45	28.76	27.42	28.79	30.16	28.74	30.18	31.62	30.18	31.69	33.20
SR FINANCIAL ANALYST *	37.43	39.30	41.17	39.30	41.27	43.24	41.27	43.33	45.39	43.33	45.50	47.67	45.50	47.78	50.06	47.77	50.16	52.55
SR IT TECH	26.06	27.36	28.66	27.40	28.77	30.14	28.72	30.16	31.60	30.16	31.67	33.18	31.70	33.29	34.88	33.27	34.93	36.59
SR PAYROLL SPECIALIST *	26.39	27.71	29.03	27.71	29.10	30.49	29.10	30.56	32.02	30.55	32.08	33.61	32.08	33.68	35.28	33.68	35.36	37.04
SR SYS ADMIN	37.64	39.52	41.40	39.50	41.48	43.46	41.49	43.56	45.63	43.59	45.77	47.95	45.76	48.05	50.34	48.06	50.46	52.86
SR SAFETY SPECIALIST	37.64	39.52	41.40	39.50	41.48	43.46	41.49	43.56	45.63	43.59	45.77	47.95	45.76	48.05	50.34	48.06	50.46	52.86
SR TRANS PLANNER	31.27	32.83	34.39	32.84	34.48	36.12	34.49	36.21	37.93	36.20	38.01	39.82	38.02	39.92	41.82	39.92	41.92	43.92
SUPERVISOR OF REVENUE COLLECTIONS	27.73	29.12	30.51	29.16	30.62	32.08	30.64	32.17	33.70	32.16	33.77	35.38	33.75	35.44	37.13	35.43	37.20	38.97
SYS ADMIN	32.53	34.16	35.79	34.13	35.84	37.55	35.86	37.65	39.44	37.64	39.52	41.40	39.50	41.48	43.46	41.49	43.56	45.63
TICKET & PASS PROGRAM SPECIALIST	19.64	20.62	21.60	20.64	21.67	22.70	21.66	22.74	23.82	22.77	23.91	25.05	23.89	25.08	26.27	25.08	26.33	27.58
TRANSIT SURVEYOR	16.67	17.50	18.33	17.56	18.44	19.32	18.42	19.34	20.26	19.31	20.28	21.25	20.31	21.33	22.35	21.32	22.39	23.46
TRANSPORT PLAN AID	22.29	23.40	24.51	23.40	24.57	25.74	24.56	25.79	27.02	25.82	27.11	28.40	27.09	28.44	29.79	28.46	29.88	31.30
TRANSPORT PLANNER	29.78	31.27	32.76	31.27	32.83	34.39	32.84	34.48	36.12	34.49	36.21	37.93	36.20	38.01	39.82	38.02	39.92	41.82
VEH SERV DETAILER	19.27	20.23	21.19	20.21	21.22	22.23	21.20	22.26	23.32	22.24	23.35	24.46	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.47	25.69	26.91
VEH SERV TECHNICIAN	21.20	22.26	23.32	22.24	23.35	24.46	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.47	25.69	26.91	25.64	26.92	28.20	26.94	28.29	29.64
VEH SERV WKR I	16.66	17.49	18.32	17.47	18.34	19.21	18.31	19.23	20.15	19.21	20.17	21.13	20.18	21.19	22.20	21.18	22.24	23.30
VEH SERV WKR II	18.34	19.26	20.18	19.27	20.23	21.19	20.21	21.22	22.23	21.20	22.26	23.32	22.24	23.35	24.46	23.33	24.50	25.67

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+5%)
 * Rates for Accounting Clerk, Accounting Technician, Sr. Accounting Technician, Accounting Specialist, Payroll Specialist, Sr. Payroll Specialist, Financial Analyst, and Sr. Financial Analyst are effective June 30, 2016 as per new salary schedule approved on October 28, 2016
 ** Rates for Customer Service Rep are effective June 30, 2016 as per new salary schedule approved on June 24, 2016

Article 10.2 Longevity

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:
 5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.
 An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)
 Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)
 Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$27.80; 5% of the Base Rate = \$27.80 x 0.05 = \$1.39
 Step 2: \$27.80 + \$1.39 = \$29.19 (6L)
 Step 3: \$27.80 + 2 x \$1.39 = \$30.58 (6LL)

Tentative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates
 Agree to pay scales as provided above.

Date _____

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, Santa Cruz METRO

[Signature]
 Joaquin Prieto, President, SEA Chapter

Olivia Martinez, Lead Internal Organizer, SEIU Local 521

Effective June 15, 2017

	Step 1	Step 1 L	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
SEA SALARY SCHEDULE																		
ACCESS SERVICES COORDINATOR	22.22	23.33	24.44	23.34	24.51	25.68	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.68	26.96	28.24	27.03	28.38	29.73	28.36	29.78	31.20
ACCOUNTANT I	29.05	30.50	31.95	30.50	32.03	33.56	32.03	33.63	35.23	33.63	35.31	36.99	35.31	37.08	38.85	37.08	38.93	40.78
ACCOUNTANT II	30.50	32.03	33.56	32.03	33.62	35.22	33.62	35.30	36.98	35.30	37.07	38.84	37.07	38.91	40.76	38.91	40.86	42.81
ACCOUNTING CLERK	19.09	20.04	20.99	20.05	21.05	22.05	21.05	22.10	23.15	22.10	23.21	24.32	23.21	24.37	25.53	24.37	25.59	26.81
ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.30	30.77	32.24	30.77	32.31	33.85	32.31	33.93	35.55	33.93	35.63	37.33	35.62	37.40	39.18
ACCOUNTING TECH	21.71	22.80	23.89	22.79	23.93	25.07	23.93	25.13	26.33	25.12	26.38	27.64	26.38	27.70	29.02	27.69	29.07	30.45
ADMIN ASSISTANT	23.03	24.18	25.33	24.20	25.41	26.62	25.40	26.67	27.94	26.67	28.00	29.33	28.01	29.41	30.81	29.42	30.89	32.36
ADMIN ASSISTANT/SUPERVISOR	24.19	25.40	26.61	25.39	26.66	27.93	26.66	27.99	29.32	28.00	29.40	30.80	29.41	30.88	32.35	30.87	32.41	33.95
ADMIN CLERK I	17.85	18.74	19.63	18.75	19.69	20.63	19.68	20.66	21.64	20.67	21.70	22.73	21.71	22.80	23.89	22.79	23.93	25.07
ADMIN SPECIALIST	24.19	25.40	26.61	25.37	26.64	27.91	26.66	27.99	29.32	28.01	29.41	30.81	29.37	30.84	32.31	30.84	32.38	33.92
BENEFITS ADMINISTRATOR	24.46	25.68	26.90	25.67	26.95	28.23	26.95	28.30	29.65	28.33	29.75	31.17	29.73	31.22	32.71	31.24	32.80	34.36
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR I	24.24	25.45	26.66	25.41	26.68	27.95	26.71	28.05	29.39	28.03	29.43	30.83	29.49	30.96	32.43	30.96	32.51	34.06
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR II	26.91	28.26	29.61	28.24	29.65	31.06	29.66	31.14	32.62	31.16	32.72	34.28	32.76	34.40	36.04	34.40	36.12	37.84
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER I	16.97	17.82	18.67	17.79	18.68	19.57	18.65	19.58	20.51	19.57	20.55	21.53	20.53	21.56	22.59	21.56	22.64	23.72
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER II	18.48	19.40	20.32	19.42	20.39	21.36	20.39	21.41	22.43	21.39	22.46	23.53	22.42	23.54	24.66	23.54	24.72	25.90
CUSTOMER SERVICE COORDINATOR	22.51	23.64	24.77	23.65	24.83	26.01	24.83	26.07	27.31	26.00	27.30	28.60	27.35	28.72	30.09	28.68	30.11	31.54
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	18.75	19.69	20.63	19.67	20.65	21.63	20.64	21.67	22.70	21.63	22.71	23.79	22.71	23.85	24.99	23.85	25.04	26.23
FAC MAINT SUPERVISOR	31.13	32.69	34.25	32.68	34.31	35.94	34.31	36.03	37.75	36.01	37.81	39.61	37.80	39.69	41.58	39.67	41.65	43.63
FAC MAINT WKRR I	19.01	19.96	20.91	19.97	20.97	21.97	20.92	21.97	23.02	21.94	23.04	24.14	23.02	24.17	25.32	24.16	25.37	26.58
FAC MAINT WKRR II	22.22	23.33	24.44	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.48	25.70	26.92	25.67	26.95	28.23	26.94	28.29	29.64	28.27	29.68	31.09
FINANCIAL ANALYST	34.35	36.07	37.79	36.07	37.87	39.67	37.87	39.76	41.65	39.77	41.76	43.75	41.76	43.85	45.94	43.85	46.04	48.23
GRANTS/LEGISLATIVE ANALYST	32.04	33.64	35.24	33.67	35.35	37.03	35.34	37.11	38.88	37.08	38.93	40.78	38.95	40.90	42.85	40.91	42.96	45.01
HR CLERK	21.77	22.86	23.95	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	27.80	26.50	27.83	29.16	27.84	29.23	30.62
HR GENERALIST	27.80	29.19	30.58	29.14	30.60	32.06	30.64	32.17	33.70	32.17	33.78	35.39	33.80	35.49	37.18	35.50	37.28	39.06
HR SPECIALIST	23.34	24.51	25.68	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.68	26.96	28.24	27.03	28.38	29.73	28.36	29.78	31.20	29.79	31.28	32.77
IT TECH	22.97	24.12	25.27	24.10	25.31	26.52	25.32	26.59	27.86	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.95	29.35	30.75	29.30	30.77	32.24
JR. TRANS PLANNER	23.87	25.06	26.25	25.05	26.30	27.55	26.34	27.66	28.98	27.63	29.01	30.39	29.03	30.48	31.93	30.47	31.99	33.51
LEAD CUSTODIAN	20.88	21.92	22.96	21.94	23.04	24.14	23.02	24.17	25.32	24.19	25.40	26.61	25.37	26.64	27.91	26.64	27.97	29.30
LEGAL SECRETARY	21.77	22.86	23.95	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	27.80	26.50	27.83	29.16	27.84	29.23	30.62
PARALEGAL	26.91	28.26	29.61	28.24	29.65	31.06	29.66	31.14	32.62	31.16	32.72	34.28	32.76	34.40	36.04	34.40	36.12	37.84
PARATRANSIT ELIGIBILITY COORDINATOR	26.91	28.26	29.61	28.24	29.65	31.06	29.66	31.14	32.62	31.16	32.72	34.28	32.76	34.40	36.04	34.40	36.12	37.84
PAYROLL SPECIALIST	24.04	25.24	26.44	25.25	26.51	27.77	26.51	27.84	29.17	27.84	29.23	30.62	29.22	30.68	32.14	30.68	32.21	33.74
PERSONNEL TECHNICIAN	25.21	26.47	27.73	26.47	27.79	29.11	27.75	29.14	30.53	29.18	30.64	32.10	30.64	32.17	33.70	32.19	33.80	35.41
PLANNING ANALYST	30.37	31.89	33.41	31.89	33.48	35.07	33.48	35.15	36.82	35.15	36.91	38.67	36.90	38.75	40.60	38.75	40.69	42.63
PURCHASING AGENT	30.96	32.51	34.06	32.47	34.09	35.71	34.13	35.84	37.55	35.83	37.62	39.41	37.64	39.52	41.40	39.55	41.53	43.51
PURCHASING ASSISTANT	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	27.80	26.52	27.85	29.18	27.84	29.23	30.62	29.22	30.68	32.14
REVENUE SPECIALIST	18.54	19.47	20.40	19.46	20.43	21.40	20.44	21.46	22.48	21.43	22.50	23.57	22.50	23.63	24.76	23.64	24.82	26.00
SAFETY SPECIALIST	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.41	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
SCHEDULE ANALYST	29.71	31.20	32.69	31.19	32.75	34.31	32.78	34.42	36.06	34.40	36.12	37.84	36.11	37.92	39.73	37.90	39.80	41.70

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+5%)

Effective June 15, 2017

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 1 L	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
SR ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN	24.65	25.88	27.11	25.89	27.18	28.47	27.18	28.54	29.90	28.54	29.97	29.97	31.47	32.97	31.47	33.04	34.61
SR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	21.43	22.50	23.57	22.51	23.64	24.77	23.63	24.81	25.99	24.81	26.05	26.02	27.32	28.62	27.36	28.73	30.10
SR FAC MAINT WKR	24.24	25.45	26.66	25.41	26.68	27.95	26.66	27.99	29.32	27.97	29.37	29.31	30.78	32.25	30.78	32.32	33.86
SR FINANCIAL ANALYST	38.18	40.09	42.00	40.09	42.09	44.09	42.10	44.21	46.32	44.20	46.41	46.41	48.73	51.05	48.73	51.17	53.61
SR IT TECH	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.95	29.35	30.75	29.29	30.75	32.21	30.76	32.30	32.33	33.95	35.57	33.94	35.64	37.34
SR PAYROLL SPECIALIST	26.92	28.27	29.62	28.26	29.67	31.08	29.68	31.16	32.64	31.16	32.72	32.72	34.36	36.00	34.35	36.07	37.79
SR SYS ADMIN	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56	44.46	46.68	46.68	49.01	51.34	49.02	51.47	53.92
SR SAFETY SPECIALIST	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56	44.46	46.68	46.68	49.01	51.34	49.02	51.47	53.92
SR TRANS PLANNER	31.90	33.50	35.10	33.50	35.18	36.86	35.18	36.94	38.70	36.92	38.77	38.78	40.29	42.30	40.29	42.32	44.44
SUPERVISOR OF REVENUE COLLECTIONS	28.28	29.69	31.10	29.74	31.23	32.72	31.25	32.81	34.37	32.80	34.44	34.43	36.15	37.87	36.14	37.95	39.76
SYS ADMIN	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.39	40.31	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
TICKET & PASS PROGRAM SPECIALIST	20.03	21.03	22.03	21.05	22.10	23.15	22.09	23.19	24.29	23.23	24.39	24.37	25.55	26.81	25.58	26.86	28.14
TRANSIT SURVEYOR	17.00	17.85	18.70	17.91	18.81	19.71	18.79	19.73	20.67	19.70	20.69	20.72	21.76	22.80	21.75	22.84	23.93
TRANSPORT PLAN AID	22.74	23.88	25.02	23.87	25.06	26.25	25.05	26.30	27.55	26.34	27.66	27.63	29.01	30.39	29.03	30.48	31.93
TRANSPORT PLANNER	30.38	31.90	33.42	31.90	33.50	35.10	33.50	35.18	36.86	35.18	36.94	38.70	36.92	38.77	38.78	40.72	42.66
VEH SERV/DETAILER	19.66	20.64	21.62	20.61	21.64	22.67	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	24.96	26.21	27.46
VEH SERV TECHNICIAN	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	26.18	24.96	26.21	27.46	26.15	27.46	27.48	28.85	30.22
VEH SERV WKR I	16.99	17.84	18.69	17.82	18.71	19.60	18.68	19.61	20.54	19.59	20.57	21.55	20.58	22.64	21.60	22.68	23.76
VEH SERV WKR II	18.71	19.65	20.59	19.66	20.64	21.62	20.61	21.64	22.67	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	23.80	24.99	26.18

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+5%)

Article 10.2 Longevity.

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:
 5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.
 An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)
 Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)
 Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$28.36; 5% of the Base Rate = \$28.36 x 0.05 = \$1.42
 Step 2: \$28.36 + \$1.42 = \$29.78 (6L)
 Step 3: \$28.36 + \$1.42 + \$1.42 = \$31.20 (6LL)

Tentative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates

Agree to pay scales as provided above.

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, Santa Cruz METRO

Joan Ferreres, President, SEA Chapter

Olivier Martinez, Lead Internal Organizer, SEIU Local 521

Date _____



DATE: May 19, 2017

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

SUBJECT: CONSIDER ADOPTING A RESOLUTION THAT AUTHORIZES THE CEO/GM TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION AND EXECUTE AGREEMENTS TO RECEIVE FUNDS FROM THE FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION'S LOW AND NO EMISSION BUS PROGRAM AND WHICH APPROVES THE USE OF CALIFORNIA TOLL CREDITS TO PROVIDE MATCHING FUNDS FOR THE FEDERAL GRANT

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors adopt a resolution authorizing the CEO/GM to submit grant application and execute agreements to receive funds from the Federal Transit Administration Low and No Emission Bus Program and approving the use of California Toll Credits for the grant matching funds

II. SUMMARY

- The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) announced a funding opportunity for the competitive FY17 Low and No Emission Bus Program (Low No) on 4/27/17.
- METRO needs to replace 61 diesel and CNG buses, which have exceeded their useful life, and staff recommends submitting a Low No grant application for up to ten battery-electric replacement buses.
- Last year, the FTA awarded METRO a \$3.8 million Low No grant to buy three battery-electric buses for the Highway 17 Express.
- A separate item on today's agenda requests that METRO adopt a resolution to document its commitment to acquiring a zero-emission bus fleet.
- Adopting the attached resolution (Attachment A) would authorize the CEO/GM to submit a grant application and execute agreements to receive FTA funds for up to ten battery-electric buses using California Transportation Development Credits to furnish the local matching share to the grant.

III. BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) published a Notice of Funding Opportunity on 4/27/17 for its Low and No Emission Bus Program (Low No). This program makes \$55 million available nationwide to purchase battery-electric, fuel cell or hybrid-energy buses to accelerate the deployment and acceptance of advanced vehicle technologies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The FTA

anticipates awarding grants based upon merit and in consideration of equitable geographic distribution to a range of transit operators. Applications are due 6/26/17.

METRO needs to replace 61 diesel and CNG buses, which are beyond their useful life and requires capital funding from external agencies to do so. A successful Low No project award would enable METRO to replace some of these buses with new battery-electric buses, and adding another fleet of battery-electric buses would advance the *Electric Bus Strategic Implementation Plan (Implementation Plan)*, which the Board adopted in September 2015.

A separate item on today's agenda requests that METRO adopt a resolution to further document its goal to operate a 100% zero-emission fleet. While the *Implementation Plan* establishes a pathway, a firm commitment to a goal for achieving a zero-emission fleet would strengthen METRO's position in requesting up to ten battery-electric buses in this year's application, as the FTA has previously awarded grants to agencies with a documented commitment to a zero-emission transit fleet.

METRO consulted with the Center for Transportation and the Environment (CTE) to develop a competitive scope of work on the grant application. Last year, METRO partnered with CTE on a Low No project proposal and received a \$3.8 million award to buy three battery-electric buses for the Highway 17 Express. METRO will partner with CTE again on this year's proposal. Analysis of successful Low No applications over the life of the program suggests a competitive range of project sizes and funding requests, and staff incorporated these tendencies into the application's scope of work and budget. METRO's proposal will request \$8,246,118 in FTA funding and \$1,453,433 in California Transportation Development Credits (Toll Credits) for a total project cost of \$9,699,551 to purchase up to ten battery-electric replacement buses.

In this year's Low No program notice, FTA introduced the concept of "scalability" to be considered in the applications. In an effort to award as many different projects as possible from the limited amount of Low No funds, the FTA will consider awarding applicants less than the amount of funding requested while still allowing for a viable project. Accordingly, staff proposes a minimum project of three battery-electric replacements at a total cost of \$3,223,814 with the FTA paying \$2,740,692 from the Low No program. Given an active fleet of 98 buses, METRO needs to replace approximately six buses every year to maintain a state of good repair. Conceivably, METRO could fund up to three of these annually from local funding sources, therefore, at least three replacements will need federal financial assistance.

The proposed project budget would require no local matching funds. The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) has brokered an arrangement with the FTA in which toll revenue pledged to provide the local match for federally

funded infrastructure like the Bay Bridge greatly exceeded the required matching share. To compensate, the FTA is allowing the excess toll revenue, Transportation Development Credits (Toll Credits), to be pledged as the matching share for *new* federally funded projects. Caltrans has agreed to commit \$1,453,433 in Toll Credits for the local match required to buy ten buses.

Staff recommends that the Board adopt a resolution (Attachment A), which authorizes the CEO/GM to submit an application and execute agreements necessary to receive funds from the Low and No Emission Bus program and which approves the use of Toll Credits to furnish the matching share for the grant.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

If awarded, this grant would provide up to \$9,699,551 in revenue to purchase up to ten battery-electric buses. California Toll Credits would pay the local matching share and no local cash would be required. Staff will request a Capital Budget amendment if the grant is awarded.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Alternative 1: Do not submit an application for the Low No program. METRO critically needs capital funding from external agencies to replace 61 buses, which are beyond their useful life, and not submitting this application would cause METRO to miss a good opportunity to obtain federal financial assistance with no local cash required. This option is not recommended.

Alternative 2: Submit a Low No application for a different scope of work. Staff analyzed previous FTA Low No awards and worked with CTE to create a scalable scope of work for this application which fits within the range of previous grant awards. This option is not recommended.


VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Authorizing Resolution

Prepared by: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

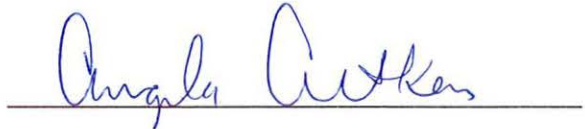
VII. APPROVALS:

Barrow Emerson, Planning
And Development Manager



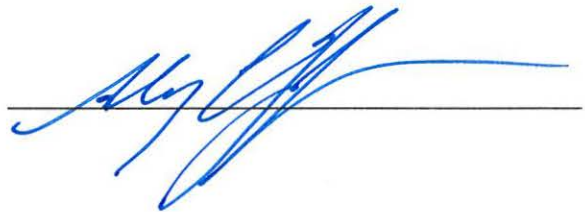
A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Paul Emerson", written over a horizontal line.

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Angela Aitken", written over a horizontal line.

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Alex Clifford", written over a horizontal line.

Attachment A



BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No.

On the Motion of Director:

Duly Seconded by Director:

The Following Resolution is Adopted:

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE CEO/GENERAL MANAGER TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION AND EXECUTE AGREEMENTS TO RECEIVE FUNDS FROM THE FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION'S LOW AND NO EMISSION BUS PROGRAM AND APPROVING THE USE OF TOLL CREDITS FOR THE LOCAL MATCH

WHEREAS, the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) is soliciting grant applications for \$55 million available nationwide in its Low and No Emission Bus Program (Low No) as authorized by Chapter 49 of the United States Code Section §5339(c); and

WHEREAS, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (Santa Cruz METRO) is an eligible direct recipient of 49 USC §5339(c) grant funds; and

WHEREAS, Santa Cruz METRO has an immediate need to replace 61 diesel and CNG buses, which have exceeded their useful life of service; and

WHEREAS, Santa Cruz METRO adopted an *Electric Bus Strategic Implementation Plan* in 2015 and desires federal funding assistance to purchase up to ten new battery-electric replacement buses in accordance with that strategy; and

WHEREAS, Santa Cruz METRO has obtained a commitment from the California Department of Transportation to furnish Transportation Development Credits (Toll Credits) for the required local matching funds to the grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District hereby authorizes Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, or his designee, to submit a grant application to purchase up to ten battery-electric replacement buses, execute all agreements necessary to receive funds from the FTA's FY17 Low and No Emission Bus Program for the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, and to use California Toll Credits to pay the grant matching share of funds.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 19th Day of May 2017 by the following vote::

12-09A.1

Attachment A

Resolution No. _____
Page 2

AYES: Directors -

NOES: Directors -

ABSTAIN: Directors -

ABSENT: Directors -

Approved:
Jimmy Dutra, Chair

Attest:
Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

Approved as to form:
Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF A FORMAL RATIFICATION OF A SIDE LETTER OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTERNATIONAL UNION, LOCAL 521, FOR THE PERIOD MAY 19, 2017 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2019**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors approve a proposal for a one year extension agreement between the Service Employees International Union, Local 521, and the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District.

II. SUMMARY

- Service Employees International Union, Local 521 (SEIU), asked Santa Cruz METRO to negotiate the terms of:
 - a. Article 8 – Personnel Actions
 - b. Article 10 - Pay Rates
 - c. Article 13 – Paid Leaves
 - d. Article 23 – Term
 - e. Performance of a Classification and Total Compensation Study for SEIU by December 31, 2018
- SEIU and Santa Cruz METRO have reached a tentative agreement on a proposal for:
 - a. Article 8 – Personnel Actions
 - b. Suspend 8.2.3 through June 30, 2023 effective of May 19, 2017
 - c. Suspend 8.7.1 through June 30, 2023 effective of May 19, 2017
 - d. Article 10 - Pay Rates
 - i. 2% effective June 15, 2017 (previously agreed to 12/18/15)
 - ii. 0% effective June 14, 2018
 - e. Article 13 – Paid Leaves
 - i. One annual leave day removed
 - f. Article 23 – Term
 - i. Extend contract with above changes through June 30, 2019
 - g. Performance of a Classification and Total Compensation Study for SEIU by December 31, 2018

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

The existing Labor Agreement with SEIU will expire on June 30, 2018.

In January 2017, Santa Cruz METRO received notice from SEIU that they wanted to extend the contract.

Santa Cruz METRO and SEIU met over the following months, and reached a Tentative Agreement (TA) proposing the following:

- a. Article 8 – Personnel Actions
- b. Suspend 8.2.3 through June 30, 2023 effective of May 19, 2017
- c. Suspend 8.7.1 through June 30, 2023 effective of May 19, 2017

- d. Article 10 - Pay Rates
 - i. 2% effective June 15, 2017 (previously agreed to 12/18/15)
 - ii. 0% effective June 14, 2018

- e. Article 13 – Paid Leaves
 - i. One annual leave day removed

- f. Article 23 – Term
 - i. Extend contract with above changes through June 30, 2019

- g. Performance of a Classification and Total Compensation Study for SEIU by December 31, 2018

The Tentative Agreement was voted on by members of SEIU in May, and passed with an agreement of the above negotiated conditions.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Estimated budget savings for the above actions related to the 0% effective pay period beginning June 14, 2018 is approximately \$186K in FY19.

One reduced annual leave day for SEIU is estimated to reduce liability by approximately \$53K over FY18 (\$26K) & FY19 (\$27K).

Net budget savings from these actions are estimated to be \$239K over FY18 (\$26K) & FY19 (\$213K).

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

The Board may choose to reject the Tentative Agreement, and open full negotiations next year. This alternative is not recommended by staff.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Signed Side Letter of Agreement – SEIU

Exhibit 1: Salary Schedule effective June 15, 2017

Exhibit 2: Salary Schedule effective June 14, 2018

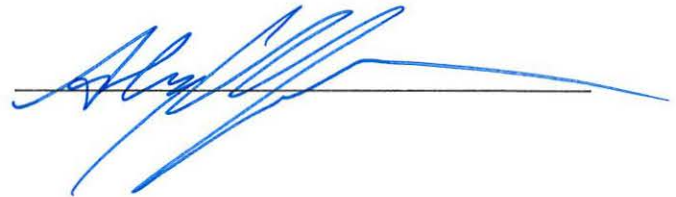
Prepared by: Angela Aitken, Interim HR Manager and Finance Manager

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A

Side Letter of Agreement: Contract Extension and Modification – as of 05/10/17

Except as specifically provided for below, all other remaining terms and conditions as provided in the Memorandum of Understanding between the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District and the Service Employees International Union – Local 521 for the term of July 1, 2012 through and including June 30, 2015 shall remain in full effect. This Side Letter of Agreement is subject to ratification by the Union membership and approval of the Board of Directors of Santa Cruz METRO.

ARTICLE 8 PERSONNEL ACTIONS

1a) 8.2 Classification Actions

It is agreed that Sec 8.2.3 will be suspended, as of the signing of this agreement, through June 30, 2023.

~~8.2.3 Beginning with the month of December 2001 and annually thereafter, management agrees to conduct three salary surveys on benchmark classifications not listed in Article 8.5.1 or one group defined as the class specifications used to determine a career ladder grouping as listed in Article 8.5.1 as recommended by the Union. The salary survey results shall be completed within six (6) months and reviewed by the Union. The General Manager's decision shall be made within thirty days of receipt and be final unless he/she recommends an adjustment to the Board. The Union may not recommend the same classification or group during the term of this MOU.~~

1b) 8.7 Reclassification

It is agreed that Sec 8.7.1 will be suspended, as of the signing of this agreement, through June 30, 2023.

~~8.7.1 During the month of December, the first three (3) employees whose class specification is not included in any career ladder grouping (as listed in Article 8.5.1), and one group in a class, who submit to the Human Resources Manager a completed request form for reclassification, will be studied. During the month of June the first three (3) employees whose class specification is not included in any career ladder grouping (as listed in Article 8.5.1), who submit to the Human Resources Manager a completed request form for reclassification, will be studied.~~

~~During the month of December the Union can request a reclassification study of one group defined as the class specifications used to determine a career ladder grouping (as listed in Article 8.5.1). The Human Resources Manager will acknowledge receipt of the request within ten (10) working 21 days. An employee may not resubmit a second request while in the same classification for reclassification more than once within a two (2) year period after being studied. The employee and the Union may not resubmit a second request for a reclassification more than once within a two (2) year period after being studied. This provision shall not prohibit management from having additional positions studied other than those submitted by an employee or the Union.~~

~~Management shall provide a written notification to the Union on requested reclassifications including wage comparisons and recommendations. Classification adjustments for Union-~~

Attachment A

Side Letter of Agreement: Contract Extension and Modification – as of 05/10/17

~~initiated group reclassifications shall become effective on the first day of the first pay period following approval by the Board of Directors. Employee requested studies that result in being reclassified to a new or revised classification and result in a wage increase shall be effective not later than the first day of the first pay period of the following July 1 (December request) or January 1 (June request) of each year. However, the implementation of an upward wage increase may be delayed by the number of days beyond thirty (30) that it takes the employee to complete and submit the position information questionnaire form. Up to six (6) hours of the employee's work time will be provided for this task. Failure to complete the form within sixty (60) days will cancel the employee-requested study.~~

Note: It is the intent of the parties to suspend Sec 8.2.3 and Sec 8.7.1 until June 30, 2023, and have a Classification and Total Compensation Study performed for the SEIU bargaining unit by December 31, 2018.

2) Santa Cruz METRO will perform a Classification and Total Compensation Study for the SEIU bargaining Unit by December 31, 2018.

The following public Agencies ("comparable Agencies") will be used to gather comparative compensation data for the Classification and Total Compensation Study performed by December 31, 2018:

1. Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District
2. City of Santa Cruz
3. Central Contra Costa County Transit Authority
4. County of Santa Cruz
5. Golden Gate Transit District
6. Monterey-Salinas Transit District
7. Riverside Transit Agency
8. San Joaquin Regional Transit District
9. Santa Barbara Metropolitan Transit District
10. Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority

The above ten (10) agreed upon comparable Agencies will be studied for the purposes of the Classification and Total Compensation Study to be completed by December 31, 2018 only. The use of the above comparable Agencies is non-precedential.

All parties agree that the Classification and Total Compensation Study to be completed by December 31, 2018 will be performed as a Total Compensation study. Total Compensation means that the study will include all compensation an employer provides to an employee, including all wages and benefits.

Attachment A

Side Letter of Agreement: Contract Extension and Modification – as of 05/10/17

ARTICLE 10 PAY RATES

3) 10.1 Pay Rates

Pay rates for represented classes are shown in Appendix A – Salary Schedules, and are modified pursuant to the following:

An increase of 0% shall be effective June 14, 2018

Note: It is the intent of the parties to receive no pay increase effective June 14, 2018. See Appendix A – Salary Schedules effective June 14, 2018.

ARTICLE 13 PAID LEAVES

4) 13.2 Annual Leave

It is agreed that Sec 13.2.1 will be amended effective July 1, **2017**.

13.2.1 An employee shall accrue paid annual leave in lieu of vacation leave or holiday with the exception of 13.3.1 based on the following hours of active service (defined in section 10.9 Salary Schedule Step Advancement):

Hours of Service	Hourly Accrual Rate	Approximate Days Annually
1 – 10,399	0.0846	22
10,400 – 20,799	0.1116	29
20,800 – 31,199	0.1231	32
31,200 +	0.1308	34

Note: It is the intent of the parties to rescind one day of annual leave accrual from each member's accrual rate effective July 1, 2017.

ARTICLE 23 TERM

5) This contract extension and modification shall commence on **May 19, 2017**, and shall expire on **June 30, 2019**.

Note: It is the intent of the parties to modify the terms of the current agreement set to expire June 30, 2018.

Attachment A

Side Letter of Agreement: Contract Extension and Modification – as of 05/10/17

This agreement is entered into by the Service Employees International Union, Local 521 and the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District on May 19, 2017, and is executed on behalf of the parties by the following representatives:

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

Service Employees International Union, Local 521

Alex Clifford, CEO

Olivia Martinez, Lead Internal Organizer

Ciro Aguirre, COO

Joan Jeffries, President, SEA Chapter

Angela Aitken, Fin Mgr & Interim HR Mgr

Michael Rios, President, PSA Chapter

Antonio Castillo, President, VMU Chapter

Effective June 15, 2017

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
SEA SALARY SCHEDULE																	
ACCESS SERVICES COORDINATOR	22.22	23.33	24.44	23.34	24.51	25.68	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.68	26.96	27.03	28.38	29.73	28.36	29.78	31.20
ACCOUNTANT I	29.05	30.50	31.95	30.50	32.03	33.56	32.03	33.63	35.23	33.63	35.31	35.31	37.08	38.85	37.08	38.93	40.78
ACCOUNTANT II	30.50	32.03	33.56	32.03	33.62	35.23	33.62	35.30	36.98	35.30	37.07	37.07	38.91	40.76	38.91	40.86	42.81
ACCOUNTING CLERK	19.09	20.04	20.99	20.05	21.05	22.05	21.05	22.10	23.15	22.10	23.21	23.21	24.37	25.53	24.37	25.59	26.81
ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.30	30.77	32.24	30.77	32.31	33.85	32.31	33.93	33.93	35.63	37.33	35.62	37.40	39.18
ACCOUNTING TECH	21.71	22.80	23.89	22.79	23.93	25.07	23.93	25.13	26.33	25.12	26.38	26.38	27.70	29.02	27.69	29.07	30.45
ADMIN ASSISTANT	23.03	24.18	25.33	24.20	25.41	26.62	25.40	26.67	27.94	26.67	28.00	28.00	29.41	30.81	29.41	30.89	32.36
ADMIN ASSISTANT/SUPERVISOR	24.19	25.40	26.61	25.39	26.66	27.93	26.66	27.99	29.32	28.00	29.40	29.41	30.88	32.35	30.87	32.41	33.95
ADMIN CLERK I	17.85	18.74	19.63	18.75	19.69	20.63	19.68	20.66	21.64	20.67	21.70	21.71	23.85	24.99	22.79	23.93	25.07
ADMIN SPECIALIST	24.19	25.40	26.61	25.37	26.64	27.91	26.66	27.99	29.32	28.01	29.41	29.37	30.84	32.31	30.84	32.38	33.92
BENEFITS ADMINISTRATOR	24.46	25.68	26.91	25.67	26.95	28.23	26.95	28.30	29.65	28.33	29.75	29.73	31.22	32.71	31.24	32.80	34.36
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR I	24.24	25.45	26.66	25.41	26.68	27.95	26.71	28.05	29.39	28.03	29.43	29.49	30.96	32.43	30.96	32.51	34.06
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR II	26.91	28.26	29.61	28.24	29.65	31.06	29.66	31.14	32.62	31.16	32.72	32.76	34.40	36.04	34.40	36.12	37.84
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER I	16.97	17.82	18.67	17.79	18.68	19.57	18.65	19.58	20.51	19.57	20.55	20.53	21.56	22.59	21.56	22.64	23.72
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER II	18.48	19.40	20.32	19.42	20.39	21.36	20.39	21.41	22.43	21.39	22.46	22.42	23.54	24.66	23.54	24.72	25.90
CUSTOMER SERVICE COORDINATOR	22.51	23.64	24.77	23.65	24.83	26.01	24.83	26.07	27.31	26.00	27.30	27.35	28.72	30.09	28.68	30.11	31.54
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	18.75	19.69	20.63	19.67	20.65	21.63	20.64	21.67	22.70	21.63	22.71	22.71	23.85	24.99	23.85	25.04	26.23
FAC MAINT SUPERVISOR	31.13	32.69	34.25	32.68	34.31	35.94	34.31	36.03	37.75	36.01	37.81	37.80	39.69	41.58	39.67	41.65	43.63
FAC MAINT WKR I	19.01	19.96	20.91	19.97	20.97	21.97	20.92	21.97	23.02	21.94	23.04	23.02	24.17	25.32	24.16	25.37	26.58
FAC MAINT WKR II	22.22	23.33	24.44	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.48	25.70	26.92	25.67	26.95	26.94	28.29	29.64	28.27	29.68	31.09
FINANCIAL ANALYST	34.35	36.07	37.79	36.07	37.87	39.67	37.87	39.76	41.65	39.77	41.76	41.76	43.85	45.94	43.85	46.04	48.23
GRANTS/LEGISLATIVE ANALYST	32.04	33.64	35.24	33.67	35.35	37.03	35.34	37.11	38.88	37.08	38.93	38.95	40.90	42.85	40.91	42.96	45.01
HR CLERK	21.77	22.86	23.95	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	26.50	27.83	29.16	27.84	29.23	30.62
HR GENERALIST	27.80	29.19	30.58	29.14	30.60	32.06	30.64	32.17	33.70	32.17	33.78	33.80	35.49	37.18	35.50	37.28	39.06
HR SPECIALIST	23.34	24.51	25.68	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.68	26.96	28.24	27.03	28.38	28.36	29.78	31.20	29.79	31.28	32.77
IT TECH	22.97	24.12	25.27	24.10	25.31	26.52	25.32	26.59	27.86	26.58	27.91	27.95	29.35	30.75	29.30	30.77	32.24
JR. TRANS PLANNER	23.87	25.06	26.25	25.05	26.30	27.55	26.34	27.66	28.98	27.63	29.01	29.03	30.48	31.93	30.47	31.99	33.51
LEAD CUSTODIAN	20.88	21.92	22.96	21.94	23.04	24.14	23.02	24.17	25.32	24.19	25.40	25.37	26.64	27.91	26.64	27.97	29.30
LEGAL SECRETARY	21.77	22.86	23.95	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	26.50	27.83	29.16	27.84	29.23	30.62
PARALEGAL	26.91	28.26	29.61	28.24	29.65	31.06	29.66	31.14	32.62	31.16	32.72	32.76	34.40	36.04	34.40	36.12	37.84
PERSONNEL ELIGIBILITY COORDINATOR	24.04	25.24	26.44	25.25	26.51	27.77	26.51	27.84	29.17	27.84	29.23	29.22	30.68	32.14	30.68	32.21	33.74
PERSONNEL TECHNICIAN	25.21	26.47	27.73	26.47	27.79	29.11	27.75	29.14	30.53	29.18	30.64	30.64	32.17	33.70	32.19	33.80	35.41
PLANNING ANALYST	30.37	31.89	33.41	31.89	33.48	35.07	33.48	35.15	36.82	35.15	36.91	36.90	38.75	40.60	38.75	40.69	42.63
PROCURING AGENT	30.96	32.51	34.06	32.47	34.09	35.71	34.13	35.84	37.55	35.83	37.62	37.64	39.52	41.40	39.55	41.53	43.51
PURCHASING ASSISTANT	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	27.80	26.52	27.85	27.84	29.23	30.62	29.22	30.68	32.14
REVENUE SPECIALIST	18.54	19.47	20.40	19.46	20.43	21.40	20.44	21.46	22.48	21.43	22.50	22.50	23.63	24.76	23.64	24.82	26.00
SAFETY SPECIALIST	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.39	40.31	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
SCHEDULE ANALYST	29.71	31.20	32.69	31.19	32.75	34.31	32.78	34.42	36.06	34.40	36.12	36.11	37.92	39.73	37.90	39.80	41.70

10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+15%)

Exhibit 1

2-10A-Exhibit 1.1

Effective June 15, 2017

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 1 L	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
SR ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN	24.65	25.88	27.11	25.89	27.18	28.47	27.18	28.54	29.90	28.54	29.97	31.40	29.97	31.47	32.97	31.47	33.04	34.61
SR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	21.43	22.50	23.57	22.51	23.64	24.77	23.63	24.81	25.99	24.81	26.05	27.29	26.02	27.32	28.62	27.36	28.73	30.10
SR FAC MAINT WKR	24.24	25.45	26.66	25.41	26.68	27.95	26.66	27.99	29.32	27.97	29.37	30.77	29.31	30.78	32.25	30.78	32.32	33.86
SR: FINANCIAL ANALYST	38.18	40.09	42.00	40.09	42.09	44.09	42.10	44.21	46.32	44.20	46.41	48.62	46.41	48.73	51.05	48.73	51.17	53.61
SR IT TECH	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.95	29.35	30.75	29.29	30.75	32.21	30.76	32.30	33.84	32.33	33.95	35.57	33.94	35.64	37.34
SR PAYROLL SPECIALIST	26.92	28.27	29.62	28.26	29.67	31.08	29.68	31.16	32.64	31.16	32.72	34.28	32.72	34.36	36.00	34.35	36.07	37.79
SR SYS ADMIN	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56	44.46	46.68	48.90	46.68	49.01	51.34	49.02	51.47	53.92
SR SAFETY SPECIALIST	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56	44.46	46.68	48.90	46.68	49.01	51.34	49.02	51.47	53.92
SR:TRANS PLANNER	31.90	33.50	35.10	33.50	35.18	36.86	35.18	36.94	38.70	36.92	38.77	40.62	38.78	40.72	42.66	40.72	42.76	44.80
SUPERVISOR OF REVENUE COLLECTIONS	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
SYS ADMIN	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
TICKET & PASS PROGRAM SPECIALIST	20.03	21.03	22.03	21.05	22.10	23.15	22.09	23.19	24.29	23.23	24.39	25.55	24.37	25.59	26.81	25.58	26.86	28.14
TRANSIT SURVEYOR	17.00	17.85	18.70	17.91	18.81	19.71	18.79	19.73	20.67	19.70	20.69	21.68	20.72	21.76	22.80	21.75	22.84	23.93
TRANSPORT PLAN AID	22.74	23.88	25.02	23.87	25.06	26.25	25.05	26.30	27.55	26.34	27.66	28.98	27.63	29.01	30.39	29.03	30.48	31.93
TRANSPORT PLANNER	30.38	31.90	33.42	31.90	33.50	35.10	33.50	35.18	36.86	35.18	36.94	38.70	36.92	38.77	40.62	38.78	40.72	42.66
VEH SERV DETAILER	19.66	20.64	21.62	20.61	21.64	22.67	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	26.18	24.96	26.21	27.46
VEH SERV TECHNICIAN	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	26.18	24.96	26.21	27.46	26.15	27.46	28.77	27.48	28.85	30.22
VEH SERV WKR I	16.99	17.84	18.69	17.82	18.71	19.60	18.68	19.61	20.54	19.59	20.57	21.55	20.58	21.61	22.64	21.60	22.68	23.76
VEH SERV WKR II	18.71	19.85	20.59	19.66	20.64	21.62	20.61	21.64	22.67	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	26.18

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+5%)

Article 10.2 Longevity

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:
 5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.
 An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)
 Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)
 Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$28.36; 5% of the Base Rate = \$28.36 x 0.05 = \$1.42
 Step 2: \$28.36 + \$1.42 = \$29.78 (6L)
 Step 3: \$28.36 + \$1.42 + \$1.42 = \$31.20 (6LL)

Initiative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates

Agree to pay scales as provided above.

Date _____

 Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, Santa Cruz METRO

 Sean Jeffries, President, SEA Chapter

 Olivia Martinez, Lead Internal Organizer, SEIU Local 521

12-10A.Exhibit 1.2

Effective June 15, 2017

PSA SALARY SCHEDULE	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 LL
ASST SAFETY AND TRAINING COORDINATOR	30.29	33.31	31.79	33.38	34.97	36.72	35.04	36.79	38.54	38.64	38.64	42.50
FLT MAINT SUPERVISOR	31.13	32.69	32.68	34.31	35.94	37.75	36.01	37.81	39.61	41.58	39.67	43.63
SAFETY & TRAINING COORDINATOR	31.80	33.39	33.38	35.05	36.72	38.55	36.79	38.63	40.47	42.50	40.57	44.63
SERVICE PLANNING SUPERVISOR	33.50	35.18	35.20	36.96	38.72	40.69	38.85	40.79	42.73	44.86	42.83	47.11
SUPERVISOR OF PARTS & MATERIAL - FM	30.10	31.61	31.64	33.22	34.80	36.51	34.82	36.56	38.30	40.17	38.32	42.16
SUPERVISING ACCOUNTANT	35.97	37.77	37.77	39.66	41.55	43.62	41.64	43.72	45.80	48.10	45.91	50.51
TRANSPORT PLAN SUPV	33.50	35.18	35.18	36.94	38.70	40.62	38.78	40.72	42.66	44.80	42.76	47.04
TRANSIT SUPERVISOR	28.60	30.03	30.03	31.53	33.03	34.68	33.10	34.76	36.42	38.25	36.50	40.16

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+5%)

Article 10.2 Longevity

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:

5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.

An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)

Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)

Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$38.64; 5% of the Base Rate = \$38.64 x 0.05 = \$1.93

Step 2: \$38.64 + \$1.93 = \$40.57 (6L)

Step 3: \$38.64+\$1.93+\$1.93 = \$42.50 (6LL)

Tentative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates

Agree to pay scales as provided above.

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, Santa Cruz METRO

Michael Rios, President, PSA Chapter

Date _____

Effective June 15, 2017

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
VMU SALARY SCHEDULE																	
BODY REPAIR MECHANIC	25.29	26.55	27.81	26.55	27.88	29.21	27.88	30.66	29.27	30.73	32.19	30.73	32.27	33.81	32.27	33.88	35.49
ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	30.78	30.78	32.32	33.86	32.32	33.94	35.56	33.94	35.64	37.34
FM LEAD MECHANIC	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	30.78	32.25	30.78	33.86	32.32	33.94	35.56	33.94	35.64	37.34	35.64	37.42	39.20
FM MECHANIC I	24.10	25.31	26.52	25.31	26.58	27.85	27.91	29.24	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	30.78	32.25	30.78	32.32	33.86
FM MECHANIC II	25.31	26.58	27.85	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.91	30.71	29.31	30.78	32.25	29.31	30.78	32.32	32.32	33.94	35.56
FM MECHANIC III	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	30.78	30.78	32.32	33.86	32.32	33.94	35.56	33.94	35.64	37.34
LEAD PARTS CLERK-FM	25.04	26.29	27.54	26.29	27.60	28.91	27.60	30.36	28.98	30.43	31.88	30.43	31.95	33.47	31.95	33.55	35.15
PARTS CLERK	20.15	21.16	22.17	21.16	22.22	23.28	22.22	24.44	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.73	27.02	28.31
RECEIVING PARTS CLERK	20.15	21.16	22.17	21.16	22.22	23.28	22.22	24.44	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.73	27.02	28.31
UPHOLSTERER I	21.73	22.82	23.91	22.82	23.96	25.10	23.96	26.36	25.16	26.42	27.68	26.42	27.74	29.06	27.74	29.13	30.52
UPHOLSTERER II	22.82	23.96	25.10	23.96	25.16	26.36	25.16	27.68	26.42	27.74	29.06	27.74	29.13	30.52	29.13	30.59	32.05

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+15%)

Article 10.2 Longevity

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:

5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.

An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)

Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)

Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$32.27; 5% of the Base Rate = \$32.27 x 0.05 = \$1.61

Step 2: \$32.27 + \$1.61 = \$33.88 (6L)

Step 3: \$32.27 + \$1.61 + \$1.61 = \$35.49 (6LL)

Tentative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates

I agree to pay scales as provided above.

Date _____

 Max Clifford, CEO/General Manager, Santa Cruz METRO

 Tonio Castillo, President, VMU Chapter

Effective June 14, 2018

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
SEA SALARY SCHEDULE																	
ACCESS SERVICES COORDINATOR	22.22	23.33	24.44	23.34	24.51	25.68	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.68	26.96	27.03	28.38	29.73	28.36	29.78	31.20
ACCOUNTANT I	29.05	30.50	31.95	30.50	32.03	33.56	32.03	33.63	35.23	33.63	35.31	35.31	37.08	38.85	37.08	38.93	40.78
ACCOUNTANT II	30.50	32.03	33.56	32.03	33.62	35.22	33.62	35.30	36.98	35.30	37.07	37.07	38.91	40.76	38.91	40.86	42.81
ACCOUNTING CLERK	19.09	20.04	20.99	20.05	21.05	22.05	21.05	22.10	23.15	22.10	23.21	23.21	24.37	25.53	24.37	25.59	26.81
ACCOUNTING SPECIALIST	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.30	30.77	32.24	30.77	32.31	33.85	32.31	33.93	33.93	35.63	37.33	35.62	37.40	39.18
ACCOUNTING TECH	21.71	22.80	23.89	22.79	23.93	25.07	23.93	25.13	26.33	25.12	26.38	26.38	27.70	29.02	27.69	29.07	30.45
ADMIN ASSISTANT	23.03	24.18	25.33	24.20	25.41	26.62	25.40	26.67	27.94	26.67	28.00	28.00	29.41	30.81	29.41	30.89	32.36
ADMIN ASSISTANT/SUPERVISOR	24.19	25.40	26.61	25.39	26.66	27.93	26.66	27.99	29.32	28.00	29.40	29.41	30.88	32.35	30.87	32.41	33.95
ADMIN CLERK I	17.85	18.74	19.63	18.75	19.69	20.63	19.68	20.66	21.64	20.67	21.70	21.71	22.80	23.89	22.79	23.93	25.07
ADMIN SPECIALIST	24.19	25.40	26.61	25.37	26.64	27.91	26.66	27.99	29.32	28.01	29.41	29.37	30.84	32.31	30.84	32.38	33.92
BENEFITS ADMINISTRATOR	24.46	25.68	26.91	25.67	26.95	28.23	26.95	28.30	29.65	28.33	29.75	29.73	31.22	32.71	31.24	32.80	34.36
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR I	24.24	25.45	26.66	25.41	26.68	27.95	26.71	28.05	29.39	28.03	29.43	29.49	30.96	32.43	30.96	32.51	34.06
CLAIMS INVESTIGATOR II	26.91	28.26	29.61	28.24	29.65	31.06	29.66	31.14	32.62	31.16	32.72	32.76	34.40	36.04	34.40	36.12	37.84
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER I	16.97	17.82	18.67	17.79	18.68	19.57	18.65	19.58	20.51	19.57	20.55	20.53	21.56	22.59	21.56	22.64	23.72
CUSTODIAL SERVICE WORKER II	18.48	19.40	20.32	19.42	20.39	21.36	20.39	21.41	22.43	21.39	22.46	22.42	23.54	24.66	23.54	24.72	25.90
CUSTOMER SERVICE COORDINATOR	22.51	23.84	24.77	23.65	24.83	26.01	24.83	26.07	27.31	26.00	27.30	27.35	28.72	30.09	28.68	30.11	31.54
CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	18.75	19.69	20.63	19.67	20.65	21.63	20.64	21.67	22.70	21.63	22.71	22.71	23.85	24.99	23.85	25.04	26.23
FAC MAINT SUPERVISOR	31.13	32.69	34.25	32.68	34.31	35.94	34.31	36.03	37.75	36.01	37.81	37.80	39.69	41.58	39.67	41.65	43.63
FAC MAINT WKR I	19.01	19.96	20.91	19.97	20.97	21.97	20.92	21.97	23.02	21.94	23.04	23.02	24.17	25.32	24.16	25.37	26.58
FAC MAINT WKR II	22.22	23.33	24.44	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.48	25.70	26.92	25.67	26.95	26.94	28.29	29.64	28.27	29.68	31.09
FINANCIAL ANALYST	34.35	36.07	37.79	36.07	37.87	39.67	37.87	39.76	41.65	39.77	41.76	41.76	43.85	45.94	43.85	46.04	48.23
GRANTS/LEGISLATIVE ANALYST	32.04	33.64	35.24	33.67	35.35	37.03	35.34	37.11	38.88	37.08	38.93	38.95	40.90	42.85	40.91	42.96	45.01
HR CLERK	21.77	22.86	23.95	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	26.50	27.83	29.16	27.84	29.23	30.62
HR GENERALIST	27.80	29.19	30.58	29.14	30.60	32.06	30.64	32.17	33.70	32.17	33.78	33.80	35.49	37.18	35.50	37.28	39.06
HR SPECIALIST	23.34	24.51	25.68	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.68	26.96	28.24	27.03	28.38	28.36	29.78	31.20	29.79	31.28	32.77
IT TECH	22.97	24.12	25.27	24.10	25.31	26.52	25.32	26.59	27.86	26.58	27.91	27.95	29.35	30.75	29.30	30.77	32.24
JR. TRANS PLANNER	23.87	25.06	26.25	25.05	26.30	27.55	26.34	27.66	28.98	27.63	29.01	29.03	30.48	31.93	30.47	31.99	33.51
LEAD CUSTODIAN	20.88	21.92	22.96	21.94	23.04	24.14	23.02	24.17	25.32	24.19	25.40	25.37	26.64	27.91	26.64	27.97	29.30
LEGAL SECRETARY	21.77	22.86	23.95	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	26.50	27.83	29.16	27.84	29.23	30.62
LEGAL PARALEGAL	26.91	28.26	29.61	28.24	29.65	31.06	29.66	31.14	32.62	31.16	32.72	32.76	34.40	36.04	34.40	36.12	37.84
MATRONS ELIGIBILITY COORDINATOR	24.04	25.24	26.44	25.25	26.51	27.77	26.51	27.84	29.17	27.84	29.23	29.22	30.68	32.14	30.68	32.21	33.74
PAYROLL SPECIALIST	25.21	26.47	27.73	26.47	27.79	29.11	27.75	29.14	30.53	29.18	30.64	30.64	32.17	33.70	32.19	33.80	35.41
PERSONNEL TECHNICIAN	30.37	31.89	33.41	31.89	33.48	35.07	33.48	35.15	36.82	35.15	36.91	36.90	38.75	40.60	38.75	40.69	42.63
PLANNING ANALYST	30.96	32.51	34.06	32.47	34.09	35.71	34.13	35.84	37.55	35.83	37.62	37.64	39.52	41.40	39.55	41.53	43.51
PROCURING AGENT	22.91	24.06	25.21	24.03	25.23	26.43	25.28	26.54	27.80	26.52	27.85	27.84	29.23	30.62	29.22	30.68	32.14
PURCHASING ASSISTANT	18.54	19.47	20.40	19.46	20.43	21.40	20.44	21.46	22.48	21.43	22.50	22.50	23.63	24.76	23.64	24.82	26.00
REVENUE SPECIALIST	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.39	40.31	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
SAFETY SPECIALIST	29.71	31.20	32.69	31.19	32.75	34.31	32.78	34.42	36.06	34.40	36.12	36.11	37.92	39.73	37.90	39.80	41.70

10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+15%)

Effective June 14, 2018

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 1 L	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
SR ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN	24.65	25.88	27.11	25.89	27.18	28.47	27.18	28.54	29.90	28.54	29.97	31.40	29.97	31.47	32.97	31.47	33.04	34.61
SR CUSTOMER SERVICE REP	21.43	22.50	23.57	22.51	23.64	24.77	23.63	24.81	25.99	24.81	26.05	27.29	26.02	27.32	28.62	27.36	28.73	30.10
SR FAC MAINT WKR	24.24	25.45	26.66	25.41	26.68	27.95	26.66	27.99	29.32	27.97	29.37	30.77	29.31	30.78	32.25	30.78	32.32	33.86
SR: FINANCIAL ANALYST	38.18	40.09	42.00	40.09	42.09	44.09	42.10	44.21	46.32	44.20	46.41	48.62	46.41	48.73	51.05	48.73	51.17	53.61
SR IT TECH	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.95	29.35	30.75	29.29	30.75	32.21	30.76	32.30	33.84	32.33	33.95	35.57	33.94	35.64	37.34
SR PAYROLL SPECIALIST	26.92	28.27	29.62	28.26	29.67	31.08	29.68	31.16	32.64	31.16	32.72	34.28	32.72	34.36	36.00	34.35	36.07	37.79
SR SYS ADMIN	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56	44.46	46.68	48.90	46.68	49.01	51.34	49.02	51.47	53.92
SR SAFETY SPECIALIST	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56	44.46	46.68	48.90	46.68	49.01	51.34	49.02	51.47	53.92
SR:TRANS PLANNER	31.90	33.50	35.10	33.50	35.18	36.86	35.18	36.94	38.70	36.92	38.77	40.62	38.78	40.72	42.66	40.72	42.76	44.80
SUPERVISOR OF REVENUE COLLECTIONS	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
SYS ADMIN	33.18	34.84	36.50	34.81	36.55	38.29	36.58	38.41	40.24	38.39	40.31	42.23	40.29	42.30	44.31	42.32	44.44	46.56
TICKET & PASS PROGRAM SPECIALIST	20.03	21.03	22.03	21.05	22.10	23.15	22.09	23.19	24.29	23.23	24.39	25.55	24.37	25.59	26.81	25.58	26.86	28.14
TRANSIT SURVEYOR	17.00	17.85	18.70	17.91	18.81	19.71	18.79	19.73	20.67	19.70	20.69	21.68	20.72	21.76	22.80	21.75	22.84	23.93
TRANSPORT PLAN AID	22.74	23.88	25.02	23.87	25.06	26.25	25.05	26.30	27.55	26.34	27.66	28.98	27.63	29.01	30.39	29.03	30.48	31.93
TRANSPORT PLANNER	30.38	31.90	33.42	31.90	33.50	35.10	33.50	35.18	36.86	35.18	36.94	38.70	36.92	38.77	40.62	38.78	40.72	42.66
VEH SERV DETAILER	19.66	20.64	21.62	20.61	21.64	22.67	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	26.18	24.96	26.21	27.46
VEH SERV TECHNICIAN	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	26.18	24.96	26.21	27.46	26.15	27.46	28.77	27.48	28.85	30.22
VEH SERV WKR I	16.99	17.84	18.69	17.82	18.71	19.60	18.68	19.61	20.54	19.59	20.57	21.55	20.58	21.61	22.64	21.60	22.68	23.76
VEH SERV WKR II	18.71	19.85	20.59	19.66	20.64	21.62	20.61	21.64	22.67	21.62	22.70	23.78	22.68	23.81	24.94	23.80	24.99	26.18

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+5%)

Article 10.2 Longevity

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:
 5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.
 An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)
 Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)
 Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$28.36; 5% of the Base Rate = \$28.36 x 0.05 = \$1.42
 Step 2: \$28.36 + \$1.42 = \$29.78 (6L)
 Step 3: \$28.36 + \$1.42 + \$1.42 = \$31.20 (6LL)

Initiative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates

Agree to pay scales as provided above.

_____ , Santa Cruz METRO

_____ , SEA Chapter

_____ via Martinez, Lead Internal Organizer, SEIU Local 521

Date _____

Effective June 14, 2018

PSA SALARY SCHEDULE	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 LL
ASST SAFETY AND TRAINING COORDINATOR	30.29	33.31	31.79	33.38	34.97	33.38	35.04	36.79	38.54	36.80	38.64	40.48
FLT MAINT SUPERVISOR	31.13	32.69	32.68	34.31	35.94	34.31	36.01	37.81	39.61	37.80	39.67	41.50
SAFETY & TRAINING COORDINATOR	31.80	33.39	33.38	35.05	36.72	35.05	36.79	38.63	40.47	38.64	40.57	42.60
SERVICE PLANNING SUPERVISOR	33.50	35.18	35.20	36.96	38.72	36.99	38.85	40.79	42.73	40.78	42.83	44.97
SUPERVISOR OF PARTS & MATERIAL - FM	30.10	31.61	31.64	33.22	34.80	33.19	34.82	36.56	38.30	36.51	38.32	40.24
SUPERVISING ACCOUNTANT	35.97	37.77	37.77	39.66	41.55	39.66	41.64	43.72	45.80	43.72	45.91	48.21
TRANSPORT PLAN SUPV	33.50	35.18	35.18	36.94	38.70	36.92	38.78	40.72	42.66	40.72	42.76	44.90
TRANSIT SUPERVISOR	28.60	30.03	30.03	31.53	33.03	31.52	33.10	34.76	36.42	34.77	36.50	38.33

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+5%)

Article 10.2 Longevity

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:

5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.

An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)

Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)

Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$38.64; 5% of the Base Rate = \$38.64 x 0.05 = \$1.93

Step 2: \$38.64 + \$1.93 = \$40.57 (6L)

Step 3: \$38.64+\$1.93+\$1.93 = \$42.50 (6LL)

Tentative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates

Agree to pay scales as provided above.

12-10A.Exhibit 2.3

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager, Santa Cruz METRO

Michael Rios, President, PSA Chapter

Date _____

Effective June 14, 2018

	Step 1	Step 1 LL	Step 2	Step 2 L	Step 2 LL	Step 3	Step 3 L	Step 3 LL	Step 4	Step 4 L	Step 4 LL	Step 5	Step 5 L	Step 5 LL	Step 6	Step 6 L	Step 6 LL
VMU SALARY SCHEDULE																	
BODY REPAIR MECHANIC	25.29	26.55	27.81	26.55	27.88	29.21	27.88	30.66	29.27	30.73	32.19	30.73	32.27	33.81	32.27	33.88	35.49
ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	32.25	30.78	32.32	33.86	32.32	33.94	35.56	33.94	35.64	37.34
FM LEAD MECHANIC	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	30.78	32.25	30.78	33.86	32.32	33.94	35.56	33.94	35.64	37.34	35.64	37.42	39.20
FM MECHANIC I	24.10	25.31	26.52	25.31	26.58	27.85	27.91	29.24	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	30.78	32.25	30.78	32.32	33.86
FM MECHANIC II	25.31	26.58	27.85	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.91	30.71	29.31	30.78	32.25	29.31	30.78	32.32	32.32	33.94	35.56
FM MECHANIC III	26.58	27.91	29.24	27.91	29.31	30.71	29.31	32.25	30.78	32.32	33.86	32.32	33.94	35.56	33.94	35.64	37.34
LEAD PARTS CLERK-FM	25.04	26.29	27.54	26.29	27.60	28.91	27.60	30.36	28.98	30.43	31.88	30.43	31.95	33.47	31.95	33.55	35.15
PARTS CLERK	20.15	21.16	22.17	21.16	22.22	23.28	22.22	24.44	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.73	27.02	28.31
RECEIVING PARTS CLERK	20.15	21.16	22.17	21.16	22.22	23.28	22.22	24.44	23.33	24.50	25.67	24.50	25.73	26.96	25.73	27.02	28.31
UPHOLSTERER I	21.73	22.82	23.91	22.82	23.96	25.10	23.96	26.36	25.16	26.42	27.68	26.42	27.74	29.06	27.74	29.13	30.52
UPHOLSTERER II	22.82	23.96	25.10	23.96	25.16	26.36	25.16	27.68	26.42	27.74	29.06	27.74	29.13	30.52	29.13	30.59	32.05

L = 10 Years Longevity (5%); LL = 15 Years Longevity (5%+15%)

Article 10.2 Longevity

"METRO shall compensate an employee with longevity increments as follows:

5% of the base salary after ten (10) years of continuous service.

An additional 5% of the base salary after fifteen (15) years of continuous service."

Calculation Method:

Step 1: Calculate 5% of the Base (Base Step x 0.05)

Step 2: Base Step + 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate L (10 Years)

Step 3: Base Step + 2 x 5% of the Base (as calculated in Step 1) to calculate LL (15 Years)

Example:

Step 1: Base Rate = \$32.27; 5% of the Base Rate = \$32.27 x 0.05 = \$1.61

Step 2: \$32.27 + \$1.61 = \$33.88 (6L)

Step 3: \$32.27 + \$1.61 + \$1.61 = \$35.49 (6LL)

Tentative Agreement

Article 10.1 Pay Rates

I agree to pay scales as provided above.

Date _____

 Max Clifford, CEO/General Manager, Santa Cruz METRO

 Tonio Castillo, President, VMU Chapter



SHAW/YODER/ANTWIH, inc.

*Legislative Advocacy
Association Management*

The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 SB 1 (Beall & Frazier) / ACA 5 (Frazier & Newman)

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
Board of Directors Meeting

Friday, May 19, 2017

Joshua W. Shaw

Partner

13.1

What's SB 1 (Beall & Frazier)?

- Comprehensive, multi-modal funding package
- New funds to:
 - Highways
 - Local streets & roads
 - Goods movement projects
 - Active transportation projects
 - **Public transportation projects & services**
- **Biggest infusion of new transit funding since 1971**
- Paired w/constitutional amendment; protects funds

Summary...

10-year funding projection

STATEWIDE INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (50%)	
Fix-it-First Highways	\$15 billion
Bridge and Culvert Repair	\$4 billion
Trade Corridor Investments	\$3 billion
Solutions for Congested Commute Corridors	\$2.5 billion
Parks Funding for Ag, Off-Highway Vehicle & Boating	\$800 million
STIP (State Share)	\$275 million
Freeway Service Patrol	\$250 million
California Public Universities Transportation Research	\$70 million
Local or Regional Investment Programs (50%)	
Fix-it-First Local Roads	\$15 billion
Transit Capital and Operations	\$7.5 billion
Local Partnership Funds	\$2 billion
Active Transportation Program Bicycle and Pedestrian Investments	\$1 billion
STIP (Local Share)	\$825 million
Local Planning Grants	\$250 million
TOTAL	\$52.4 billion

Where's funding coming from?

- SB 1 draws on **several existing** funding sources:
 - Gasoline excise tax increase
 - Setting floor on gas excise tax adjustments
 - Diesel excise tax increase
 - **Diesel sales tax increase**
- SB 1 introduces **two new** funding sources:
 - **Value-based fee on vehicles**
 - Fee on zero-emission vehicles
- SB 1 also includes **loan repayments**

How's transit funding distributed?

- Diesel sales tax increase (est. \$300 million/yr.):
 - 7/8 to **State Transit Assistance (STA) program**
 - 1/8 to **intercity & commuter rail operators**
- Transportation Improvement Fee (est. \$1.5 billion/yr.):
 - \$350 million to Public Transportation Account
 - 70% to **Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program (TIRCP)**
 - 30% to **STA program** for maintenance, rehab & capital
 - \$250 million to the Congested Corridor Program
 - Projects part of a “comprehensive corridor plan,” including **transit projects**
- **\$706 million loan repayment (one-time):**
 - \$236 million to **Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program**

State Transit Assistance Program

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
Total STA \$	\$266	\$586	\$660
% Increase Above 2016-17		120%	148%

Million\$

Transit and Intercity Rail Capital Program

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
Total TIRCP \$	\$39	\$480	\$483
% Increase Above Prior Year		1131%	1%

Million\$

Is the new money protected?

- Assembly Constitutional Amendment 5 (Frazier and Newman) protects new SB 1 revenues from future borrowing/ shifting to non-transportation purposes
 - Also protects existing diesel sales tax revenue (STA program)
- ACA 5 before voters June, 2018
- Required a 2/3 vote to pass Legislature
 - On the ballot, ACA 5 needs only a simple majority to pass



SHAW/YODER/ANTWIH, inc.

*Legislative Advocacy
Association Management*

The Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017

SB 1 (Beall & Frazier) / ACA 5 (Frazier & Newman)

Questions?

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

VERBAL PRESENTATION ONLY

FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

CHRIS GIGLIO, CAPITAL EDGE

14-01.1

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

VERBAL PRESENTATION ONLY

ORAL UPDATE OF THE WATSONVILLE MURAL
PROJECT

JIMMY DUTRA, BOARD CHAIR

15-01.1

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager
SUBJECT: METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC) VACANCY

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1) The Board of Directors Chair appoint an Ad Hoc Committee of four (4) METRO Board Members to fill a vacancy on the Metro Advisory Committee (MAC).**
- 2) Open a 30-day nomination period to solicit and accept Board nominees and citizen applications.**
- 3) Allow the Ad Hoc Committee to convene upon conclusion of the nomination period to review and recommend a candidate.**

II. SUMMARY

- The Metro Advisory Committee (MAC) is to be comprised of seven members. Through attrition, there are now six members on the Committee.
- The MAC Bylaws state the “Metro Board Chair shall appoint an Ad Hoc Committee composed of four members of the Board and who shall meet as needed to review the list of Board nominees and other citizen applications and make appointment recommendations to the full Board.”
- Term of the seat being vacated will expire on December 31, 2019.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

When the MAC Bylaws were adopted on January 22, 2016, there were eight MAC Members serving on the Committee. One MAC member resigned in August 2016, reducing that number to seven. We received another resignation at the end of April 2017. This left the Committee with only six members.

In August 2015, an Ad Hoc Metro Advisory Bylaws Committee was established to review and develop revisions to the MAC Bylaws for the Board of Directors' consideration. When the revised MAC Bylaws were adopted January 22, 2016, it was agreed that the Ad Hoc Metro Advisory Bylaws Committee had completed their work and this committee was disbanded effective as of the February 26, 2016 Board of Directors meeting.

As a result of the current vacancy on the MAC, and in accordance with the MAC Bylaws, staff is requesting that the Board Chair appoint an Ad Hoc Committee of

four Board members to review Board member nominees and citizen applications, in order to recommend a candidate to fill the vacancy.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

None.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

None.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: MAC Bylaws Adopted January 22, 2016

Attachment B: MAC Application Form (application can also be submitted online at: <http://SCMTD.com/en/agency-info/mac>)

Prepared By: Donna Bauer, Administrative Assistant

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



BYLAWS

Metro Advisory Committee

ADOPTED JANUARY 22, 2016

Attachment A

BYLAWS FOR THE SANTA CRUZ METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Article I GENERAL PROVISIONS

§1.1 Purpose - Bylaws

These Bylaws shall govern the proceedings of the METRO Advisory Committee (MAC), an advisory committee established by the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO).

§1.1.1 Purpose – METRO Advisory Committee (MAC)

The MAC members serve at the pleasure of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District Board of Directors. The purpose of the MAC is to provide a citizen forum (advisory committee) in which the METRO Board and CEO/General Manager can delegate topics for discussion and in which recommendations can be formulated and communicated to the METRO Board of Directors. MAC members should be current frequent riders of the fixed-route, paratransit or commuter services provided by Santa Cruz METRO and should approach their review of topics from a regional thinker perspective in their review of matters referred by the METRO Board of Directors or the CEO/General Manager.

§1.2 Construction of Bylaws

As used in these Bylaws, “MAC” means the METRO Advisory Committee. These Bylaws shall govern the MAC’s proceedings to the extent they are not inconsistent with METRO Administrative Code or Regulations or California or Federal law. These Bylaws or amendments become effective upon approval by the METRO Board of Directors.

§1.2.1 Orderly Administration of MAC Meetings

The MAC shall follow Robert’s Rules of Order or Sturgis, the Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure, as may be adopted by the current Chair of MAC.

§1.3 Definitions: As used in these Bylaws:

- a. “Chair” means the Chair of the MAC Committee.
- b. “Vice chair” means the Vice Chair of the MAC Committee.
- c. “Staff” means staff members that are assigned to support the MAC Committee by the METRO CEO/General Manager.

Attachment A

Article II DUTIES AND AUTHORITY

§2.1 Duties

It shall be the duty of the MAC to provide recommendations to the Board of Directors on matters referred to the MAC by the Board or CEO/General Manager, and to perform such additional duties as assigned by the Board. The MAC may also address issues which members or the public raise with respect to the quantity and quality of services provided by METRO.

§2.2 Limitations on Authority

The sole jurisdiction and authority of the MAC is to serve in an advisory capacity to the Board of Directors. MAC shall not have any authority to take actions that bind METRO or the Board of Directors. With the approval of the CEO/General Manager, and subject to budget considerations, the MAC may design informational signs to be placed on the inside of buses and it may design and distribute an informational brochure to increase the public's knowledge of the operation and existence of the MAC. MAC members are not allowed to give direction to the administrative support personnel or any other METRO employee.

a. Reports to the Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors.

Communications by the MAC to the Board of Directors shall be through the CEO/General Manager. All such communications shall be provided to the Board of Directors and placed on the next available Board agenda as a consent item under the heading of "communications to the Board from the MAC."

At the request of the MAC Chair or Vice Chair, and upon concurrence of a majority of the MAC members, matters which the MAC intends to discuss with the Board of Directors may be placed on the Board of Director's agenda by the CEO/General Manager. MAC shall comply with all requirements for the inclusion of such items on the Board's agenda as are deemed appropriate by the CEO/General Manager.

The MAC Chair or Vice Chair shall provide the Board of Directors an oral report on MAC activities twice a year, once in June and once in December.

Attachment A

Article III MEMBERSHIP

§3.1 Membership

a. Appointment to the MAC.

The MAC shall be composed of no greater than 7 members appointed by the Board of Directors. All MAC members shall serve for a term of 4 years and will serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors. Members wishing to resign from an appointment may submit such resignation to the CEO/General Manager.

The METRO Board of Directors shall nominate individuals to be considered for appointment as members of the MAC. Additionally, Santa Cruz County residents who have submitted an application directly to METRO shall be considered. Annually, the METRO Board Chair shall appoint an Ad Hoc Committee composed of four members of the Board and who shall meet as needed to review the list of Board nominees and other citizen applications and make appointment recommendations to the full Board. Appointments to the METRO Advisory Committee shall be made by the METRO Board of Directors.

b. Composition of Membership on MAC.

All members shall be residents of the County of Santa Cruz. When making its appointments, the Board shall strive to balance the membership to reflect the ethnic, gender, and geographic diversity of the County.

To the extent it is practical, representation on MAC will be regular riders of the system and will include representatives of the following consumer groups:

- i. At least one member from the Disability community.
- ii. At least one member from University of California, Santa Cruz, who is either a student or employee of the same.
- iii. At least one member who is a commuter using the Highway 17 service.
- iv. At least one member of the Disadvantaged Business Community.
- v. At least one member from Cabrillo College, who is either a student or an employee of the same.
- vi. At least one member who is a rider of Paratransit.

No member of the Board of Directors or elected public official shall be appointed to the Committee.

Attachment A

No employee of METRO or any agency that provides funding to, or contracts with, METRO shall be appointed to the Committee. However, individuals who are employed by the University of California, Santa Cruz in departments other than the Transportation and Parking Services (TAPS), or in the offices that directly supervise TAPS, shall be exempt from the financial/contracting prohibition for MAC members outlined in this section.

§3.2 Members' Terms

- a. The term of membership of each MAC member shall be four years, commencing with the date of appointment by the METRO Board of Directors and terminating on December 31st of the year in which the seat expires. Members may be considered by the Board Ad Hoc Committee for re-appointment for additional terms, as approved by the METRO Board of Directors.
- b. There are eight current MAC members as of the Board adoption date of the revised Bylaws (December 11, 2015). Eight members will continue to serve and a seven member MAC will be achieved over time through attrition.
- c. Those currently seated on the MAC shall initially be designated as terms expiring December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2019, based on the individual's current respective longevity with the MAC. The four members with the highest longevity will serve through 2017 and the remaining three members through 2019. Thereafter, four seats shall be vacated and filled at the end of 2021, 2025, 2029, etc., and the other three seats shall be vacated and filled at the end of 2023, 2027, 2031, etc.
- d. If a seat is vacated prior to the end of its designated term, the newly appointed MAC member shall fill the seat vacated through its designated termination date.

§3.3 Attendance at MAC meetings.

If a member accumulates no less than two consecutive absences from MAC Meetings, without a reasonable excuse, in any rolling twelve-month period, the position shall automatically be declared vacant. In the event of a known absence to an upcoming MAC Meeting, it is expected of the MAC Member(s) that they will contact the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District Front Office Administration Staff by telephone as soon as the absence is known, but no later than 12:00PM (noon) on the day of the meeting, and that failure to make said contact will constitute an unexcused

Attachment A

absence unless circumstances restrict such contact. The Board of Directors shall then be notified of the vacancy so the Ad Hoc Committee can then meet and recommend to the METRO Board a successor to be appointed to fill the remainder of the vacated MAC member's term.

§3.4 Compensation of MAC members

No individual member of the MAC shall be entitled to compensation from METRO, with the exception that Members of the Committee shall receive one (1) system-wide day passes for each meeting that they attend. Any request for reimbursement for travel or other expenses shall not be considered unless approved in advance by the CEO/General Manager.

§3.5 Vacancies

When a vacancy is created or a MAC member's term expires, the METRO Board shall be solicited for nominations. The METRO Board nomination period shall be open for thirty (30) days following the notification to METRO Board Members of the vacancy(s). The METRO Board shall be notified of the open nomination period via email correspondence. Following the conclusion of the thirty-day nomination period, the Ad Hoc Committee shall convene and review current MAC applications on file and current Board Member nominations. The Ad Hoc Committee shall then make new appointee recommendation(s) to the full METRO Board for consideration and approval to fill the expired seat, or the remainder of the vacated MAC member's term.

Article IV OFFICERS

§4.1 Chair and Vice Chair

The MAC shall elect from its membership a Chair and a Vice Chair at the end of the agenda for the last meeting of the calendar year, to serve for a one-year term. The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the MAC and represent the MAC before the METRO Board of Directors. The Vice Chair shall perform the duties of the Chair when the Chair is absent. In the event of a vacancy in the Chair's position, the Vice Chair shall succeed as Chair for the balance of the Chair's term and the MAC shall elect a successor to fill the vacancy in the Vice Chair's position. In the event of a vacancy in the Vice Chair's position, the MAC shall elect a successor from its membership to fill the Vice Chair's position for the remainder of the Vice Chair's term. If the Chair vacates the position prior to the end of his/her one-year appointment, the Vice Chair will be allowed to complete

Attachment A

the vacated Chair's term and one full year following the end of the vacated Chair's term.

The Chair may be elected for up to two consecutive terms, and again multiple times during their appointment term(s) provided there is a minimum of a one-year break after having served two consecutive terms.

§4.2 Staff Support

The CEO/General Manager of METRO shall determine the proper staff support for MAC meetings, if any, and furnish administrative personnel to prepare and distribute the MAC's agendas, notices, minutes, correspondence and other materials. The METRO administrative personnel assigned to support the MAC shall maintain a record of all proceedings of the MAC as required by law and shall perform other support duties to the committee as assigned by the CEO/General Manager. The minutes of each meeting, when approved by the MAC shall be made available on the Santa Cruz METRO website on the MAC page. The METRO Board of Directors are encouraged to review these minutes after each MAC meeting.

Article V MEETINGS

§5.1 Regular Meetings

Regular meetings of the MAC shall be held not more than once each calendar quarter (e.g.: March, June, September & December), on the third Wednesday of the month that is selected for the meeting. Whenever a regular meeting falls on a holiday observed by METRO, the meeting shall be held on another day or canceled at the direction of the MAC. A rescheduled regular meeting shall be designated a regular meeting. With the approval of the CEO/General Manager, or at the direction of the METRO Board, the MAC may convene additional "Special" meetings during the calendar year to address time sensitive issues. e.g.: service changes, fare increases, Fiscal Year Budget review. All such "Special" meetings shall be posted in compliance with Article V, Section 5.3 and Article 6, Section 6.4 below.

At the MAC's last meeting of the calendar year it shall establish a calendar of its regular meetings for the following year. MAC's regular meeting schedule shall be posted on the METRO website once adopted by the MAC.

Attachment A

§5.2 Calling and Noticing of Meetings

All meetings shall be called, noticed and conducted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act (commencing with Section 54950 of the Government Code). The CEO/General Manager and METRO Counsel shall be given notice of all meetings.

§5.3 Quorum; Vote

The presence of a majority of the appointed (4) members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. However, when there are vacancies on the MAC the quorum shall be reduced to a majority of the number of Members appointed to the MAC with the provision that a quorum shall never be less than three (3) Members. All official acts of the MAC shall require the affirmative vote of the majority of members present, providing that a quorum is maintained at all times.

§5.4 Thirty Minute Rule

If a quorum has not been established within thirty minutes of the noticed starting time for the meeting, the Chair, or Vice Chair, shall declare the meeting cancelled.

§5.5 Matters Not Listed On the Agenda Requiring Committee Action

All items requiring MAC discussion and/or action are required to be posted on the Agenda and in compliance with Article V, Section 5.3 and Article 6, Section 6.4.

§5.6 Time Limits for Speakers

Each member of the public appearing at a MAC meeting shall be limited to three minutes in his or her presentation, unless the Chair, at his or her discretion, permits further remarks to be made. Any person addressing the MAC may submit written statements, petitions or other documents to complement his or her presentation. Public presentations that have been scheduled prior to the meeting with the MAC Chair shall not be subject to the time limits contained in this section.

§5.7 Impertinence; Disturbance of Meeting

Any person making personal, impertinent or indecorous remarks while addressing the MAC may, as the Chair's discretion, have their testimony immediately terminated and may, at the Chair's discretion, be barred from further appearance before the MAC at that meeting, unless permission to continue is granted by an affirmative majority vote of the MAC. The Chair

Attachment A

may order any person removed from the MAC meeting who causes a disturbance or interferes with the conduct of the meeting, and the Chair may direct the meeting room cleared when deemed necessary to maintain order.

§5.8 Access to Public Records Distributed at Meetings

Writings which are public records and which are distributed during a MAC meeting shall be made available for public inspection at the meeting if prepared by the METRO staff or a member of the MAC, or after the meeting if prepared by some other person. In all instances, every effort shall be made to provide all writings in an accessible format. Anyone having difficulties accessing specific documents should contact the METRO Administrative Office for assistance.

Except as provided above, all public records requests for MAC records shall be made to Santa Cruz METRO pursuant to Santa Cruz METRO's policies and procedures for the same.

Article VI AGENDAS AND MEETING NOTICES

§6.1 Agenda Format

The agenda shall specify the location, starting time and anticipated ending time of each meeting. Each matter to be considered by MAC shall contain a brief general description of each item of business to be transacted or discussed at the meeting. The description shall be reasonably calculated to adequately inform the public of the subject matter of each agenda item. The agenda may include recommendations for MAC action as appropriate.

§6.2 Public Communications

Each agenda for a regular meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to address the MAC on matters of interest to the public either before or during the MAC's consideration of the item, if it is listed on the agenda, or, if it is not listed on the agenda but is within the jurisdiction of the MAC, under the agenda item heading "Oral/Written Communications". The MAC shall not act upon an item that is not listed on the agenda. Each notice for a special meeting shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the MAC concerning any item that has been described in the notice for the meeting before or during consideration of that item.

Attachment A

§6.3 Agenda Preparation

The METRO administrative personnel assigned to the MAC shall prepare the agenda for each meeting. One week prior to the posting date of the MAC Agenda, the MAC Chair will work with the assigned METRO administrative personnel to create a draft MAC Agenda. Prior to finalizing the MAC Agenda, the MAC Chair, or Vice Chair, shall meet with the CEO/General Manager, either in person or by phone, to discuss the draft Agenda and to determine whether or not certain items should be included in the MAC Agenda. Since the CEO/General Manager is responsible for oversight of METRO personnel and budget, the CEO/General Manager will have the final approval on the contents of the MAC Agenda, as it relates to all items requiring METRO staff support and compliance with the MAC Bylaws.

§6.4 Agenda Posting and Delivery

The written agenda for each regular meeting and each meeting continued for more than five calendar days shall be posted by the METRO Staff at least 72 hours before the meeting is scheduled to begin. The written agenda for every special meeting shall be posted by the METRO Staff at least 24 hours before the special meeting is scheduled to begin. The agenda shall be posted in a location that is freely accessible to members of the public. The MAC agenda will also be posted to the METRO website (www.scmttd.com) under the Agency Information tab.

The agenda together with supporting documents shall be transmitted to each MAC member, the CEO/General Manager and the METRO Counsel at least three days before each regular meeting and at least 24 hours before each special meeting.

Article VII MISCELLANEOUS

§7.1 Adoption and Amendment of Bylaws

These Bylaws shall be effective upon approval by the METRO Board of Directors and may be revised and amended only by the METRO Board of Directors. The MAC shall have no authority to amend these Bylaws without approval by the Board of Directors

Attachment A

§7.2 MAC Process

The intent of the MAC is to provide consensus based advice and recommendations regarding all matters that have been referred to it by the METRO Board of Directors. However, when such consensus cannot be reached, the Chair of MAC shall present a report that includes the majority consequences and provides a summary of the comments made by those who have not voted with the majority. If no majority consensus is reached, then the report shall so state the same.

Approved by Board of Directors:

September 26, 2003

Revised for 10/24/03

Revised for 12/19/03

Amended/Adopted 12/19/03

Amended/ Adopted 7/23/04

Amended/Adopted 6/23/06

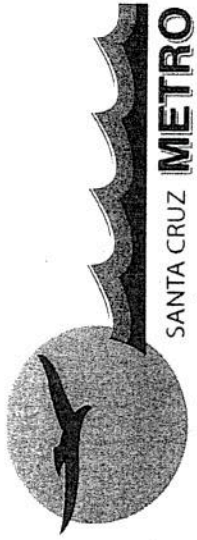
Amended/Adopted 4/27/07

Amended/Adopted 5/25/07

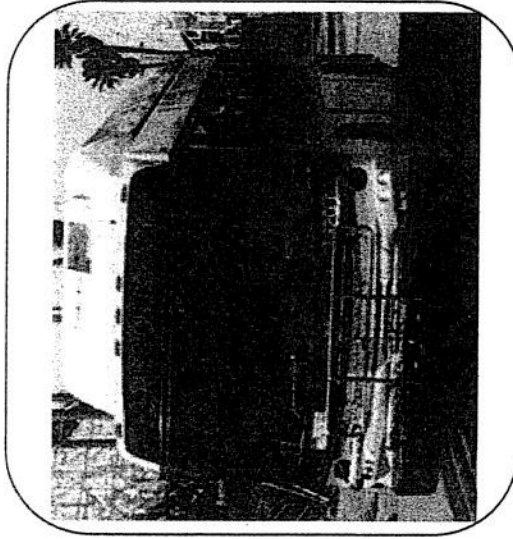
Amended/Adopted 12/16/11

Revised 01/22/16 – Effective 01/01/16

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



Are you MAC Material?



Phone: 831.426.6080
Website: www.SCMTD.com



----- Fold and Seal Here -----

Name: _____
Address: _____
City, State and Zip: _____

Address Correction Required

Postage
Required

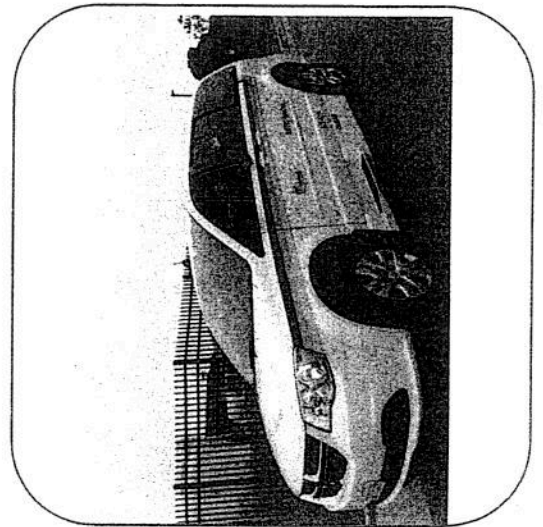
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC)
110 VERNON STREET
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

----- Fold and Seal Here -----

METRO Advisory Committee (MAC)

About MAC:

- MAC's purpose, as an officially recognized advisory committee, is to advise METRO's Board of Directors on matters of policy and operations referred to MAC by the Board or the CEO/General Manager
- MAC may also address issues regarding the quality and quantity of transportation services provided by METRO
- The Committee is composed of 11 members. MAC may be made up of anyone from Santa Cruz County who applies and is appointed by a METRO Board Member



MAC Application Process:

- If you wish to apply for an appointment to the METRO Advisory Committee, please complete the application form to the right and return via US Post Office regular mail (USPS)
- Or apply online at <http://SCMTD.com/en/agency-info/mac>
- For further information, call METRO's Administrative Office at (831) 426-6080 ext 1105

MAC Term of Office:

- The membership term is two (2) years, with a possibility of reappointment for two (2) successive terms
- Terms commence upon appointment by the Board of Directors

Meeting Times and Location:

- MAC meets on the third Wednesday of the month from 6:00 to 8:00pm (excluding July) in the Santa Cruz METRO Center (Pacific Station) Conference Room, 920 Pacific Ave., Santa Cruz

All meetings are open to the public



Complete and return the MAC application below or apply online at

<http://SCMTD.com/en/agency-info/mac>

Name: _____

Address: _____

Day Time Phone: (____) _____

Email Address: _____

How often do you use the METRO Fixed Route or ParaCruz Service? _____

What are your particular transit interests? _____

What do you think are the biggest challenges for METRO? _____



What do you believe you can contribute to METRO and MAC if appointed? _____

What interests and experience do you have that would make you an effective MAC member? _____

Please outline your availability in terms of meeting times/dates & total time per month you can devote to MAC activities? _____

Are you aware of any conflicts of interest that would prevent you from serving on MAC if appointed? _____

Signature: _____

Date of Application: _____

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
METRO Advisory Committee (MAC)

110 Vernon Street

Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Phone: 831.426.6080 x1105

Fax: 831.426.6117

E-mail: MAC@SCMTD.com



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst
SUBJECT: CONSIDER ADOPTING A RESOLUTION SETTING A GOAL TO ATTAIN A FULLY ZERO-EMISSION FLEET BY 2040 AND PHASING OUT THE PURCHASE OF CNG BUSES BY 2030

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors adopt a resolution to set a goal for achieving a fully zero-emission fleet by 2040 and to support a fleet management plan which phases out the purchase of CNG buses by 2030

II. SUMMARY

- The State of California has implemented regulations to reduce the emission of greenhouse gases from the transportation sector and to reduce fossil fuel dependence.
- The California Air Resources Board is currently drafting new regulations to phase out the use of fossil fuels in transit fleets.
- Both the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) provide financial assistance to purchase battery-electric buses.
- The Board of Directors adopted the *Electric Bus Implementation Strategy* in 2015 to establish a path for pursuing grants and reducing METRO's operating budget by purchasing battery-electric buses.
- Committing to a date certain for achieving a fully zero-emission bus fleet establishes a strong policy, which provides support for pursuing grants from external agencies to purchase battery-electric buses.
- Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a resolution (Attachment A) to establish a goal to achieve a fully zero-emission bus fleet by 2040 and to phase out purchases of new CNG buses by 2030. The resolution also states Board support for a Fleet Management Plan, which incorporates these objectives.

III. BACKGROUND/DISCUSSION

Governor Brown enacted the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32) to curb emission of greenhouse gases with regulations on all economic sectors

including transportation. AB 32 set a target of reducing greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs) to 1990 levels by 2020 and directed the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to lead a Climate Action Team consisting of many other state agencies to implement new regulations, which would achieve the objectives of AB 32. Subsequently, members of the Climate Action Team, the California Energy Commission, Environmental Protection Agency and Caltrans produced regulations that govern fueling and exhaust emissions of public transit fleets. In 2016, Governor Brown signed SB 32, an extension of AB 32, to set a more aggressive target of reducing GHGs by 40% below 1990 levels by 2030 and extended CARB's lead to implement the legislation until 2030.

CARB released the draft of a new regulation, which will directly affect METRO's bus replacement strategy. The Advanced Clean Transit rule will succeed the current "Fleet Rule," which regulated METRO's adoption of the alternative fuel path in 2002 to gradually replace its diesel buses with new CNG buses through attrition. The Advanced Clean Transit rule is anticipated to phase out the purchase of fossil-fuel buses after 2018 and to mandate fully zero-emission public transit fleets by 2040. While 2040 seems distant now, METRO will acquire less than two generations of replacement buses in that time.

Electric bus replacements will impose a heavy burden on METRO's capital budget, although the operating budget may benefit. METRO currently needs to replace 61 diesel and CNG buses, and, depending upon the fuel type, will spend between \$37 and \$58 million for new buses in the immediate future. The higher cost (\$58 million) is for battery-electric replacement buses, the lower (\$37 million) is for CNG replacement buses. As battery-electric bus technology matures and improves, however, the price differential between the two is expected to narrow. Assuming that buses can be fully charged overnight at off-peak electricity rates, the overall lifecycle cost of owning electric buses is anticipated to fall below the lifecycle cost of a CNG bus, and demonstrated lower maintenance costs for battery-electric buses will attenuate the growth of the Fleet Maintenance Department's budget.

Both Caltrans and the FTA fund programs to accelerate the deployment of zero-emission buses. In 2016, Caltrans' Low Carbon Transit Operations Program awarded METRO a grant to purchase one battery-electric replacement bus for service in Watsonville and is expected to approve METRO's 2017 request for financial assistance to buy a second battery-electric bus. The FTA awarded METRO a grant in 2016 to purchase three battery-electric buses for Highway 17 Express operations, and this year METRO will request FTA financial assistance to purchase up to ten more battery-electric buses through the Low and No Emission Bus Program. A related item on today's agenda recommends adopting a resolution to authorize the FTA grant application.

The Board adopted an *Electric Bus Implementation Strategy* in 2015, which proposed a timeline for METRO to acquire electric buses incrementally through

grant-funding opportunities, beginning with a first acquisition in 2016. At that time, the Board also adopted a resolution authorizing the CEO/General Manager to pursue grants and execute agreements to obtain financial assistance to buy battery-electric buses. Now, staff requests that the Board document a commitment to zero-emission buses by setting a date certain for achieving a fully zero-emission bus fleet. This commitment will establish a strong underlying policy to support METRO's requests for financial assistance to buy battery-electric replacement buses.

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors adopt a resolution (Attachment A) committing to a goal to achieve a fully zero-emission bus fleet by 2040 and to a phase-out of CNG bus purchases by 2030. The resolution also states Board support for a Fleet Management Plan, which incorporates these objectives.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

Committing to a date of 2040 to achieve a fully zero-emission bus fleet does not have an immediate financial impact, although staff acknowledges that setting a date certain may increase METRO's bus replacement costs in the near future.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

Alternative 1: Do not commit to a zero-emission fleet by 2040. METRO could continue operating a mixed fleet of diesel and CNG buses as long as possible, but would not be well positioned when CARB imposes mandatory targets for migrating to a zero-emission fleet. This alternative is not recommended.

Alternative 2: Select a different date to achieve a zero-emission fleet. Staff has evaluated the useful life of its CNG fueling infrastructure, available grant funding and the regulatory environment to arrive at the 2040 date. A later date may not be an option; an earlier date could trigger repaying the FTA for the un-depreciated asset value of the stranded CNG infrastructure. Setting a different date is not recommended, although an earlier date would indicate a more aggressive move toward zero-emission fleet implementation. Staff recommends 2040 as a reasonable, justifiable date to achieve a fully zero-emission bus fleet.

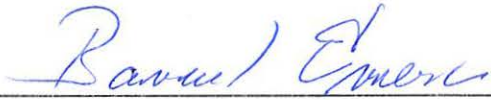
VI. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Resolution of Commitment to Achieve a Fully Zero-Emission Bus Fleet by 2040

Prepared by: Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analyst

VII. APPROVALS:

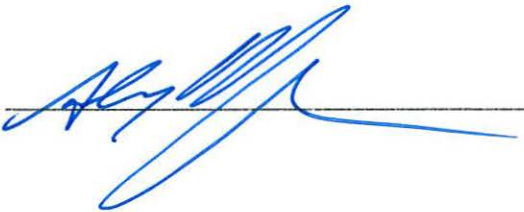
Barrow Emerson, Planning
And Development Manager
Manager



Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



Attachment A



BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No.
On the Motion of Director:
Duly Seconded by Director:
The Following Resolution is Adopted:

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT MAKING A COMMITMENT TO ACHIEVE A FULLY ZERO-EMISSION BUS FLEET BY 2040

WHEREAS, the Governor of California enacted the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32) to mandate reduction in greenhouse gas emissions (GHGs) from all economic sectors including transportation; and

WHEREAS, AB 32 charged the California Air Resources Board with directing implementation of the law through statewide agencies including the Environmental Protection Agency, the California Energy Commission and the California Department of Transportation, which collectively have adopted regulations governing the fueling and exhaust emissions of public transit fleets; and

WHEREAS, the California Air Resources Board established the California Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund with revenue from the Cap-and-Trade program to provide financial assistance for projects that reduce GHGs, including the purchase of battery-electric buses; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Transit Administration established programs and financial assistance to support the early deployment of zero-emission buses, including battery-electric buses; and

WHEREAS, the California Air Resources Board in 2015 drafted an Advanced Clean Transit rule, which may establish targets for acquiring zero-emission buses beginning in 2018 with a goal to achieve fully zero-emission transit fleets by 2040; and

WHEREAS, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District needs to replace 61 diesel and CNG fueled buses and has already received funds from the state and federal Departments of Transportation to purchase battery-electric buses; and

WHEREAS, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District adopted an *Electric Bus Strategic Implementation Plan* in 2015 to pursue grant funding to acquire battery-electric buses; and

Attachment A

Resolution No. _____
Page 2

WHEREAS, in order to further the goals and strategy set forth above, staff recommends that the Board adopt a goal to achieve a fully zero-emission bus fleet by 2040 and to support a Fleet Management Plan, which phases out the purchase of CNG buses by 2030.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, in recognition of the need, and the financial support available, to acquire zero-emission replacement buses, hereby adopts a goal to achieve a fully zero-emission bus fleet by 2040 and to support a Fleet Management Plan, which phases out the purchase of CNG buses by 2030.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 19th Day of May 2017 by the following vote:

AYES: Directors -

NOES: Directors -

ABSTAIN: Directors -

ABSENT: Directors -

Approved:
Jimmy Dutra, Chair

Attest:
Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

Approved as to form:
Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel



DATE: May 19, 2017
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Angela Aitken, Finance Manager
SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF SANTA CRUZ METRO'S FY18 AND FY19 OPERATING BUDGET, FY18 CAPITAL BUDGET, AND A RESOLUTION SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 23, 2017**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors adopt a resolution setting a public hearing on June 23, 2017 to commence at the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers at 8:30 am, or as soon as thereafter the matter can be heard, for final adoption of the Final FY18 and FY19 Operating Budgets and FY18 Capital Budget.

II. SUMMARY

- The FY18 and FY19 Operating Budget, and FY18 Capital Budget are presented this month for Board and public review. A public hearing has been scheduled for 9:00am, June 23, 2017 in the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers.
- The 5 – Year Budget Plan for Santa Cruz METRO is presented in Attachment B. It depicts the proposed two – year FY18 and FY19 Operating Budget and Budget Forecasts for FY20 to FY22.
- The proposed two-year FY18 and FY19 line item Operating Budget – Attachment C total \$47,741,987 and \$48,692,255, respectively. This is a Draft budget, which reflects the latest data regarding revenues and expenses. The Final two-year budget will be presented to the Board of Directors on June 23, 2017.
- On June 24, 2016 the Board adopted the FY17 and FY18 Final Operating Budgets. Santa Cruz METRO produces a 2-year rolling budget. This budget revises the June 2016 FY18 Budget and presents a new FY19 Operating Budget.
- A Budget Workshop with the Unions was held on May 10, 2017 to answer questions about the two-year FY18 and FY19 Operating Budget and the FY18 Capital Budget and to obtain input from our union partners.
- The Authorized and Funded Personnel lists are presented in Attachment D.
- The FY18 Capital Budget – Attachment E totals \$15,804,674.

- The Unfunded Capital Projects list, as of 03-27-2017, presented in Attachment F, totals approximately \$219M over the next ten years to get Santa Cruz METRO to a State of Good Repair.
- Staff recommends that the Board of Directors receive input on the FY18 and FY19 Operating Budgets and FY18 Capital Budget and provide additional direction to staff as necessary regarding the contents of the Operating and Capital Budgets, for final adoption on June 23, 2017.
- A Resolution was prepared to reflect the above recommendation, and the Board is asked to adopt the resolution to set the public hearing.

III. DISCUSSION/BACKGROUND

The Board of Directors must adopt the FY18 Final and FY19 Final Operating Budgets and FY18 Capital Budget by June 30, 2017. The FY18 and FY19 Operating Budgets and the FY18 Capital Budget are presented this month for Board and public review. A public hearing has been scheduled for 9:00 am, June 23, 2017 in the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers.

On June 24, 2016 the Board adopted the FY17 and FY18 Final Operating Budgets. Santa Cruz METRO produces a 2-year rolling budget. This budget revises the June 2016 FY18 Budget and presents a new FY19 Operating Budget.

A Budget Workshop with the Unions was held on May 10, 2017 to answer questions about the two-year FY18 and FY19 Operating Budgets and the FY18 Capital Budget and to obtain input from our union partners.

A. FY18 Operating Revenues

Operating Revenues total \$47,741,987 in FY18. Major Operating Revenue assumptions in the FY18 Budget over the June 2016 FY17 Final Budget, include:

- Passenger Fares – decrease of -24.2% or (\$890K) primarily due to decreased system-wide ridership, as a result of the service reduction implemented after September 8, 2016, as well as the decrease in bulk purchases of discount passes from Cabrillo College. The budget projection is based on actual passenger fares revenue collected in October, November, and December 2016. Revenue data collected prior to the service reduction was excluded from the forecast model. In addition, data for January and February 2017 was excluded from the forecast model due to the severe weather and staffing shortages that negatively impacted ridership. This revenue line item may be revised before June 2017 as relevant actual passenger fares data becomes available.

- Special Transit Fares – decrease of -6.9% or (\$373K) due to actual contract payments from UCSC below budget estimates for FY17.
- Highway 17 Fares – decrease of -3.7% or (\$67K) due to decreased Highway 17 Ridership as a result of increased fares (in the fall of 2015); lower fuel prices; reduced on-time performance due to increased congestion, as well as the service reduction implemented September 8, 2016. The budget projection is based on actual Highway 17 fares revenue collected in October, November, and December 2016. Revenue data collected prior to the service reduction was excluded from the forecast model. In addition, data for January and February 2017 was excluded from the forecast model due to the severe weather and staffing shortages that negatively impacted ridership. This revenue line item may be revised before June 2017 as relevant actual Highway 17 fares data becomes available.
- 1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent) – increase of 2.5% or \$489K. Current economic data does not support much of an increase.
- 2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D) – increase of 100% or \$3M (new revenue source in FY18). The budget projection is based on preliminary estimates from the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission (SCCRTC). These funds will allow Santa Cruz METRO to sustain its current level of service for at least the next two years.
 - As part of the reduced annual budget adopted in June 2016 for FY17, Santa Cruz METRO funded 4 Bus Operator positions to maintain some services using reserve funds until FY18 in hopes that the Measure D in November 2016 would be successful. If the Measure D had not been successful, these services would have been eliminated. With the passage of the Measure D, these positions will continue to be funded in FY18 and beyond.
 - Measure D funds also support the initiative to increase Bus Operator staff, which allows Santa Cruz METRO to meet its current service commitments, something that has been difficult since the staffing reduction that came with the cost savings measures implemented with the FY17 budget.
 - In addition to funding the sustaining of fixed-route services, Measure D funds will also allow Santa Cruz METRO to continue its current level of Paratransit (ParaCruz) service which is beyond that required by law. If the Measure D had not been successful, this service would have also been subject to reduction.
 - Sustaining only the current operations budget and service level also allows Santa Cruz METRO to commit funding towards addressing its

critical aged bus fleet issue. Over sixty-percent (61) of Santa Cruz METRO's 98 buses are currently beyond the standard for useful service life. This hurts service reliability and increases maintenance costs. With this fleet capacity limitation, the ability to increase service is constrained by the lack of ability to grow the bus fleet. The full cost of replacing the 61 buses ranges from \$37-\$58 million depending on the chosen propulsion system (compressed natural gas or electric battery). Because of the significant cost of buses, transit agencies primarily procure buses through grants which generally require local matches in the 15-20% range. Unfortunately these grants are highly competitive and significantly oversubscribed.

- Transportation Development Act (TDA-LTF) - increase of 1.0% or \$67K in accordance with estimates from SCCRTC, released in March 2017.
- FTA Sec 5307 – Operating Assistance - decrease of -2.7% or (\$115K), as per current budget projections from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA).
- AMBAG/Misc. Grant Funding – decrease of -86.3% or (\$63K). No new grants are anticipated at this time.
- STIC – increase of 4% or \$85K due to meeting additional performance thresholds per the two UZAs (Urbanized Areas) – Watsonville and Santa Cruz. Approximately 40% (2/5) or \$885K of the STIC funds will be transferred to the Capital Budget as per the Structural Deficit Presentation to the Board on January 23, 2015.
- TDA - STA – increase of 3.5% or \$69K, as per most recent projection from the California Transit Association (CTA). Approximately 40% (2/5) or \$826K of the TDA – STA funds will be transferred to the Capital Budget as per the Structural Deficit Presentation to the Board on January 23, 2015.
- TDA – STA (SB1) – increase of 100% or \$876K (new revenue source in FY18). The State Controller Office (SCO) will apportion 6 months of the new SB1 revenue in FY18. The new SB1 funds will be transferred to the Capital Budget, while the amount of the transfer depends on the availability of revenue sources to balance the budget. In FY18, \$770K will be transferred to the Capital Budget, and the remaining funds will be used to bridge the budget gap at the end of the fiscal year.
- Transfer (to)/from Operations Sustainability Reserve – decrease of -100% or (\$358K) due to achieving a balanced budget in FY18 with the use of the new TDA – STA SB1 funds.

B. FY18 Operating Expenses

Operating Expenses total \$47,741,987 in FY18. Major Operating Expense assumptions in the FY18 Budget over the June 2016 FY17 Budget, include:

- **Personnel Expenses** (Labor and Fringe Benefits) increased by 1.5% or \$578K.
- **Non-Personnel Expenses** increased by 5.9% or \$485K.

Personnel Expenses:

Personnel Expenses (Labor and Fringe Benefits) increase by 1.5% or \$578K primarily due to:

- Contractual items - cost of living adjustments (SEIU and Management), as well as step and longevity increases, when applicable (all bargaining units and Management).
- Increase in CalPERS retirement employer contribution from 22.17% to 23.80% in FY18, as per CalPERS actuarial information.
- Anticipated average increase of 5% in Medical Insurance Premiums (the increase is effective in January 2018).
- Increased numbers of FTEs (Full Time Equivalents) – 4 Bus Operators; 1 Maintenance Superintendent, and 1 Van Operator.
- Increased number of retirees.

Non – Personnel Expenses:

Non-Personnel Expenses increase by 5.9% or \$485K primarily due to:

- Services – increase of 14.1% or \$438K. The increase is due to Prof/Technical Fees (Pacific Station Alternatives Analysis; Labor Relations) and Legal Services and is mitigated by a decrease in Repair Rev Vehicles (Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhauls and Campaigns paid by capital funds – FTA 5339a)
- Mobile Materials & Supplies – increase of 3.0% or \$83K due to an increase in Rev Vehicle Parts (aging fleet).
- Casualty & Liability – increase of 26.9% or \$142K due to Insurance PL/PD (increased insurance premiums) and Insurance – Other (Employment Practices Liability Insurance – CalTIP is cancelling this coverage).
- Purchased Transportation – decrease by -100.0% or (\$150K); (the decrease is offset by an increase in Labor: Van Operator Overtime and an additional FTE – Van Operator).

- Miscellaneous Expenses – decrease by -14.2% or (\$44K) primarily due to Advertising – District Promotion (transferred to Services – Prof/Tech Fees).

C. FY19 Operating Revenues

Moderate increases in most Operating Revenue Sources are budgeted in FY19, such as:

- 1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent) – increase of 2.5% or \$502K.
- 2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D) – increase of 2.5% or \$74K.
- Transportation Development Act (TDA - LTF) - increase of 2.5% or \$169K.
- FTA Sec 5307 – Operating Assistance - increase of 2.2% or \$90K.
- TDA – STA (SB1) – increase of 100% or \$876K. The State Controller Office (SCO) will apportion 12 months of the new SB1 revenue in FY18. The new SB1 funds will be transferred to the Capital Budget, while the amount of the transfer depends on the availability of revenue sources to balance the budget. In FY19, \$689K will be transferred to the Capital Budget, and the remaining funds will be used to bridge the budget gap at the end of the fiscal year.

D. FY19 Operating Expenses

Major Operating Expense assumptions in the preliminary FY19 budget over the FY18 budget include:

- **Personnel Expenses** (Labor and Fringe Benefits) increase by 3.5% or \$1.4M due to:
 - Contractual items allotted for in FY19.
 - Projected increase in Retirement as per CalPERS Annual Valuation Reports.
 - Anticipated increase in Medical insurance premiums based on historical trends.
- **Non-Personnel Expenses** decrease by -4.8% or (\$411K) due to Services (Prof/Technical Fees).

E. FY18 Capital Budget

The FY18 Capital Budget as shown in Attachment D totals \$15,832,434.

The current FY18 Capital budget consists of ongoing projects rolled forward from FY17, with no new projects at this time. These capital projects are funded by a variety of sources and are detailed on Attachment D.

One additional funding source has been added to the budget since the preliminary budget was presented in March. Senate Bill No. 1 (Beall and

Frazier) (SB 1) is a transportation funding package that increases funding to the State Transit Assistance (STA) program to be used for transit capital and operations purposes. SB 1 is estimated to provide approximately \$875K in FY18, and \$1.8M in FY19. Funds are intended to be used as the local match for grants needed to replace Santa Cruz METRO's 61 obsolete buses.

Noteworthy ongoing capital project activity (> \$100K) this fiscal year includes:

- Ongoing - Judy K. Souza Operations Facility – The facility opened for business on Friday, March 18, 2016, and the official ribbon cutting event was on Friday, May 6, 2016. However, the project is anticipated to be fully closed out by December 2017, after the final remaining items are completed. (see Transit Security Projects below)
- Ongoing - Transit Security Projects – Current programmed projects include emergency generators, cameras on buses and access control, a mechanical platform upgrade and security cameras at the Judy K. Souza Operations Facility.
- Ongoing - Pacific Station Conceptual Design Project – Working with the City of Santa Cruz on a technical analysis / feasibility study to assume combined footprint or reconfigured footprint of the current Santa Cruz METRO properties (Greyhound lot, bus station tarmac, 920 Pacific buildings) along with the City parking lot and any other City controlled property to meet both Santa Cruz METRO and City needs.
- Ongoing – Vehicle Replacement Projects – Santa Cruz METRO has been awarded grants from a variety of Federal and State and local agencies to replace aging revenue and non-revenue (service) vehicles including:
 - Electric Buses (4) + Infrastructure and Project Management
 - Paracruz Vans (15)
 - CNG Bus Replacement (1)
 - Non-Revenue (Service) Vehicles (11)
 - The three (3) electric bus replacements are in alignment with Santa Cruz METRO's strategy to begin replacing its fossil-fueled bus fleet with all-electric buses.
 - The one (1) additional electric bus will be dedicated to the Watsonville service area.
 - The CNG bus will assist in the replacement of obsolete vehicles
 - The Non-Revenue (Service) Vehicle replacements will allow Santa Cruz METRO to replace aging vehicles in the fleet, including supervisor vehicles, a pick-up truck, a custodial van, a high lift bucket truck, and a propane fueled tow motor

- Ongoing – Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhauls Campaign – Mid-life overhaul increases bus reliability and reduces maintenance cost during years 7 to 12, usually enabling an additional 2 years of lower maintenance cost operation through 14 years. Meets the FTA State of Good Repair (SGR) requirements and yields partial savings in the operating fund in Fleet Maintenance.
- Ongoing – Bus Repaint Campaign - Bus exterior paint deteriorates through bus washing and sun UV fading. Repainting provides a protective seal for body seams, a good public image and enables ease of cleaning.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS/IMPACT

The proposed two-year FY18 and FY19 line item Operating Budget total \$47,741,987 and \$48,692,255, respectively. The operating budgets, as presented, are balanced budgets. The Capital Budget totals \$15,804,674. This Capital Budget is funded with multiple sources.

V. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED

- There are no recommended alternatives at this time. Staff recommends that the Board of Directors take input on the FY18 and FY19 Operating Budgets and FY18 Capital Budget and provide additional direction to staff as necessary regarding the contents of the Operating and Capital Budgets.

VI. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** Presentation on FY18 & FY19 Operating Budgets and FY18 Capital Budget
- Attachment B:** 5 – Year Budget Plan
- Attachment C:** FY18 and FY19 line item Operating Budgets
- Attachment D:** Authorized and Funded Personnel
- Attachment E:** FY18 Capital Budget
- Attachment F:** Unfunded Capital Projects as of 03-27-2017
- Attachment G:** Resolution to Set a Public Hearing

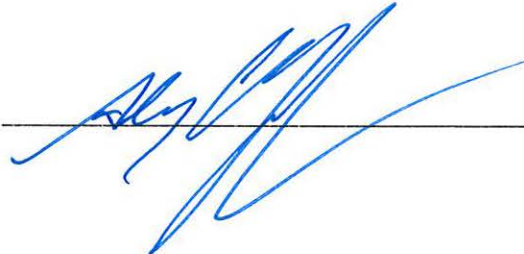
Prepared By: Kristina Mihaylova, Sr. Financial Analyst
Debbie Kinslow, Assistant Finance Manager

VII. APPROVALS:

Approved as to fiscal impact:
Angela Aitken, Finance Manager



Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager



- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -



FY18 & FY19 Operating Budget and FY18 Capital Budget

Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors

May 19, 2017

Angela Aitken, Finance Manager

Overview of Today's Presentation

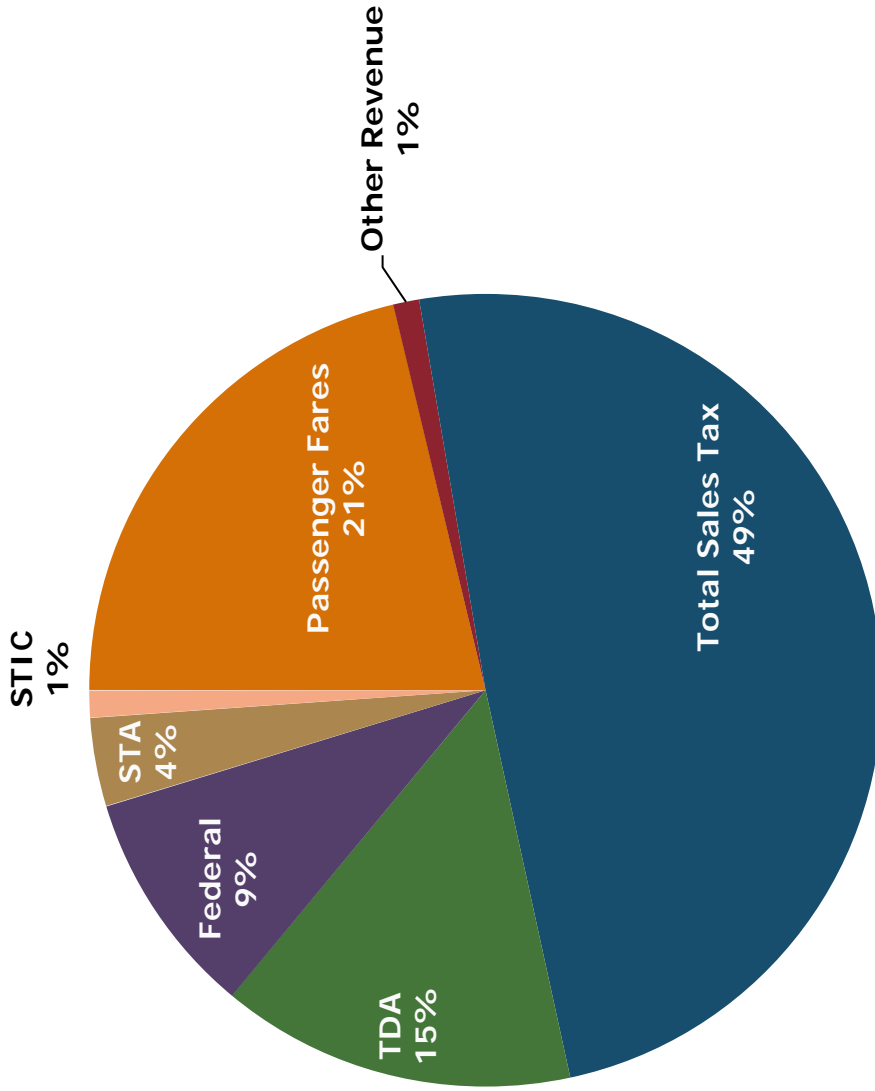
- **5 – Year Budget Plan**
 - Total Revenue Sources – 5 Year Projections
 - Total Operating Expenses – 5 Year Projections
 - Operating Deficit – 5 Year Projections
- **Total Rev and Exp % change vs. CPI % Change**
 - Budget FY07-FY19
 - Actual FY07-FY17 Projected Actual
- **FY18 & FY19 Operating Budget Changes**
 - March 24, 2017 to May 19, 2017
- **Projected Reserve Balances**
 - As of June 30, 2017 (estimate)
- **FY18 & FY19 Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks**
- **Ongoing Activities**
- **Budgeted Memberships**

5 – Year Budget Plan

18A.3

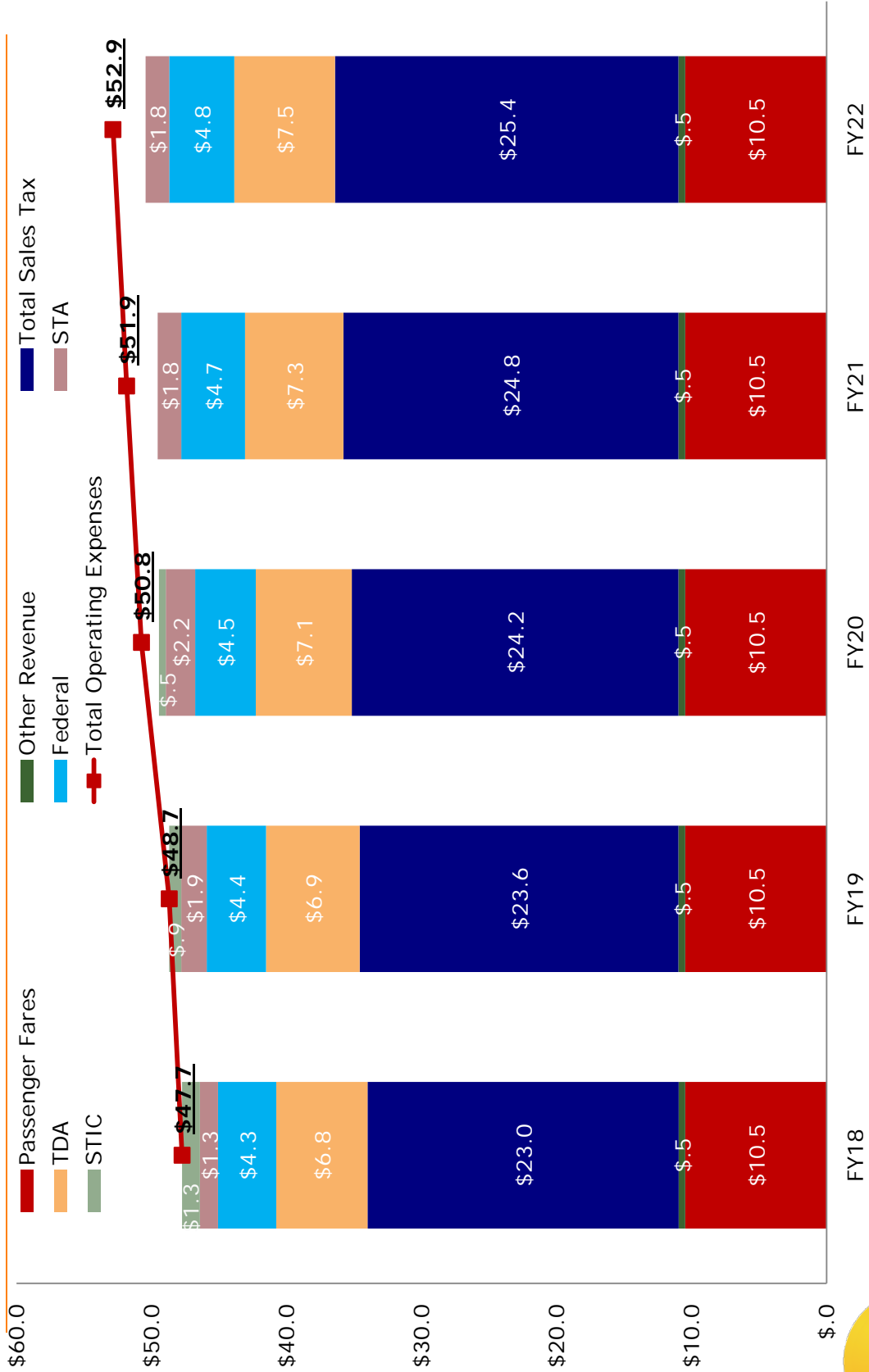


Total Revenue Sources - 5 Year Projections



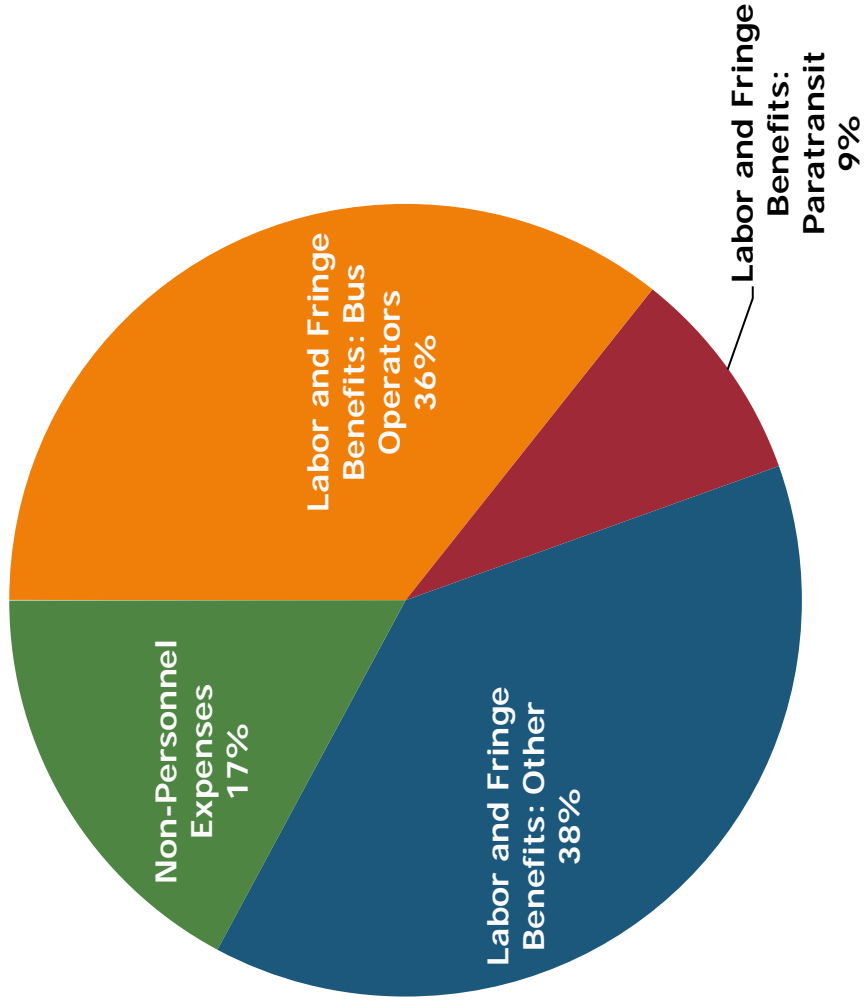
* Total Revenue does not include Reserves.

Total Revenue Sources - 5 Year Projections (in \$ millions)

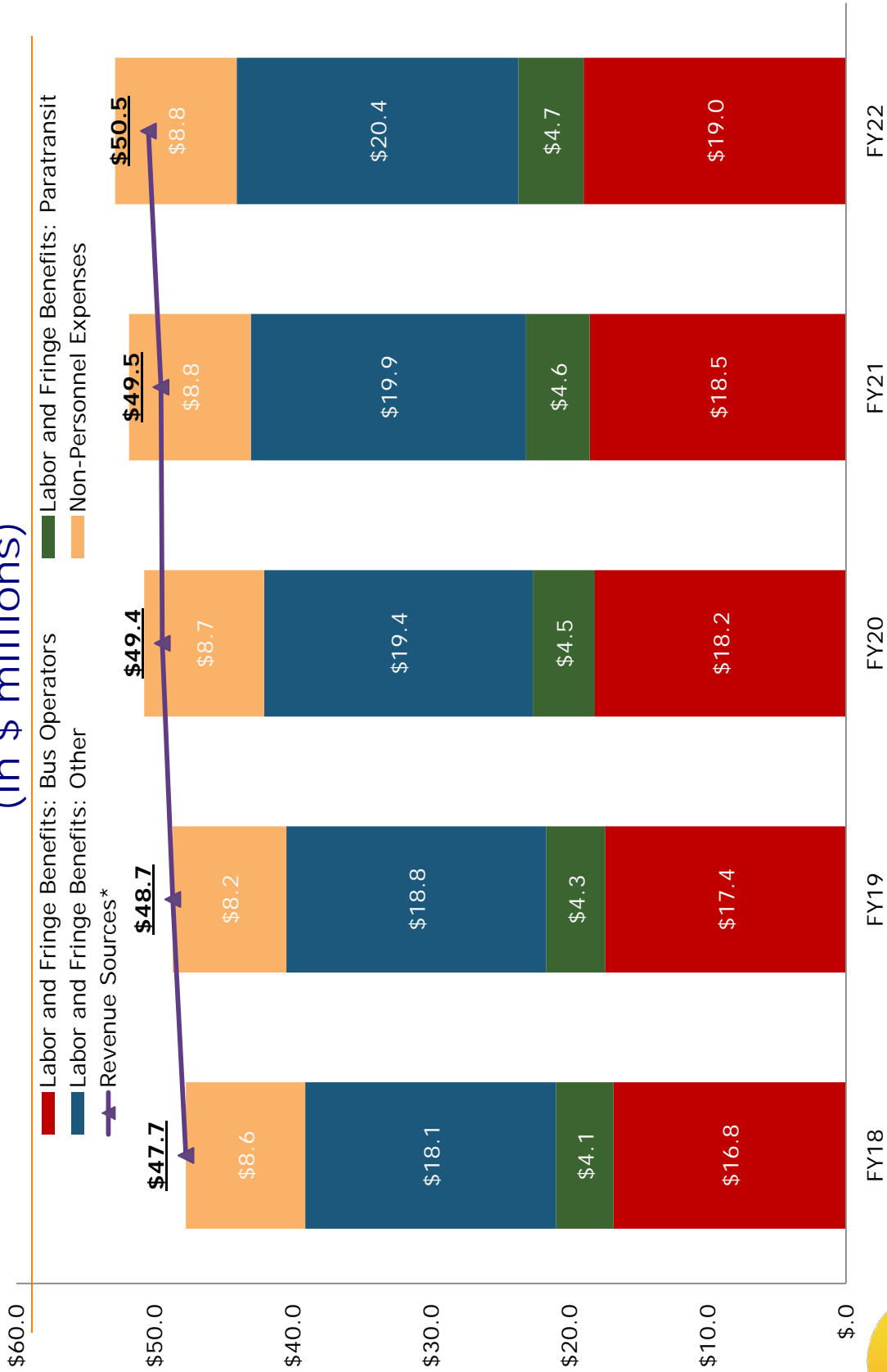


* Total Revenue does not include Reserves.

Total Operating Expenses – 5 Year Projections



Total Operating Expenses - 5 Year Projections (in \$ millions)

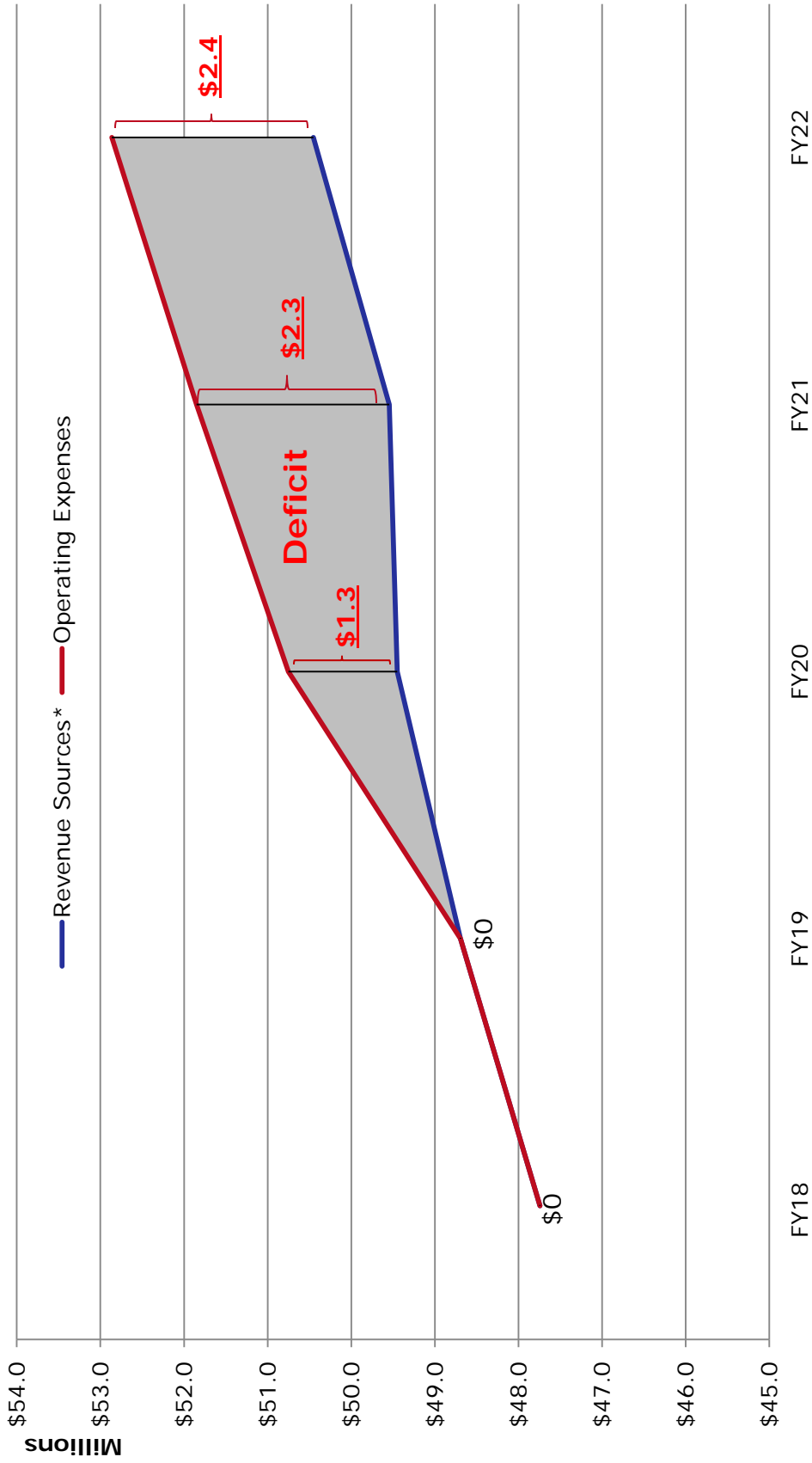


* Total Revenue does not include Reserves.

18A.7

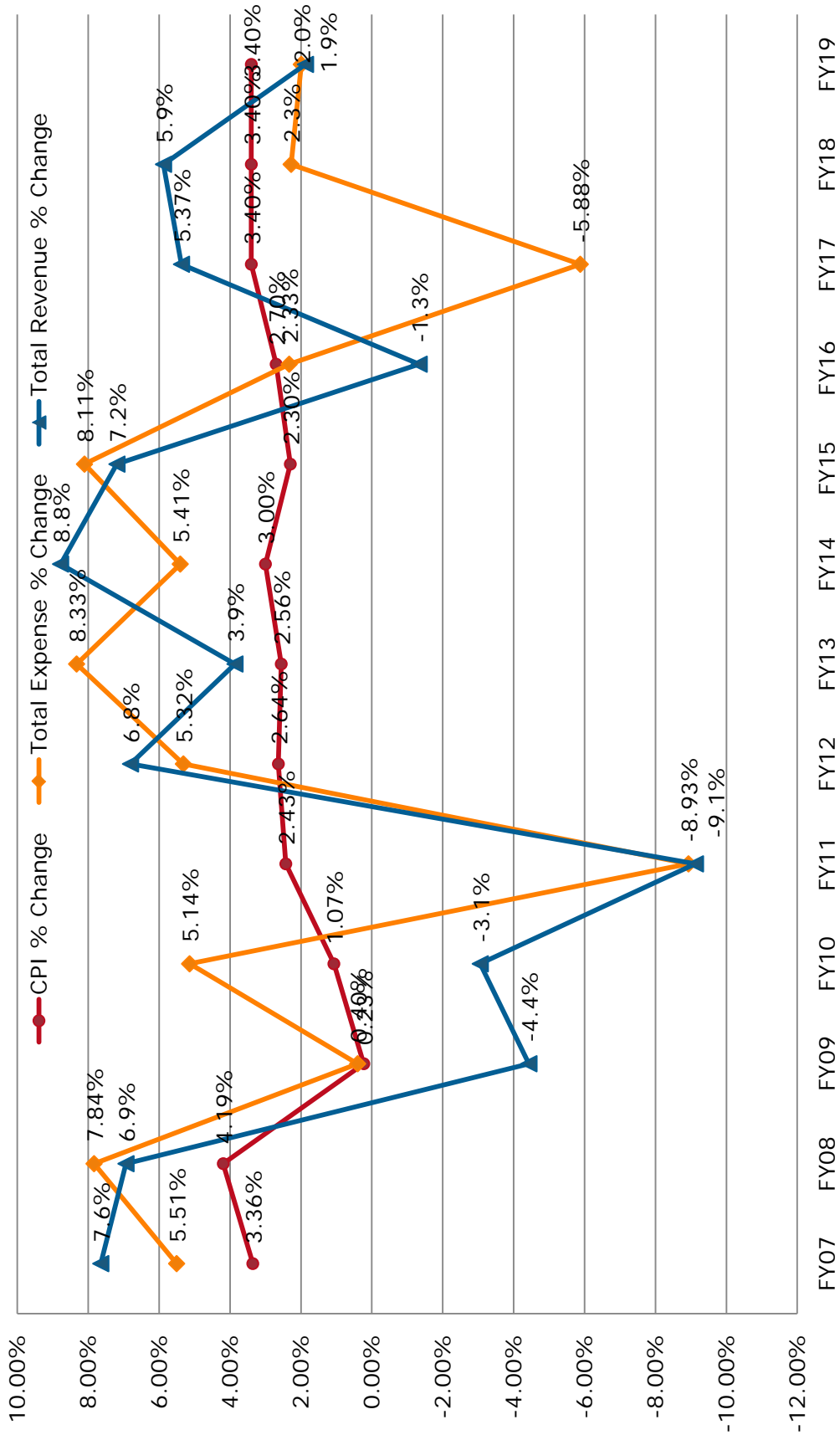


Operating Deficit - 5 Year Projections (in \$ millions)



* Total Revenue does not include Reserves.

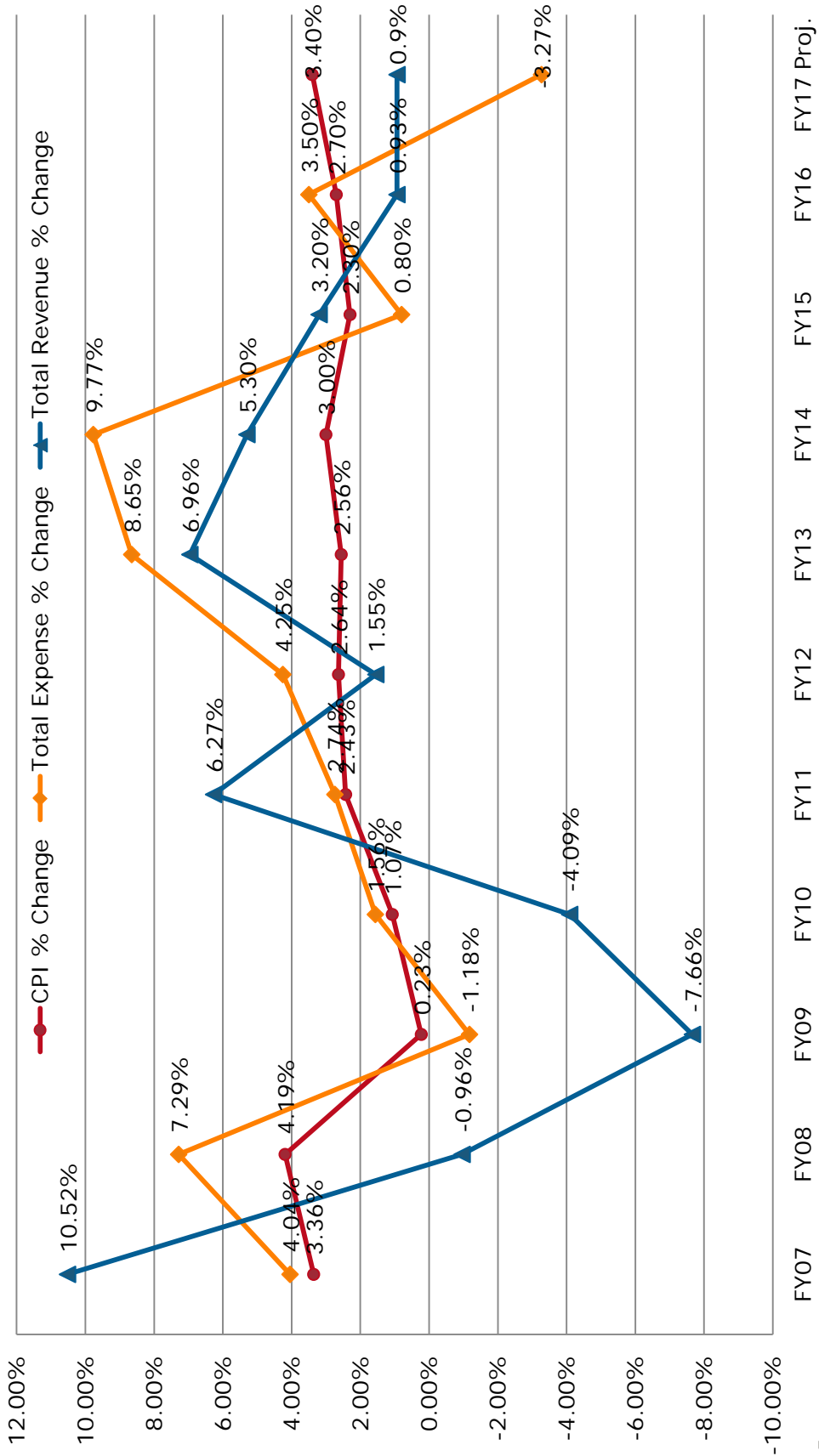
Total Budget Revenue* and Expense % Change vs. CPI % Change



* Total Revenue does not include STA, STIC and Reserves.



Total Actual Revenue* and Expense % Change vs. CPI % Change



* Total Revenue does not include STA, STIC and Reserves.



Operating Budget Changes March 24, 2017 to May 19, 2017

- **FY18 & FY19 Operating Revenues**
 - Decrease in Transp. Dev. Act (TDA – LTF)
 - Increase in the TDA – STA Operating(Current Year) and the corresponding Transfer to the Capital Budget
 - Added New Revenue Source: TDA – STA Operating (Current Year – **SB1**). The State Controller Office will apportion 6 months of the new SB1 revenue in FY18, a full year allocation in FY19). The new SB1 funds will be transferred to the Capital Budget, with the exception of funds needed to balance the operating budgets in FY18 and FY19.
 - No Transfers (to) and from Reserves in FY18 and FY19, as the budgets are balanced with funds from the new TDA-STA – Operating (Current Year – SB1).

Operating Budget Changes March 24, 2017 to May 19, 2017

- **FY18 & FY19 Operating Expenses**

- Increase in Labor and Fringe Benefits due to adding 1 FTE (Van operator; Paratransit) and minor pay rates and hours adjustments (Human Resources and Planning)
- Eliminated Contract Transportation in Paratransit
- Reduced Insurance PL/PD in Finance and Paratransit
- Significant (\$200K) increase in Prof/Technical Fees in Planning due to Pacific Station Alternatives Analysis.
- Adjustments in Prof/Technical Fees in various departments (Administration; Human Resources; Planning).

Total Budget Changes = \$115K in FY18 and (\$37K) in FY19

Operating Reserves as of 06/30/2017

Target: \$3.4M



\$1.2M Deficient

(estimate as of 5/08/2017)

Target: \$3.0M



Fully Funded

Target: \$7.3M



\$1.9M Deficient

Target: \$0.7M



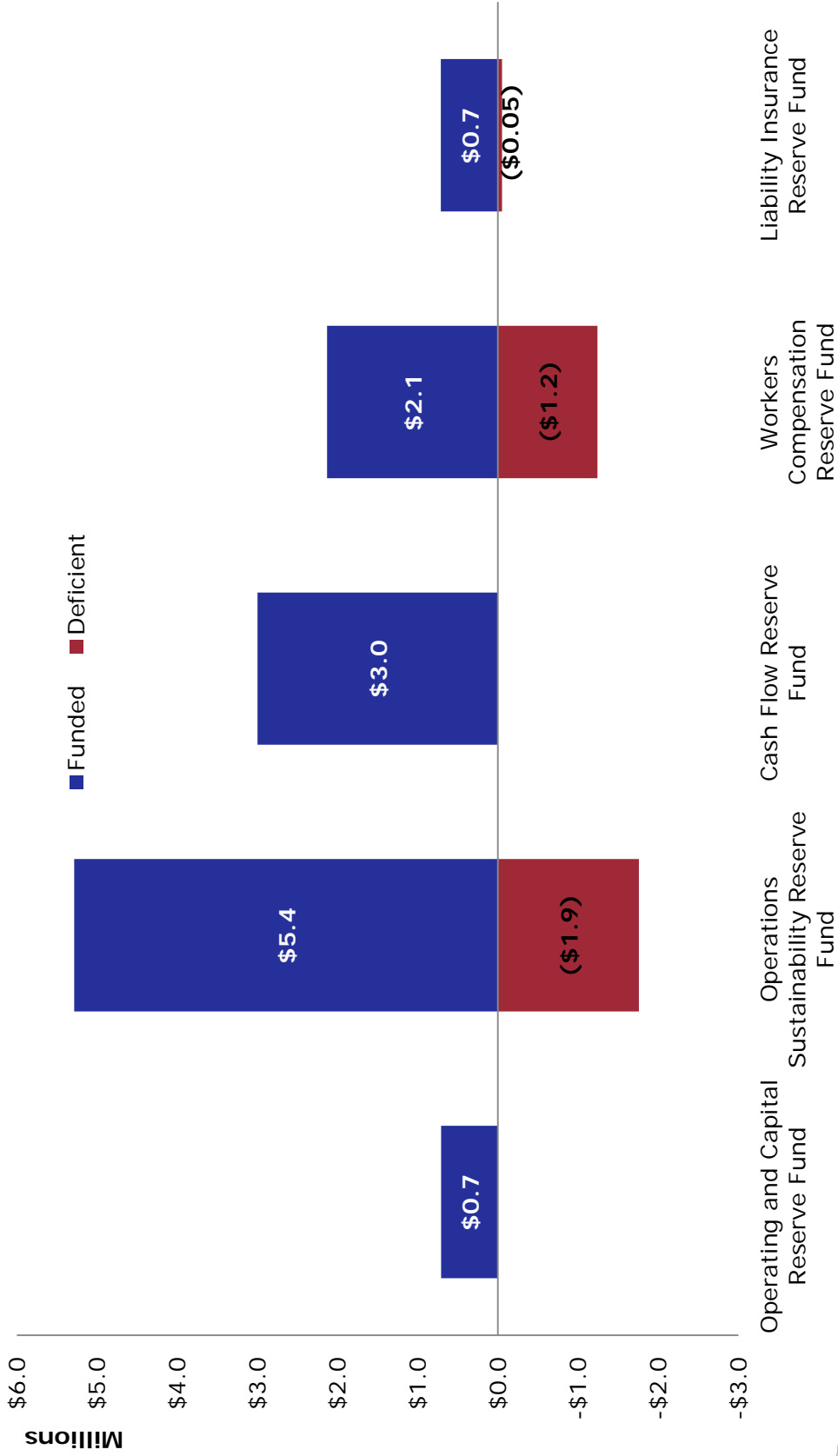
\$0.05M Deficient



No Minimum Balance

* Committed against FTA 5339 Bus Grant Application

FY17 Preliminary Reserve Account Balances as of 05/08/2017 (in \$ millions)



FY18 & FY19 Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks

18A.15



FY18 & FY19

Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks

- Revenues
 - Passenger Fares and Paratransit Fares
 - Fluctuations in ridership
 - STA & STA SB1
 - Use of majority of funding in Operating Budget, instead of Capital Budget
 - Alternative Fuel Tax Credit
 - Must be renewed every year; historically been significantly delayed; based on CNG use
 - May decrease with Service Reductions and fewer CNG buses
 - Authorization ended 12/31/2016; may be paid retroactively in FY18 for calendar 2017
 - Federal FTA 5307, STIC, 5311
 - Subject to appropriation
 - Sales Tax
 - Consumer spending may stall

FY18 & FY19 Non-Controllable Operating Budget Risks

- Expenses
 - CNG and Diesel Engine Failures
 - Fuel Costs Volatility
 - Workers Comp Insurance
 - Medical Insurance
 - Final costs come out in January
 - Contract renewals and rebids
 - Costs could come in higher than budgeted
 - Settlement Costs
 - Costs could come in higher than previous years
 - Aging Fleet
 - Increased Maintenance Costs
 - Changes in Unfunded Mandates

Ongoing Activities



18A.18



Ongoing Activities FY18 & FY19

Santa Cruz County Fair	Senior Luncheon
Santa Cruz Follies	Metro Advisory Committee (MAC) METRO Tour
Santa Cruz Seaside Company (Late Night Transit Service to Watsonville for the Summer)	Leadership Santa Cruz

18A.19



Memberships FY18 & FY19

- Administration:

- American Public Transportation Association (APTA): \$35,100
- California Transit Association (CTA): \$15,000
- Monterey Bay Economic Partnership (MBEP): \$5,000
- Community Transport Association of America: \$3,500
- Center for Transportation and the Environment (CTE): \$3,000
- Chamber of Commerce: \$3,000
- Zero Emission Bus Resource Alliance (ZEBRA): \$3,000 (New Membership in FY18)
- The Bus Coalition: \$1,000
- California Association of Coordinated Transportation (CalACT): \$925
- Letter Press: \$500
- Santa Cruz Sentinel: \$315
- Costco: \$110

- Finance:

- California Society of Municipal Finance Officers (CSMFO): \$450
- Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA): \$430
- Kiplinger Letters: \$100

Memberships FY18 & FY19

- Human Resources:
 - California Public Employers Labor Relations Associations (CaPERLA): \$1,000
 - Society for Human Resource Management (SHRM): \$600
 - Northern California Human Resources Association (NCHRA): \$500
 - John Dash: \$250
- Purchasing:
 - California Association of Public Procurement Officials (CAPPO): \$260
 - The Institute for Public Procurement (NIGP): \$190
- Fleet Maintenance:
 - Cummins INSITE Fleet books Software: \$3,000
 - John Deere Software: \$2,500
 - Southern California Regional Transit Training Consortium (SCR TTC): \$1,000
 - Mitchell Online Vehicle Manuals: \$500

Questions

18A.22



Attachment B

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT - 5 - YEAR BUDGET PLAN

REVENUE:	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	% VAR	FORECASTED BUDGET FY20	% VAR	FORECASTED BUDGET FY21	% VAR	FORECASTED BUDGET FY22	% VAR
Passenger Fares	10,459,429	10,459,429	0.0%	10,459,429	0.0%	10,459,429	0.0%	10,459,429	0.0%
<i>Passenger Fares</i>	2,791,893	2,791,893	0.0%	2,791,893	0.0%	2,791,893	0.0%	2,791,893	0.0%
<i>Special Transit Fares</i>	5,044,644	5,044,644	0.0%	5,044,644	0.0%	5,044,644	0.0%	5,044,644	0.0%
<i>Paratransit Fares</i>	339,141	339,141	0.0%	339,141	0.0%	339,141	0.0%	339,141	0.0%
<i>Highway 17 Fares</i>	1,758,751	1,758,751	0.0%	1,758,751	0.0%	1,758,751	0.0%	1,758,751	0.0%
<i>Highway 17 Payments</i>	525,000	525,000	0.0%	525,000	0.0%	525,000	0.0%	525,000	0.0%
Other Revenue	501,393	505,736	0.9%	510,029	0.8%	514,789	0.9%	519,048	0.8%
1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent)	20,061,806	20,563,351	2.5%	21,077,435	2.5%	21,604,371	2.5%	22,144,480	2.5%
2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D)	2,978,897	3,053,369	2.5%	3,129,704	2.5%	3,207,946	2.5%	3,288,145	2.5%
Transp Dev Act (TDA) - Op Asst	6,767,933	6,937,131	2.5%	7,110,560	2.5%	7,288,324	2.5%	7,470,532	2.5%
*Federal Op Assistance	4,302,285	4,396,666	2.2%	4,493,117	2.2%	4,717,773	5.0%	4,820,737	2.2%
STA - Operating (includes SB1)	2,940,253	3,816,073	29.8%	3,816,073	0.0%	3,816,073	0.0%	3,816,073	0.0%
STA - Operating (includes SB1) (Transfer to Capital Budget)	(1,596,109)	(1,927,501)	20.8%	(1,651,546)	-14.3%	(2,064,433)	25.0%	(2,064,433)	0.0%
STIC - Op Assistance	2,210,167	2,220,000	0.4%	2,520,687	13.5%	2,646,721	5.0%	2,704,684	2.2%
STIC (Transfer to Capital Budget)	(884,067)	(1,332,000)	50.7%	(2,016,550)	51.4%	(2,646,721)	31.2%	(2,704,684)	2.2%
Fuel Tax Credit	657,354	677,075	3.0%	697,387	3.0%	718,309	3.0%	739,858	3.0%
Fuel Tax Credit (Transfer to Reserves)	(657,354)	(677,075)	3.0%	(697,387)	3.0%	(718,309)	3.0%	(739,858)	3.0%
Transfers (to) from Operating Reserves	-	-	0.0%	1,301,946	100.0%	2,306,594	77.2%	2,409,897	4.5%
TOTAL REVENUE	47,741,987	48,692,255	2.0%	50,750,883	4.2%	51,850,866	2.2%	52,863,907	2.0%
OPERATING EXPENSES:									
Labor and Fringe Benefits: Bus Operators	16,818,857	17,396,424	3.4%	18,169,287	4.4%	18,541,999	2.1%	18,980,271	2.4%
Labor and Fringe Benefits: Paratransit	4,137,880	4,284,021	3.5%	4,490,933	4.8%	4,602,061	2.5%	4,712,643	2.4%
Labor and Fringe Benefits: Other	18,143,600	18,780,805	3.5%	19,411,660	3.4%	19,901,802	2.5%	20,365,989	2.3%
Services	3,543,479	3,085,840	-12.9%	3,533,840	14.5%	3,659,840	3.6%	3,659,840	0.0%
Mobile and Other Materials and Supplies	3,280,570	3,280,470	0.0%	3,280,470	0.0%	3,280,470	0.0%	3,280,470	0.0%
Utilities	609,000	609,000	0.0%	609,000	0.0%	609,000	0.0%	609,000	0.0%
Casualty & Liability and Taxes	718,699	760,892	5.9%	760,892	0.0%	760,892	0.0%	760,892	0.0%
Purchased Transportation	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Misc. Expense and Leases & Rentals	489,902	494,802	1.0%	494,802	0.0%	494,802	0.0%	494,802	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	47,741,987	48,692,255	2.0%	50,750,883	4.2%	51,850,866	2.2%	52,863,907	2.0%
(DEFICIT)/SURPLUS	-	-		(1,301,946)		(2,306,594)		(2,409,897)	
Operations Sustainability Reserve Fund:									
\$5,357,927 (Balance as of 05/08/17)	5,357,927	5,357,927		4,055,981		1,749,387		-	

5/11/2017

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
REVENUE SOURCES**

Attachment C

REVENUE SOURCE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		May-17	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
1 Passenger Fares	3,681,471	2,791,893	-24.2%	(889,578)	2,791,893	2,791,893	0.0%	-	-	-	-
2 Special Transit Fares	5,418,017	5,044,644	-6.9%	(373,373)	5,044,644	5,044,644	0.0%	-	-	-	-
3 Paratransit Fares	339,141	339,141	0.0%	-	339,141	339,141	0.0%	-	-	-	-
4 Highway 17 Fares	1,826,000	1,758,751	-3.7%	(67,249)	1,758,751	1,758,751	0.0%	-	-	-	-
5 Highway 17 Payments	525,000	525,000	0.0%	-	525,000	525,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
6 <i>Estimated Reduction in Fares due to Service Cuts</i>	(500,000)	-	-100.0%	500,000	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
7 Commissions	2,000	1,500	-25.0%	(500)	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-
8 Advertising Income	275,000	225,000	-18.2%	(50,000)	225,000	225,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
9 Rent Income	150,000	154,301	2.9%	4,301	154,301	158,644	2.8%	4,343	4,343	2.8%	4,343
10 Interest Income	80,000	90,000	12.5%	10,000	90,000	90,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
11 Other Non-Transp Revenue	13,000	20,592	58.4%	7,592	20,592	20,592	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
12 1979 Gross Sales Tax (1/2 cent)	19,572,494	20,061,806	2.5%	489,312	20,061,806	20,563,351	2.5%	501,545	501,545	2.5%	501,545
13 2016 Net Sales Tax (Measure D)	-	2,978,897	100.0%	2,978,897	2,978,897	3,053,369	2.5%	74,472	74,472	2.5%	74,472
14** Transp Dev Act (TDA - LTF) Funds	6,701,163	6,767,933	1.0%	66,770	6,767,933	6,937,131	2.5%	169,198	169,198	2.5%	169,198
15 FTA Sec 5307 - Op Assistance	4,246,793	4,131,857	-2.7%	(114,936)	4,131,857	4,222,345	2.2%	90,488	90,488	2.2%	90,488
16 FTA Sec 5311 - Rural Op Asst	166,738	170,428	2.2%	3,690	170,428	174,321	2.3%	3,893	3,893	2.3%	3,893
17 AMBAG/Misc. Grant Funding	73,000	10,000	-86.3%	(63,000)	10,000	10,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
18 STIC	2,125,425	2,210,167	4.0%	84,742	2,210,167	2,220,000	0.4%	9,833	9,833	0.4%	9,833
19 STIC (Transfer to Capital Budget)	-	(884,067)	100.0%	(884,067)	(884,067)	(1,332,000)	50.7%	(447,933)	(447,933)	50.7%	(447,933)
20 TDA - STA - Operating	1,995,540	2,064,433	3.5%	68,893	2,064,433	2,064,433	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
21 TDA - STA - Operating (Transfer to Capital Budget)	(370,000)	(825,773)	123.2%	(455,773)	(825,773)	(1,238,660)	50.0%	(412,887)	(412,887)	50.0%	(412,887)
22 TDA - STA - Operating (SB1)	-	875,820	100.0%	875,820	875,820	1,751,640	100.0%	875,820	875,820	100.0%	875,820
23 TDA - STA - Operating (SB1) (Transfer to Capital Budget)	-	(770,336)	100.0%	(770,336)	(770,336)	(688,841)	-10.6%	(81,495)	(81,495)	-10.6%	(81,495)
24 Fuel Tax Credit	638,208	657,354	3.0%	19,146	657,354	677,075	3.0%	19,721	19,721	3.0%	19,721
25 Fuel Tax Credit (Transfer to Operating and Capital Reserve Fund)	(638,208)	(657,354)	3.0%	(19,146)	(657,354)	(677,075)	3.0%	(19,721)	(19,721)	3.0%	(19,721)
26 Transfer (to)/from Operations Sustainability Reserve	358,207	-	-100.0%	(358,207)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
TOTAL REVENUE	46,678,989	47,741,987	2.3%	1,062,998	47,741,987	48,692,255	2.0%	950,268	950,268	2.0%	950,268

** FTA funding is used solely to fund labor expense

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET**

Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	8,501,290	8,599,801	1.2%	98,512	8,793,815	2.3%	194,014
501013 Bus Operator OT	1,187,022	1,225,000	3.2%	37,978	1,257,930	2.7%	32,930
501021 Other Salaries	7,716,615	7,672,690	-0.6%	(43,925)	7,812,384	1.8%	139,694
501023 Other OT	443,279	425,010	-4.1%	(18,269)	433,409	2.0%	8,399
Totals	17,848,206	17,922,502	0.4%	74,296	18,297,538	2.1%	375,037
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	309,888	313,583	1.2%	3,695	320,233	2.1%	6,650
502021 Retirement	4,461,531	4,738,389	6.2%	276,859	5,099,337	7.6%	360,948
502031 Medical Ins	10,165,186	10,477,518	3.1%	312,332	10,944,931	4.5%	467,413
502041 Dental Ins	491,596	502,961	2.3%	11,365	518,050	3.0%	15,089
502045 Vision Ins	120,401	129,784	7.8%	9,383	133,677	3.0%	3,894
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	49,374	44,912	-9.0%	(4,462)	46,189	2.8%	1,278
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	200,439	191,332	-4.5%	(9,107)	201,482	5.3%	10,150
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	142,485	149,070	4.6%	6,585	155,831	4.5%	6,761
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUJ)	73,786	55,300	-25.1%	(18,486)	58,575	5.9%	3,275
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	850,000	875,500	3.0%	25,500	901,766	3.0%	26,266
502101 Holiday Pay	602,251	610,708	1.4%	8,457	623,547	2.1%	12,840
502103 Floating Holiday	93,689	92,042	-1.8%	(1,647)	93,752	1.9%	1,710
502109 Sick Leave	924,456	936,952	1.4%	12,496	956,669	2.1%	19,717
502111 Annual Leave	1,934,900	1,840,073	-4.9%	(94,827)	1,886,375	2.5%	46,302
502121 Other Paid Absence	177,085	143,135	-19.2%	(33,951)	146,144	2.1%	3,009
502251 Phys. Exams	14,110	14,280	1.2%	170	14,280	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	4,656	4,956	6.4%	300	4,956	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	58,542	57,343	-2.0%	(1,199)	57,919	1.0%	576
Totals	20,674,374	21,177,836	2.4%	503,461	22,163,713	4.7%	985,877

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET

Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	95,250	95,250	0.0%	-	95,250	0.0%	-	95,250	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	372,880	380,500	2.0%	7,620	389,640	2.4%	9,140	389,640	2.4%	9,140
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	447,560	972,279	117.2%	524,719	485,200	-50.1%	(487,079)	485,200	-50.1%	(487,079)
503032 Legislative Services	101,000	101,000	0.0%	-	101,000	0.0%	-	101,000	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	106,396	350,000	229.0%	243,604	350,000	0.0%	-	350,000	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	5,800	5,500	-5.2%	(300)	5,500	0.0%	-	5,500	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	6,468	8,300	28.3%	1,832	8,300	0.0%	-	8,300	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	24,280	24,150	-0.5%	(130)	24,150	0.0%	-	24,150	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	505,323	515,600	2.0%	10,277	525,600	1.9%	10,000	525,600	1.9%	10,000
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	12,200	13,200	8.2%	1,000	13,200	0.0%	-	13,200	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	5,500	-	-100.0%	(5,500)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	48,590	50,000	2.9%	1,410	50,000	0.0%	-	50,000	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	651,768	622,800	-4.4%	(28,968)	633,100	1.7%	10,300	633,100	1.7%	10,300
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	652,000	326,500	-49.9%	(325,500)	326,500	0.0%	-	326,500	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	30,000	30,000	0.0%	-	30,000	0.0%	-	30,000	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	40,452	48,400	19.6%	7,948	48,400	0.0%	-	48,400	0.0%	-
Totals	3,105,467	3,543,479	14.1%	438,012	3,085,840	-12.9%	(457,639)	3,085,840	-12.9%	(457,639)
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	90,000	60,000	-33.3%	(30,000)	60,000	0.0%	-	60,000	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	1,798,656	1,800,000	0.1%	1,344	1,800,000	0.0%	-	1,800,000	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	300,000	300,000	0.0%	-	300,000	0.0%	-	300,000	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	621,886	733,500	17.9%	111,614	733,500	0.0%	-	733,500	0.0%	-
Totals	2,810,542	2,893,500	3.0%	82,958	2,893,500	0.0%	-	2,893,500	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET

Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18			
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504205 Freight Out	136	2,500	1738.2%	2,364	2,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	13,550	12,300	-9.2%	(1,250)	12,300	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	1,400	200	-85.7%	(1,200)	200	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504215 Printing	50,805	48,850	-3.8%	(1,955)	50,750	3.9%	1,900	-	-	1,900
504217 Photo Supp/Process	2,500	1,500	-40.0%	(1,000)	1,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	71,062	71,800	1.0%	738	69,800	-2.8%	(2,000)	-	-	(2,000)
504315 Safety Supplies	16,860	11,320	-32.9%	(5,540)	11,320	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	53,830	48,600	-9.7%	(5,230)	48,600	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	114,983	110,500	-3.9%	(4,483)	110,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	9,000	9,000	0.0%	-	9,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	39,730	58,000	46.0%	18,270	58,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504511 Small Tools	7,736	9,500	22.8%	1,764	9,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	2,180	3,000	37.6%	820	3,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	383,772	387,070	0.9%	3,298	386,970	0.0%	(100)			
UTILITIES										
505011 Gas & Electric	297,000	304,000	2.4%	7,000	304,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	147,240	147,400	0.1%	160	147,400	0.0%	-	-	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	160,434	157,600	-1.8%	(2,834)	157,600	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	604,674	609,000	0.7%	4,326	609,000	0.0%	-			
CASUALTY & LIABILITY										
506011 Insurance - Property	61,904	61,737	-0.3%	(167)	62,971	2.0%	1,234	-	-	1,234
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	314,929	406,710	29.1%	91,781	447,381	10.0%	40,671	-	-	40,671
506021 Insurance - Other	-	50,000	100.0%	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	150,000	150,000	0.0%	-	150,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	526,833	668,447	26.9%	141,614	710,352	6.3%	41,905			

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET**

Consolidated Expenses

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES									
507051 Fuel Tax	14,280	15,000	15,000	5.0%	0.0%	720	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	19,296	20,852	21,140	8.1%	1.4%	1,556	288	1.4%	288
507999 Other Taxes	14,400	14,400	14,400	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	47,976	50,252	50,540	4.7%	0.6%	2,276	288	0.6%	288
PURCHASED TRANS.									
503406 Contract/Paratransit	150,000	-	-	-100.0%	0.0%	(150,000)	-	0.0%	-
Totals	150,000	-	-	-100.0%	0.0%	(150,000)	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE									
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	93,985	79,730	79,730	-15.2%	0.0%	(14,255)	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	30,500	-	-	-100.0%	0.0%	(30,500)	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	15,200	19,100	19,100	25.7%	0.0%	3,900	200	0.3%	200
509121 Employee Training	71,660	65,073	65,273	-9.2%	0.3%	(6,587)	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	3,000	8,000	8,000	166.7%	0.0%	5,000	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	74,935	69,705	67,705	-7.0%	-2.9%	(5,230)	(2,000)	-0.9%	(2,000)
509125 Local Meeting Expense	6,520	10,300	10,300	58.0%	0.0%	3,780	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	12,600	12,600	12,600	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	308,400	264,508	262,708	-14.2%	-0.7%	(43,892)	(1,800)	-0.7%	(1,800)
LEASES & RENTALS									
512011 Facility Lease	201,350	208,100	214,800	3.4%	3.2%	6,750	6,700	3.2%	6,700
512061 Equipment Rental	17,394	17,294	17,294	-0.6%	0.0%	(100)	-	0.0%	-
Totals	218,744	225,394	232,094	3.0%	3.0%	6,650	6,700	3.0%	6,700
PERSONNEL TOTAL	38,522,581	39,100,337	40,461,251	1.5%	3.5%	577,756	1,360,914	3.5%	1,360,914
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	8,156,408	8,641,650	8,231,004	5.9%	-4.8%	485,242	(410,646)	-4.8%	(410,646)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	46,678,989	47,741,987	48,692,255	2.3%	2.0%	1,062,998	950,268	2.0%	950,268

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET

Departmental Expenses

DEPARTMENT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
1100 Administration	1,237,481	1,407,480	13.7%	169,999	1,353,419	-3.8%	(54,061)
1200 Finance	1,790,079	2,161,983	20.8%	371,904	2,186,006	1.1%	24,023
1300 Customer Service	900,222	1,182,225	31.3%	282,002	1,218,813	3.1%	36,588
1400 Human Resources	688,988	751,677	9.1%	62,689	784,129	4.3%	32,452
1500 Information Technology Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs	1,106,484	1,146,885	3.7%	40,401	1,167,271	1.8%	20,386
1600 Governmental Affairs	831,061	1,168,291	40.6%	337,229	885,899	-24.2%	(282,391)
1700 District Counsel	619,225	568,280	-8.2%	(50,945)	575,742	1.3%	7,463
1800 Risk Management	973,366	405,842	-58.3%	(567,524)	420,981	3.7%	15,139
1900 Purchasing	894,698	925,219	3.4%	30,521	959,776	3.7%	34,557
2200 Facilities Maintenance	2,801,428	2,786,946	-0.5%	(14,482)	2,842,615	2.0%	55,669
3100 Paratransit Program	5,088,359	4,461,978	-12.3%	(626,381)	4,622,660	3.6%	160,682
3200 Operations	2,076,115	2,649,916	27.6%	573,801	2,740,869	3.4%	90,953
3300 Bus Operators	16,387,910	16,824,957	2.7%	437,047	17,402,524	3.4%	577,568
4100 Fleet Maintenance	8,052,047	7,981,550	-0.9%	(70,497)	8,070,390	1.1%	88,840
9001 Cobra Benefits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
9005 Retired Employee Benefits	3,231,276	3,318,508	2.7%	87,232	3,460,908	4.3%	142,400
700 SCCIC	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	46,678,989	47,741,987	2.3%	1,062,998	48,692,255	2.0%	950,268

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	388,034	402,408	3.7%	14,374	412,889	2.6%	10,481
501023 Other OT	9,805	6,500	-33.7%	(3,305)	6,669	2.6%	169
Totals	397,839	408,908	2.8%	11,069	419,558	2.6%	10,650
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	7,165	7,379	3.0%	214	7,570	2.6%	192
502021 Retirement	109,458	103,573	-5.4%	(5,885)	109,893	6.1%	6,320
502031 Medical Ins	94,839	96,493	1.7%	1,654	101,750	5.4%	5,257
502041 Dental Ins	5,245	5,222	-0.4%	(23)	5,378	3.0%	157
502045 Vision Ins	1,281	1,319	3.0%	38	1,359	3.0%	40
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	5,339	5,017	-6.0%	(322)	5,098	1.6%	81
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	3,415	3,223	-5.6%	(192)	3,407	5.7%	183
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,000	3,099	3.3%	99	3,215	3.7%	115
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	945	700	-26.0%	(245)	743	6.1%	43
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	12,537	11,260	-10.2%	(1,277)	11,598	3.0%	338
502101 Holiday Pay	14,902	15,458	3.7%	556	15,859	2.6%	401
502103 Floating Holiday	18,074	19,019	5.2%	945	19,459	2.3%	440
502109 Sick Leave	22,354	23,187	3.7%	833	23,789	2.6%	602
502111 Annual Leave	37,471	38,687	3.2%	1,216	39,710	2.6%	1,024
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,493	3,623	3.7%	130	3,717	2.6%	94
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	10,761	10,761	0.0%	(0)	10,765	0.0%	3
Totals	350,279	348,022	-0.6%	(2,257)	363,311	4.4%	15,289

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18
SERVICES											
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	226,580	379,900	67.7%	153,320	299,900	-21.1%	(80,000)	-	-	-	-
503032 Legislative Services	101,000	101,000	0.0%	-	101,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	5,000	5,000	0.0%	-	5,000	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	3,357	3,500	4.3%	143	3,500	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	335,937	489,400	45.7%	153,463	409,400	-16.3%	(80,000)				
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	4,200	4,500	7.1%	300	4,500	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	1,050	1,100	4.8%	50	1,100	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504311 Office Supplies	15,500	18,000	16.1%	2,500	18,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	20,750	23,600	13.7%	2,850	23,600	0.0%	2,850	23,600	0.0%
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	71,475	67,950	-4.9%	(3,525)	67,950	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	500	-	-100.0%	(500)	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	15,000	15,000	0.0%	-	15,000	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	1,600	2,000	25.0%	400	2,000	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	3,000	8,000	166.7%	5,000	8,000	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	20,000	20,000	0.0%	-	20,000	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	6,500	10,000	53.8%	3,500	10,000	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	12,600	12,600	0.0%	-	12,600	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	130,675	135,550	3.7%	4,875	135,550	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%	-
Totals	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	748,119	756,930	1.2%	8,811	782,869	3.4%	25,939
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	489,362	650,550	32.9%	161,188	570,550	-12.3%	(80,000)
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	<u>1,237,481</u>	<u>1,407,480</u>	<u>13.7%</u>	<u>169,999</u>	<u>1,353,419</u>	<u>-3.8%</u>	<u>(54,061)</u>

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET**

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18				
LABOR											
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	501,838	607,589	21.1%	105,750	607,589	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501023 Other OT	5,000	2,400	-52.0%	(2,600)	2,400	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	506,838	609,989	20.4%	103,150	609,989	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
FRINGE BENEFITS											
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	9,059	10,942	20.8%	1,883	10,942	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502021 Retirement	140,073	179,029	27.8%	38,956	188,808	5.5%	9,779	188,808	188,808	5.5%	9,779
502031 Medical Ins	158,751	199,295	25.5%	40,545	209,260	5.0%	9,965	209,260	209,260	5.0%	9,965
502041 Dental Ins	10,981	12,837	16.9%	1,855	13,222	3.0%	385	13,222	13,222	3.0%	385
502045 Vision Ins	2,241	2,638	17.7%	397	2,717	3.0%	79	2,717	2,717	3.0%	79
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,027	1,036	0.8%	8	1,067	3.0%	31	1,067	1,067	3.0%	31
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	5,580	6,235	11.7%	655	6,483	4.0%	249	6,483	6,483	4.0%	249
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	4,234	4,953	17.0%	719	5,101	3.0%	149	5,101	5,101	3.0%	149
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,654	1,400	-15.4%	(254)	1,485	6.1%	85	1,485	1,485	6.1%	85
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	17,552	19,706	12.3%	2,154	20,297	3.0%	591	20,297	20,297	3.0%	591
502101 Holiday Pay	18,774	22,775	21.3%	4,001	22,775	0.0%	-	22,775	22,775	0.0%	-
502103 Floating Holiday	10,585	11,521	8.8%	936	11,521	0.0%	-	11,521	11,521	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	28,162	34,163	21.3%	6,001	34,163	0.0%	-	34,163	34,163	0.0%	-
502111 Annual Leave	56,031	70,837	26.4%	14,806	70,837	0.0%	-	70,837	70,837	0.0%	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	4,400	5,338	21.3%	938	5,338	0.0%	-	5,338	5,338	0.0%	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	4,095	4,122	0.7%	27	4,129	0.2%	7	4,129	4,129	0.2%	7
Totals	473,200	586,826	24.0%	113,627	608,146	3.6%	21,319	608,146	608,146	3.6%	21,319

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET**

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	95,000	95,000	0.0%	-	95,000	0.0%	-	95,000	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	372,880	380,500	2.0%	7,620	389,640	2.4%	9,140	389,640	2.4%	9,140
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	17,500	42,500	142.9%	25,000	4,500	-89.4%	(38,000)	4,500	-89.4%	(38,000)
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	485,380	518,000	6.7%	32,620	489,140	-5.6%	(28,860)	489,140	-5.6%	(28,860)
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET**

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	750	750	0.0%	-	750	0.0%	-	-	750	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	750	750	0.0%	-	750	0.0%	-	-	750	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	61,737	61,737	0.0%	-	62,971	2.0%	1,234	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	248,794	321,301	29.1%	72,507	353,431	10.0%	32,130	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	50,000	100.0%	50,000	50,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	310,531	433,038	39.5%	122,507	466,402	7.7%	33,364	-	-	0.0%	-

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET**

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	980	980	0.0%	-	980	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	2,900	2,900	0.0%	-	3,100	6.9%	200
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	9,500	9,500	0.0%	-	7,500	-21.1%	(2,000)
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	13,380	13,380	0.0%	-	11,580	-13.5%	(1,800)
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	980,038	1,196,815	22.1%	216,777	1,218,134	1.8%	21,319
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	810,041	965,168	19.2%	155,127	967,872	0.3%	2,704
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	1,790,079	2,161,983	20.8%	371,904	2,186,006	1.1%	24,023

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	367,729	507,609	38.0%	139,879	517,314	1.9%	9,705
501023 Other OT	9,729	14,288	46.9%	4,558	14,561	1.9%	273
Totals	377,459	521,897	38.3%	144,438	531,875	1.9%	9,978
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	6,324	9,122	44.2%	2,798	9,289	1.8%	168
502021 Retirement	96,362	146,319	51.8%	49,957	157,145	7.4%	10,826
502031 Medical Ins	190,801	283,283	48.5%	92,482	296,661	4.7%	13,378
502041 Dental Ins	13,045	14,997	15.0%	1,952	15,447	3.0%	450
502045 Vision Ins	2,561	3,957	54.5%	1,396	4,076	3.0%	119
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	937	1,243	32.6%	306	1,280	3.0%	37
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	4,164	5,662	36.0%	1,498	5,939	4.9%	277
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,354	4,987	48.7%	1,634	5,233	4.9%	246
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,891	2,100	11.1%	209	2,228	6.1%	128
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	17,552	36,596	108.5%	19,044	37,694	3.0%	1,098
502101 Holiday Pay	12,975	18,580	43.2%	5,605	18,928	1.9%	347
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	19,463	27,871	43.2%	8,408	28,392	1.9%	521
502111 Annual Leave	48,170	56,371	17.0%	8,201	57,006	1.1%	635
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,041	4,355	43.2%	1,314	4,436	1.9%	81
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	223	334	49.7%	111	344	3.0%	10
Totals	420,864	615,776	46.3%	194,913	644,098	4.6%	28,322

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES									
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503031	8,000	9,500	18.8%	1,500	9,500	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503162	-	200	100.0%	200	200	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503221	200	-	-100.0%	(200)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503225	5,500	-	-100.0%	(5,500)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503352	3,400	2,500	-26.5%	(900)	2,500	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	17,100	12,200	-28.7%	(4,900)	12,200	0.0%	(4,900)	12,200	0.0%
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504191	1,600	500	-68.8%	(1,100)	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%
Totals	1,600	500	-68.8%	(1,100)	500	0.0%	(1,100)	500	0.0%

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET**

Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	3,500	4,700	34.3%	1,200	4,700	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504214 Promotional Items	1,200	-	-100.0%	(1,200)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	35,000	-	-100.0%	(35,000)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	1,000	1,500	50.0%	500	1,500	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504311 Office Supplies	3,000	7,500	150.0%	4,500	5,500	-26.7%	(2,000)	-	0.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	43,700	13,700	-68.6%	(30,000)	11,700	-14.6%	(2,000)		
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	2,500	4,752	90.1%	2,252	5,040	6.1%	288
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	2,500	4,752	90.1%	2,252	5,040	6.1%	288
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	30,000	-	-100.0%	(30,000)	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	1,000	3,500	250.0%	2,500	3,500	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	1,500	5,000	233.3%	3,500	5,000	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	32,500	8,500	-73.8%	(24,000)	8,500	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	4,500	4,900	8.9%	400	4,900	0.0%	-
Totals	4,500	4,900	8.9%	400	4,900	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	798,322	1,137,673	42.5%	339,350	1,175,973	3.4%	38,300
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	101,900	44,552	-56.3%	(57,348)	42,840	-3.8%	(1,712)
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	900,222	1,182,225	31.3%	282,002	1,218,813	3.1%	36,588

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR											
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	336,041	327,869	-2.4%	(8,172)	337,609	337,609	(8,172)	336,041	337,609	3.0%	9,740
501023 Other OT	4,000	4,500	12.5%	500	4,634	4,634	500	4,000	4,634	3.0%	134
Totals	340,041	332,369	-2.3%	(7,672)	342,243	342,243	(7,672)	340,041	342,243	3.0%	9,874
FRINGE BENEFITS											
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	6,127	5,937	-3.1%	(190)	6,140	6,140	(190)	6,127	6,140	3.4%	203
502021 Retirement	94,594	96,379	1.9%	1,785	105,121	105,121	1,785	94,594	105,121	9.1%	8,741
502031 Medical Ins	67,530	108,249	60.3%	40,718	114,692	114,692	40,718	67,530	114,692	6.0%	6,444
502041 Dental Ins	4,883	6,148	25.9%	1,266	6,333	6,333	1,266	4,883	6,333	3.0%	184
502045 Vision Ins	1,601	1,649	3.0%	48	1,698	1,698	48	1,601	1,698	3.0%	49
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	796	518	-35.0%	(278)	533	533	(278)	796	533	3.0%	16
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	3,853	3,593	-6.7%	(260)	3,805	3,805	(260)	3,853	3,805	5.9%	212
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,206	3,209	0.1%	3	3,346	3,346	3	3,206	3,346	4.2%	136
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,182	875	-26.0%	(307)	928	928	(307)	1,182	928	6.1%	53
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	12,537	14,076	12.3%	1,539	14,498	14,498	1,539	12,537	14,498	3.0%	422
502101 Holiday Pay	12,831	12,399	-3.4%	(431)	12,826	12,826	(431)	12,831	12,826	3.4%	426
502103 Floating Holiday	9,767	8,882	-9.1%	(885)	9,326	9,326	(885)	9,767	9,326	5.0%	444
502109 Sick Leave	19,246	18,599	-3.4%	(647)	19,238	19,238	(647)	19,246	19,238	3.4%	639
502111 Annual Leave	37,666	34,300	-8.9%	(3,366)	36,802	36,802	(3,366)	37,666	36,802	7.3%	2,502
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,007	2,906	-3.4%	(101)	3,006	3,006	(101)	3,007	3,006	3.4%	100
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	5,240	4,039	-22.9%	(1,201)	4,043	4,043	(1,201)	5,240	4,043	0.1%	4
Totals	284,066	321,759	13.3%	37,693	342,337	342,337	37,693	284,066	342,337	6.4%	20,578

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES									
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	21,800	55,900	156.4%	34,100	55,900	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	5,000	5,500	10.0%	500	5,500	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	6,000	7,000	16.7%	1,000	7,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	32,800	68,400	108.5%	35,600	68,400	0.0%	35,600	68,400	0.0%
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	2,000	100.0%	2,000	-	-	0.0%	2,000
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	2,000	100.0%	2,000	-	-	0.0%	2,000
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	1,800	2,350	30.6%	550	2,350	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	24,000	24,000	0.0%	-	24,000	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	6,260	2,500	-60.1%	(3,760)	2,500	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	20	300	1400.0%	280	300	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	32,080	29,150	-9.1%	(2,930)	29,150	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	624,108	654,128	4.8%	30,020	684,580	4.7%	30,452
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	64,880	97,550	50.4%	32,670	99,550	2.1%	2,000
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	688,988	751,677	9.1%	62,689	784,129	4.3%	32,452

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	402,369	410,649	2.1%	8,280	414,329	0.9%	3,680
501023 Other OT	1,512	1,627	7.6%	114	1,641	0.9%	15
Totals	403,881	412,276	2.1%	8,395	415,970	0.9%	3,694
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	6,967	7,429	6.6%	462	7,496	0.9%	67
502021 Retirement	108,245	121,547	12.3%	13,303	129,340	6.4%	7,793
502031 Medical Ins	125,907	121,429	-3.6%	(4,479)	127,500	5.0%	6,071
502041 Dental Ins	7,336	6,637	-9.5%	(699)	6,836	3.0%	199
502045 Vision Ins	1,601	1,649	3.0%	48	1,698	3.0%	49
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	982	828	-15.7%	(154)	853	3.0%	25
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	4,311	4,258	-1.2%	(53)	4,490	5.5%	232
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,117	3,739	20.0%	623	3,891	4.0%	151
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,182	875	-26.0%	(307)	835	-4.5%	(40)
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	12,537	14,076	12.3%	1,539	14,498	3.0%	422
502101 Holiday Pay	14,737	15,714	6.6%	977	15,855	0.9%	141
502103 Floating Holiday	14,190	14,896	5.0%	706	15,090	1.3%	194
502109 Sick Leave	22,106	23,571	6.6%	1,465	23,783	0.9%	212
502111 Annual Leave	53,102	42,190	-20.6%	(10,913)	42,525	0.8%	336
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,454	3,683	6.6%	229	3,716	0.9%	33
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	5,994	5,989	-0.1%	(5)	5,993	0.1%	4
Totals	385,768	388,509	0.7%	2,741	404,401	4.1%	15,892

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES											
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031	16,375	16,400	0.2%	25	6,400	-61.0%	(10,000)	-	-	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352	266,660	295,800	10.9%	29,140	306,600	3.7%	10,800	-	-	-	-
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	283,035	312,200	10.3%	29,165	313,000	0.3%	800				
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-				

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504311 Office Supplies	30,800	30,800	0.0%	-	30,800	0.0%	-	30,800	0.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	30,800	30,800	0.0%	-	30,800	0.0%	-	30,800	0.0%
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	2,000	1,100	-45.0%	(900)	1,100	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	1,000	2,000	100.0%	1,000	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	3,000	3,100	3.3%	100	3,100	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	789,649	800,785	1.4%	11,136	820,371	2.4%	19,586				
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	316,835	346,100	9.2%	29,265	346,900	0.2%	800				
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	1,106,484	1,146,885	3.7%	40,401	1,167,271	1.8%	20,386				

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	373,413	368,945	-1.2%	(4,468)	377,607	2.3%	8,662
501023 Other OT	10,006	10,000	-0.1%	(6)	10,235	2.3%	235
Totals	383,419	378,945	-1.2%	(4,474)	387,842	2.3%	8,897
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	6,761	6,757	-0.1%	(4)	6,915	2.3%	158
502021 Retirement	103,117	108,534	5.3%	5,417	117,130	7.9%	8,596
502031 Medical Ins	133,887	130,053	-2.9%	(3,834)	136,014	4.6%	5,961
502041 Dental Ins	8,974	7,435	-17.2%	(1,539)	7,658	3.0%	223
502045 Vision Ins	1,601	1,649	3.0%	48	1,698	3.0%	49
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	689	621	-9.9%	(68)	640	3.0%	19
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	4,246	3,917	-7.8%	(329)	4,166	6.4%	249
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	2,863	2,979	4.1%	116	3,068	3.0%	89
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,182	875	-26.0%	(307)	928	6.1%	53
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	16,298	14,076	-13.6%	(2,222)	14,498	3.0%	422
502101 Holiday Pay	13,018	13,680	5.1%	662	14,007	2.4%	327
502103 Floating Holiday	5,479	5,868	7.1%	389	5,867	0.0%	(1)
502109 Sick Leave	19,527	20,520	5.1%	993	21,011	2.4%	491
502111 Annual Leave	41,780	43,807	4.9%	2,027	44,881	2.5%	1,073
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,051	3,206	5.1%	155	3,283	2.4%	77
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,089	2,089	0.0%	(0)	2,093	0.2%	4
Totals	364,563	366,067	0.4%	1,503	383,858	4.9%	17,791

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES							
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	74,079	379,079	411.7%	305,000	70,000	-81.5%	(309,079)
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	74,079	379,079	411.7%	305,000	70,000	-81.5%	(309,079)
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES							
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	-	35,000	100.0%	35,000	35,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	35,000	100.0%	35,000	35,000	0.0%	-	-	35,000	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	3,000	-	-100.0%	(3,000)	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	4,000	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	1,000	4,000	300.0%	3,000	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	5,000	5,200	4.0%	200	5,200	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	9,000	9,200	2.2%	200	9,200	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	747,982	745,012	-0.4%	(2,971)	771,699	3.6%	26,688
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	83,079	423,279	409.5%	340,200	114,200	-73.0%	(309,079)
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	831,061	1,168,291	40.6%	337,229	885,899	-24.2%	(282,391)

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET District Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	253,960	103,664	-59.2%	(150,297)	105,980	2.2%	2,317
501023 Other OT	-	250	100.0%	250	250	0.0%	-
Totals	253,960	103,914	-59.1%	(150,047)	106,230	2.2%	2,317
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	4,514	1,845	-59.1%	(2,668)	1,886	2.2%	40
502021 Retirement	70,352	30,232	-57.0%	(40,120)	32,583	7.8%	2,351
502031 Medical Ins	41,680	41,087	-1.4%	(593)	42,880	4.4%	1,793
502041 Dental Ins	2,351	2,521	7.3%	171	2,597	3.0%	76
502045 Vision Ins	960	660	-31.3%	(301)	679	3.0%	20
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	455	207	-54.5%	(248)	213	3.0%	6
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	2,222	1,145	-48.4%	(1,076)	1,206	5.3%	60
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	1,862	956	-48.7%	(907)	1,008	5.5%	52
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	709	350	-50.6%	(359)	371	6.1%	21
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	7,522	8,445	12.3%	923	8,699	3.0%	254
502101 Holiday Pay	9,578	3,908	-59.2%	(5,670)	3,994	2.2%	86
502103 Floating Holiday	8,011	-	-100.0%	(8,011)	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	14,367	5,863	-59.2%	(8,505)	5,991	2.2%	129
502111 Annual Leave	23,131	12,675	-45.2%	(10,457)	12,911	1.9%	236
502121 Other Paid Absence	2,245	916	-59.2%	(1,329)	936	2.2%	20
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,034	56	-97.3%	(1,978)	57	3.0%	2
Totals	191,993	110,866	-42.3%	(81,127)	116,012	4.6%	5,146

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET District Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES									
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	50,000	-	-100.0%	(50,000)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503033 Legal Services	100,000	350,000	250.0%	250,000	350,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	150,000	350,000	133.3%	200,000	350,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET District Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504311 Office Supplies	1,262	-	-100.0%	(1,262)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	1,262	-	-100.0%	(1,262)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET District Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	12,010	500	-95.8%	(11,510)	500	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	5,000	1,500	-70.0%	(3,500)	1,500	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	5,000	1,500	-70.0%	(3,500)	1,500	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	22,010	3,500	-84.1%	(18,510)	3,500	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	445,953	214,780	-51.8%	(231,173)	222,242	3.5%	7,463
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	173,272	353,500	104.0%	180,228	353,500	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	619,225	568,280	-8.2%	(50,945)	575,742	1.3%	7,463

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	139,585	128,361	-8.0%	(11,224)	134,791	5.0%	6,430
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	139,585	128,361	-8.0%	(11,224)	134,791	5.0%	6,430
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	2,521	2,312	-8.3%	(210)	2,428	5.0%	116
502021 Retirement	39,300	37,945	-3.4%	(1,355)	42,022	10.7%	4,077
502031 Medical Ins	12,682	31,975	152.1%	19,293	34,413	7.6%	2,438
502041 Dental Ins	2,532	3,807	50.4%	1,275	3,922	3.0%	114
502045 Vision Ins	640	660	3.0%	19	679	3.0%	20
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	338	207	-38.7%	(131)	213	3.0%	6
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	1,660	1,435	-13.6%	(225)	1,552	8.2%	117
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	1,280	1,186	-7.3%	(94)	1,257	6.0%	71
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	473	350	-26.0%	(123)	371	6.1%	21
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	5,012	5,627	12.3%	615	5,796	3.0%	169
502101 Holiday Pay	5,351	4,906	-8.3%	(445)	5,151	5.0%	246
502103 Floating Holiday	4,201	3,526	-16.1%	(675)	3,703	5.0%	177
502109 Sick Leave	8,026	7,358	-8.3%	(667)	7,727	5.0%	369
502111 Annual Leave	15,478	14,132	-8.7%	(1,346)	14,840	5.0%	708
502121 Other Paid Absence	1,254	1,150	-8.3%	(104)	1,207	5.0%	58
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	3,206	3,206	0.0%	(0)	3,207	0.1%	2
Totals	103,954	119,781	15.2%	15,827	128,490	7.3%	8,709

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	7,898	500	-93.7%	(7,398)	500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	6,396	-	-100.0%	(6,396)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	600	-	-100.0%	(600)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	495,833	-	-100.0%	(495,833)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	60,000	-	-100.0%	(60,000)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	570,727	500	-99.9%	(570,227)	500	0.0%	(570,227)	570,727	500	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	-	500	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	100	-	-100.0%	(100)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	1,000	1,200	20.0%	200	1,200	0.0%	-	-	1,200	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	1,600	1,700	6.3%	100	1,700	0.0%	100	1,700	1,700	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	150,000	150,000	0.0%	-	150,000	0.0%	-	-	150,000	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	150,000	150,000	0.0%	-	150,000	0.0%	-	150,000	150,000	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	500	500	0.0%	-	500	0.0%	-	-	500	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	4,000	3,000	-25.0%	(1,000)	3,000	0.0%	-	-	3,000	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	3,000	2,000	-33.3%	(1,000)	2,000	0.0%	-	-	2,000	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	7,500	5,500	-26.7%	(2,000)	5,500	0.0%	-	-	5,500	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	243,539	248,142	1.9%	4,603	263,281	6.1%	15,139	-	-	-	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	729,827	157,700	-78.4%	(572,127)	157,700	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	973,366	405,842	-58.3%	(567,524)	420,981	3.7%	15,139	-	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	419,396	447,977	6.8%	28,581	459,252	2.5%	11,275
501023 Other OT	1,765	1,100	-37.7%	(665)	1,128	2.5%	28
Totals	421,161	449,077	6.6%	27,916	460,380	2.5%	11,303
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	7,595	8,100	6.6%	505	8,304	2.5%	205
502021 Retirement	117,981	132,686	12.5%	14,705	143,468	8.1%	10,782
502031 Medical Ins	187,703	168,106	-10.4%	(19,598)	176,106	4.8%	8,000
502041 Dental Ins	11,111	8,978	-19.2%	(2,133)	9,247	3.0%	269
502045 Vision Ins	2,561	2,638	3.0%	77	2,717	3.0%	79
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,044	932	-10.8%	(112)	960	3.0%	28
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	4,941	4,899	-0.8%	(42)	5,150	5.1%	251
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	4,007	4,227	5.5%	220	4,393	3.9%	166
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	1,891	1,400	-26.0%	(491)	1,485	6.1%	85
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	20,059	22,521	12.3%	2,462	23,197	3.0%	676
502101 Holiday Pay	16,063	17,154	6.8%	1,091	17,587	2.5%	433
502103 Floating Holiday	4,935	5,284	7.1%	349	5,548	5.0%	264
502109 Sick Leave	24,094	25,731	6.8%	1,637	26,381	2.5%	650
502111 Annual Leave	53,786	57,336	6.6%	3,550	58,694	2.4%	1,358
502121 Other Paid Absence	3,765	4,020	6.8%	256	4,122	2.5%	102
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,174	2,172	-0.1%	(1)	2,179	0.3%	7
Totals	463,709	466,184	0.5%	2,475	489,538	5.0%	23,354

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	850	850	0.0%	-	850	0.0%	-	850	850	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	1,000	1,200	20.0%	200	1,200	20.0%	200	1,200	1,200	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	1,850	2,050	10.8%	200	2,050	10.8%	200	2,050	2,050	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	300	100	-66.7%	(200)	100	0.0%	-	-	100	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	300	300	0.0%	-	200	-33.3%	(100)	-	200	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	1,500	0.0%	-	-	1,500	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	2,100	1,900	-9.5%	(200)	1,800	-5.3%	(100)				
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-			0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-			0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Purchasing - 1900

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	320	450	40.6%	130	450	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	2,308	2,308	0.0%	-	2,308	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	3,250	3,250	0.0%	-	3,250	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	5,878	6,008	2.2%	130	6,008	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	884,870	915,261	3.4%	30,391	949,918	3.8%	34,657
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	9,828	9,958	1.3%	130	9,858	-1.0%	(100)
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	894,698	925,219	3.4%	30,521	959,776	3.7%	34,557

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	739,949	719,432	-2.8%	(20,517)	736,731	2.4%	17,298
501023 Other OT	40,452	40,452	0.0%	0	41,425	2.4%	973
Totals	780,401	759,884	-2.6%	(20,516)	778,155	2.4%	18,271
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	13,478	13,443	-0.3%	(35)	13,764	2.4%	321
502021 Retirement	200,922	211,021	5.0%	10,099	227,862	8.0%	16,841
502031 Medical Ins	393,079	376,712	-4.2%	(16,368)	389,660	3.4%	12,948
502041 Dental Ins	26,012	25,004	-3.9%	(1,007)	25,754	3.0%	750
502045 Vision Ins	5,442	5,606	3.0%	164	5,774	3.0%	168
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,992	1,761	-11.6%	(231)	1,814	3.0%	53
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	8,875	8,344	-6.0%	(531)	8,799	5.5%	456
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	6,984	7,133	2.1%	149	7,486	5.0%	353
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	4,018	2,975	-26.0%	(1,043)	3,156	6.1%	181
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	42,625	47,857	12.3%	5,232	49,293	3.0%	1,436
502101 Holiday Pay	27,355	27,281	-0.3%	(74)	27,933	2.4%	652
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	41,032	40,922	-0.3%	(110)	41,899	2.4%	977
502111 Annual Leave	91,286	92,612	1.5%	1,326	94,707	2.3%	2,095
502121 Other Paid Absence	6,411	6,394	-0.3%	(17)	6,547	2.4%	153
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	474	473	-0.2%	(1)	487	3.0%	14
Totals	869,984	867,537	-0.3%	(2,447)	904,935	4.3%	37,398

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	21,354	25,000	17.1%	3,646	25,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	5,468	7,000	28.0%	1,532	7,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	4,330	4,500	3.9%	170	4,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	9,490	10,600	11.7%	1,110	10,600	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	48,590	50,000	2.9%	1,410	50,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	278,846	280,000	0.4%	1,154	280,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	40,452	48,400	19.6%	7,948	48,400	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	408,530	425,500	4.2%	16,970	425,500	0.0%	0.0%	408,530	425,500	0.0%	16,970
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	6,005	-	-100.0%	(6,005)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504311 Office Supplies	2,000	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%	-	2,000	0.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	6,220	6,000	-3.5%	(220)	6,000	0.0%	-	6,000	0.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	47,600	38,000	-20.2%	(9,600)	38,000	0.0%	-	38,000	0.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	114,983	110,500	-3.9%	(4,483)	110,500	0.0%	-	110,500	0.0%
504417 Tenant Repairs	9,000	9,000	0.0%	-	9,000	0.0%	-	9,000	0.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504511 Small Tools	1,236	3,000	142.7%	1,764	3,000	0.0%	-	3,000	0.0%
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	187,044	168,500	-9.9%	(18,544)	168,500	0.0%	-	168,500	0.0%
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	285,000	292,000	2.5%	7,000	292,000	0.0%	-	292,000	0.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	140,840	141,000	0.1%	160	141,000	0.0%	-	141,000	0.0%
505031 Telecommunications	83,808	84,000	0.2%	192	84,000	0.0%	-	84,000	0.0%
Totals	509,648	517,000	1.4%	7,352	517,000	0.0%	-	517,000	0.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17			
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	16,796	16,100	-4.1%	(696)	16,100	-	-	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	14,400	14,400	0.0%	-	14,400	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	31,196	30,500	-2.2%	(696)	30,500					
PURCHASED TRANS.										
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals										
MISC EXPENSE										
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	3,000	6,500	116.7%	3,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509123 Travel	500	400	-20.0%	(100)	400	-	-	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	3,500	6,900	97.1%	3,400	6,900					
LEASES & RENTALS										
512011 Facility Lease	5,000	5,000	0.0%	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	6,125	6,125	0.0%	-	6,125	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	11,125	11,125	0.0%	-	11,125					
PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	1,650,385	1,627,421	-1.4%	(22,964)	1,683,090	-	-	-	-	55,669
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	1,151,043	1,159,525	0.7%	8,482	1,159,525	-	-	-	-	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS										
	2,801,428	2,786,946	-0.5%	(14,482)	2,842,615					55,669

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	1,068,545	1,050,570	-1.7%	(17,975)	1,082,441	3.0%	31,871
501013 Bus Operator OT	152,819	225,000	47.2%	72,181	231,826	3.0%	6,826
501021 Other Salaries	914,765	666,118	-27.2%	(248,646)	669,714	0.5%	3,595
501023 Other OT	79,448	57,095	-28.1%	(22,353)	57,404	0.5%	308
Totals	2,215,576	1,998,784	-9.8%	(216,793)	2,041,384	2.1%	42,600
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	37,887	34,290	-9.5%	(3,597)	34,986	2.0%	696
502021 Retirement	538,020	495,693	-7.9%	(42,327)	533,028	7.5%	37,335
502031 Medical Ins	1,159,172	996,758	-14.0%	(162,414)	1,048,701	5.2%	51,943
502041 Dental Ins	60,925	52,618	-13.6%	(8,307)	54,197	3.0%	1,579
502045 Vision Ins	16,007	14,510	-9.4%	(1,497)	14,945	3.0%	435
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	6,014	4,764	-20.8%	(1,249)	4,907	3.0%	143
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	24,909	21,230	-14.8%	(3,679)	22,342	5.2%	1,113
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	16,417	15,058	-8.3%	(1,358)	15,814	5.0%	755
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	11,860	7,700	-35.1%	(4,160)	8,169	6.1%	469
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	121,607	121,050	-0.5%	(557)	124,681	3.0%	3,631
502101 Holiday Pay	72,289	63,556	-12.1%	(8,732)	64,814	2.0%	1,258
502103 Floating Holiday	8,161	8,509	4.3%	348	8,509	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	112,276	98,644	-12.1%	(13,632)	100,609	2.0%	1,965
502111 Annual Leave	204,648	180,452	-11.8%	(24,196)	182,340	1.0%	1,889
502121 Other Paid Absence	16,938	14,896	-12.1%	(2,042)	15,191	2.0%	295
502251 Phys. Exams	3,183	3,183	0.0%	-	3,183	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	1,061	1,061	0.0%	-	1,061	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	5,293	5,124	-3.2%	(169)	5,160	0.7%	37
Totals	2,416,667	2,139,096	-11.5%	(277,571)	2,242,637	4.8%	103,541

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	3,474	3,500	0.7%	26	3,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	1,000	1,300	30.0%	300	1,300	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	1,000	1,000	0.0%	-	1,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	4,000	4,000	0.0%	-	4,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	1,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	10,974	11,300	3.0%	326	11,300	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES							
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	5,000	2,700	-46.0%	(2,300)	2,700	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	200	200	0.0%	-	200	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	3,200	3,200	0.0%	-	3,200	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	1,000	-	-100.0%	(1,000)	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	5,500	2,500	-54.5%	(3,000)	2,500	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	120	120	0.0%	-	120	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	500	-	-100.0%	(500)	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	15,520	8,720	-43.8%	(6,800)	8,720	0.0%	-
UTILITIES							
505011 Gas & Electric	12,000	12,000	0.0%	-	12,000	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	6,400	6,400	0.0%	-	6,400	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	9,600	9,600	0.0%	-	9,600	0.0%	-
Totals	28,000	28,000	0.0%	-	28,000	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY							
506011 Insurance - Property	167	-	-100.0%	(167)	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	66,135	85,409	29.1%	19,274	93,950	10.0%	8,541
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	66,302	85,409	28.8%	19,107	93,950	10.0%	8,541

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Paratransit - 3100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	150,000	-	-100.0%	(150,000)	-	0.0%	-
Totals	150,000	-	-100.0%	(150,000)	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	2,700	2,700	0.0%	-	2,700	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	4,925	4,925	0.0%	-	4,925	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	7,625	7,625	0.0%	-	7,625	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	173,650	179,000	3.1%	5,350	185,000	3.4%	6,000
512061 Equipment Rental	4,044	4,044	0.0%	-	4,044	0.0%	-
Totals	177,694	183,044	3.0%	5,350	189,044	3.3%	6,000
PERSONNEL TOTAL							
	4,632,244	4,137,880	-10.7%	(494,364)	4,284,021	3.5%	146,141
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL							
	456,115	324,098	-28.9%	(132,017)	338,639	4.5%	14,541
DEPARTMENT TOTALS							
	5,088,359	4,461,978	-12.3%	(626,381)	4,622,660	3.6%	160,682

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	897,054	933,388	4.1%	36,334	957,883	2.6%	24,495
501023 Other OT	166,721	168,000	0.8%	1,279	172,409	2.6%	4,409
Totals	1,063,775	1,101,388	3.5%	37,613	1,130,292	2.6%	28,904
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	18,769	19,467	3.7%	698	20,033	2.9%	566
502021 Retirement	254,863	279,549	9.7%	24,686	303,506	8.6%	23,957
502031 Medical Ins	343,315	325,182	-5.3%	(18,133)	339,048	4.3%	13,866
502041 Dental Ins	19,519	17,288	-11.4%	(2,231)	17,807	3.0%	519
502045 Vision Ins	4,802	5,276	9.9%	474	5,435	3.0%	158
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	1,861	1,761	-5.4%	(100)	1,814	3.0%	53
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	12,245	11,903	-2.8%	(342)	12,653	6.3%	750
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	7,529	8,262	9.7%	732	8,591	4.0%	330
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	3,545	2,800	-21.0%	(745)	2,971	6.1%	171
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	45,133	45,042	-0.2%	(91)	46,393	3.0%	1,351
502101 Holiday Pay	34,494	35,984	4.3%	1,490	37,049	3.0%	1,065
502103 Floating Holiday	4,534	4,856	7.1%	322	4,856	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	51,741	53,976	4.3%	2,235	55,573	3.0%	1,597
502111 Annual Leave	131,806	137,938	4.7%	6,132	145,143	5.2%	7,204
502121 Other Paid Absence	8,085	8,434	4.3%	349	8,683	3.0%	250
502251 Phys. Exams	530	700	32.0%	170	700	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	300	100.0%	300	300	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,368	2,395	1.1%	27	2,408	0.6%	13
Totals	945,140	961,113	1.7%	15,973	1,012,962	5.4%	51,849

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES										
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	500	10,000	1900.0%	9,500	10,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	200	-	-100.0%	(200)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	600	600	0.0%	-	600	0.0%	-	600	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	505,000	100.0%	505,000	515,000	2.0%	10,000	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	1,000	2,500	150.0%	1,500	2,000	-20.0%	(500)	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	2,300	518,100	22426.1%	515,800	527,600	1.8%	9,500			
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-			

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	300	300	0.0%	-	300	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	3,500	8,000	128.6%	4,500	8,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	400	-	-100.0%	(400)	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504311 Office Supplies	10,000	8,000	-20.0%	(2,000)	8,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	14,200	16,300	14.8%	2,100	16,300	0.0%	2,100	16,300	0.0%
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505031 Telecommunications	16,500	14,000	-15.2%	(2,500)	14,000	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	16,500	14,000	-15.2%	(2,500)	14,000	0.0%	(2,500)	14,000	0.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANS.										
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE										
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	6,000	5,165	-13.9%	(835)	5,165	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509123 Travel	5,000	9,750	95.0%	4,750	9,750	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	11,000	14,915	35.6%	3,915	14,915	0.0%	-	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS										
512011 Facility Lease	22,700	24,100	6.2%	1,400	24,800	2.9%	700	700	700	0.0%
512061 Equipment Rental	500	-	-100.0%	(500)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	23,200	24,100	3.9%	900	24,800	2.9%	700	700	700	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	2,008,915	2,062,501	2.7%	53,586	2,143,254	3.9%	80,753	80,753	80,753	0.0%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL										
	67,200	587,415	774.1%	520,215	597,615	1.7%	10,200	10,200	10,200	0.0%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS										
	2,076,115	2,649,916	27.6%	573,801	2,740,869	3.4%	90,953	90,953	90,953	0.0%

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	7,432,745	7,549,231	1.6%	116,486	7,711,374	2.1%	162,142
501013 Bus Operator OT	1,034,203	1,000,000	-3.3%	(34,203)	1,026,104	2.6%	26,104
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	8,466,948	8,549,231	1.0%	82,283	8,737,478	2.2%	188,247
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	146,135	148,069	1.3%	1,934	151,306	2.2%	3,237
502021 Retirement	2,043,962	2,192,369	7.3%	148,406	2,361,603	7.7%	169,234
502031 Medical Ins	3,200,934	3,462,980	8.2%	262,046	3,614,564	4.4%	151,583
502041 Dental Ins	194,300	203,047	4.5%	8,747	209,138	3.0%	6,091
502045 Vision Ins	46,767	49,465	5.8%	2,698	50,949	3.0%	1,484
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	17,038	15,381	-9.7%	(1,656)	15,843	3.0%	461
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	96,228	91,905	-4.5%	(4,324)	96,731	5.3%	4,827
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	67,411	70,710	4.9%	3,300	74,059	4.7%	3,349
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	34,508	26,250	-23.9%	(8,258)	27,849	6.1%	1,599
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	408,702	411,006	0.6%	2,304	423,337	3.0%	12,331
502101 Holiday Pay	275,781	281,288	2.0%	5,507	287,354	2.2%	6,066
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	430,908	439,512	2.0%	8,604	448,990	2.2%	9,478
502111 Annual Leave	838,074	794,676	-5.2%	(43,398)	812,710	2.3%	18,034
502121 Other Paid Absence	100,574	65,927	-34.4%	(34,647)	67,349	2.2%	1,422
502251 Phys. Exams	8,487	8,487	0.0%	-	8,487	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	3,183	3,183	0.0%	-	3,183	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	5,270	5,371	1.9%	101	5,497	2.3%	125
Totals	7,918,262	8,269,625	4.4%	351,364	8,658,947	4.7%	389,321

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	2,500	2,000	-20.0%	(500)	2,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	2,500	2,000	-20.0%	(500)	2,000	0.0%	(500)	2,500	2,000	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES									
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
UTILITIES									
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY									
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	200	4,100	1950.0%	3,900	4,100	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	200	4,100	1950.0%	3,900	4,100	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL							
	16,385,210	16,818,857	2.6%	433,647	17,396,424	3.4%	577,568
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL							
	2,700	6,100	125.9%	3,400	6,100	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS							
	<u>16,387,910</u>	<u>16,824,957</u>	<u>2.7%</u>	<u>437,047</u>	<u>17,402,524</u>	<u>3.4%</u>	<u>577,568</u>

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	1,982,481	2,048,682	3.3%	66,201	2,080,697	1.6%	32,015
501023 Other OT	114,841	118,798	3.4%	3,958	120,655	1.6%	1,856
Totals	2,097,322	2,167,480	3.3%	70,158	2,201,352	1.6%	33,871
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	36,586	38,491	5.2%	1,905	39,174	1.8%	683
502021 Retirement	544,282	603,513	10.9%	59,231	647,828	7.3%	44,315
502031 Medical Ins	925,987	933,940	0.9%	7,953	972,926	4.2%	38,986
502041 Dental Ins	55,380	58,421	5.5%	3,042	60,174	3.0%	1,753
502045 Vision Ins	11,845	12,531	5.8%	686	12,907	3.0%	376
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	4,335	3,936	-9.2%	(399)	4,054	3.0%	118
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	23,789	23,583	-0.9%	(206)	24,758	5.0%	1,175
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	17,223	18,571	7.8%	1,348	19,368	4.3%	797
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	8,745	6,650	-24.0%	(2,095)	7,055	6.1%	405
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	110,327	104,162	-5.6%	(6,165)	107,287	3.0%	3,125
502101 Holiday Pay	74,102	78,024	5.3%	3,921	79,415	1.8%	1,391
502103 Floating Holiday	5,753	9,681	68.3%	3,928	9,872	2.0%	191
502109 Sick Leave	111,154	117,036	5.3%	5,882	119,123	1.8%	2,087
502111 Annual Leave	302,470	264,061	-12.7%	(38,410)	273,269	3.5%	9,209
502121 Other Paid Absence	17,368	18,287	5.3%	919	18,613	1.8%	326
502251 Phys. Exams	1,910	1,910	0.0%	-	1,910	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	412	412	0.0%	-	412	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,981	4,957	66.3%	1,976	4,988	0.6%	32
Totals	2,254,649	2,298,165	1.9%	43,516	2,403,133	4.6%	104,969

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	
SERVICES								
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	-	50,000	100.0%	50,000	-	-100.0%	(50,000)	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	15,000	15,000	0.0%	-	15,000	0.0%	-	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	34,505	34,500	0.0%	(5)	34,500	0.0%	-	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	650,500	325,000	-50.0%	(325,500)	325,000	0.0%	-	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	30,000	30,000	0.0%	-	30,000	0.0%	-	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
Totals	730,005	454,500	-37.7%	(275,505)	404,500	-11.0%	(50,000)	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES								
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	90,000	60,000	-33.3%	(30,000)	60,000	0.0%	-	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	1,798,656	1,800,000	0.1%	1,344	1,800,000	0.0%	-	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	300,000	300,000	0.0%	-	300,000	0.0%	-	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	620,286	733,000	18.2%	112,714	733,000	0.0%	-	-
Totals	2,808,942	2,893,000	3.0%	84,058	2,893,000	0.0%	-	

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	136	2,500	1738.2%	2,364	2,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	250	-	-100.0%	(250)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	500	-	-100.0%	(500)	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	0.0%	-	1,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	9,520	4,000	-58.0%	(5,520)	4,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	5,730	10,600	85.0%	4,870	10,600	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	39,730	58,000	46.0%	18,270	58,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	6,500	6,500	0.0%	-	6,500	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	2,180	3,000	37.6%	820	3,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	66,046	86,100	30.4%	20,054	86,100	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	50,526	50,000	-1.0%	(526)	50,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	50,526	50,000	-1.0%	(526)	50,000	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES							
507051 Fuel Tax	14,280	15,000	5.0%	720	15,000	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	14,280	15,000	5.0%	720	15,000	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.							
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE							
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	3,900	7,000	79.5%	3,100	7,000	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	16,152	6,400	-60.4%	(9,752)	6,400	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	10,000	3,680	-63.2%	(6,320)	3,680	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	30,052	17,080	-43.2%	(12,972)	17,080	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS							
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	225	225	0.0%	-	225	0.0%	-
Totals	225	225	0.0%	-	225	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	4,351,971	4,465,645	2.6%	113,674	4,604,485	3.1%	138,840
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	3,700,076	3,515,905	-5.0%	(184,171)	3,465,905	-1.4%	(50,000)
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	8,052,047	7,981,550	-0.9%	(70,497)	8,070,390	1.1%	88,840

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR											
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
FRINGE BENEFITS											
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502021 Retirement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502031 Medical Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502041 Dental Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502045 Vision Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502101 Holiday Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502111 Annual Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18
SERVICES										
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503031	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503162	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503352	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES										
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY17	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANS.										
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE										
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS										
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL										
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL										
DEPARTMENT TOTALS										
-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-16 BUDGET FY17	May-17 BUDGET FY18	% CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	May-17 BUDGET FY19	% CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR							
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
FRINGE BENEFITS							
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502021 Retirement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502031 Medical Ins	3,128,918	3,201,976	2.3%	73,058	3,340,755	4.3%	138,779
502041 Dental Ins	69,002	78,000	13.0%	8,998	80,340	3.0%	2,340
502045 Vision Ins	20,490	25,578	24.8%	5,088	26,345	3.0%	767
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	6,525	6,999	2.7%	174	6,900	3.0%	201
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502101 Holiday Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502111 Annual Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	6,341	6,255	-1.4%	(86)	6,567	5.0%	313
Totals	3,231,276	3,318,508	2.7%	87,232	3,460,908	4.3%	142,400

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-16		May-17		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		May-17		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG
	FY17	FY18	FY18	FY19	FY18	FY18	FY18	FY18	FY19	FY19	FY19	FY19	FY19	FY19
SERVICES														
503011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503031	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503032	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503033	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503034	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503041	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503162	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503171	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503221	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503222	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503225	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503351	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503352	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503353	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503354	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
503363	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES														
504011	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504012	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504021	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504161	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504191	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-16		May-17		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE		May-17		% CHANGE		\$ CHANGE	
	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG	BUDGET	BUDGET	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG	BUDG
	FY17	FY18	FY18	FY18	FY17	FY18	FY18	FY18	FY19	FY19	FY18	FY19	FY18	FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES														
504205 Freight Out	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504215 Printing	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
UTILITIES														
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY														
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES										
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
PURCHASED TRANS.										
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
MISC EXPENSE										
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
LEASES & RENTALS										
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL	3,231,276	3,318,508	2.7%	87,232	3,460,908	4.3%	142,400			
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-			
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	<u>3,231,276</u>	<u>3,318,508</u>	<u>2.7%</u>	<u>87,232</u>	<u>3,460,908</u>	<u>4.3%</u>	<u>142,400</u>			

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 SCCIC - 700

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
LABOR											
501011 Bus Operator Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501013 Bus Operator OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501021 Other Salaries	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
501023 Other OT	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
FRINGE BENEFITS											
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502021 Retirement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502031 Medical Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502041 Dental Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502045 Vision Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502051 Life Ins/AD&D	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502060 State Disability Ins (SDI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502071 State Unemployment Ins (SUI)	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502101 Holiday Pay	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502103 Floating Holiday	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502109 Sick Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502111 Annual Leave	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502121 Other Paid Absence	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502251 Phys. Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET SCCIC - 700

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
SERVICES											
503011 Acting/Audit Fees	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503031 Prof/Technical Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503032 Legislative Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503033 Legal Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503034 Pre-Employment Exams	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503161 Custodial Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503171 Security Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503222 Legal Ads	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503225 Graphic Services	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503352 Repair - Equipment	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504011 Fuels & Lubricants - Non Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504021 Tires & Tubes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

Attachment C

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET SCCIC - 700

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDGET FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES											
504205 Freight Out	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504215 Printing	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504217 Photo Supp/Process	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504311 Office Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504315 Safety Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504317 Cleaning Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504417 Tenant Repairs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504511 Small Tools	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
504515 Employee Tool Replacement	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
UTILITIES											
505011 Gas & Electric	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505021 Water & Garbage	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
505031 Telecommunications	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
CASUALTY & LIABILITY											
506011 Insurance - Property	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506021 Insurance - Other	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506123 Settlement Costs	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
506127 Repairs - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
SCCIC - 700**

ACCOUNT	Jun-16	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	May-17	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	% CHANGE	\$ CHANGE
	BUDGET FY17	BUDGET FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDG FY17 BUDG FY18	BUDGET FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18	BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19	BUDG FY18 BUDG FY19
TAXES											
507051 Fuel Tax	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
507999 Other Taxes	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PURCHASED TRANS.											
503406 Contract/Paratransit	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
MISC EXPENSE											
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509081 Advertising - District Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509101 Employee Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509121 Employee Training	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509122 BOD Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509123 Travel	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509125 Local Meeting Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509127 Board Director Fees	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509150 Contributions	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509198 Cash Over/Short	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
509999 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
LEASES & RENTALS											
512011 Facility Lease	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
512061 Equipment Rental	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	-	-	0.0%	-	-	0.0%	-	-	-	0.0%	-
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL											
	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	-	250	0.0%	-
DEPARTMENT TOTALS											
	250	250	0.0%	-	250	0.0%	-	-	250	0.0%	-

Attachment D

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Summary

Position Title	FY 17 June 2016		FY 18 2017		FY 19 2017	
	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
Administration - 1100	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
Finance - 1200	8.50	7.00	9.50	8.00	9.50	8.00
Customer Service - 1300	10.25	8.00	15.25	12.00	15.25	12.00
Human Resources - 1400	6.00	5.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	5.00
Information Technology - 1500	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00
Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600	9.00	5.00	10.00	5.00	10.00	5.00
District Counsel - 1700	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Risk Management - 1800	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00
Purchasing - 1900	8.00	8.00	9.00	8.00	9.00	8.00
Facilities Maintenance - 2200	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00
Paratransit - 3100	62.00	49.00	55.00	44.00	55.00	44.00
Operations - 3200	21.00	15.00	22.00	16.00	22.00	16.00
Bus Operators - 3300	171.00	146.00	171.00	150.00	171.00	150.00
Fleet Maintenance - 4100	56.00	37.00	57.00	38.00	57.00	38.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	391.75	311.00	393.75	316.00	393.75	316.00

Attachment D

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Administration - 1100

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 17 June 2016	FY 17 June 2016	FY 18 2017	FY 18 2017	FY 19 2017	FY 19 2017
CEO/General Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Chief Operations Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Finance - 1200

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 17 June 2016	FY 17 June 2016	FY 18 2017	FY 18 2017	FY 19 2017	FY 19 2017
Finance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Finance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Accountant	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.00
Accountant II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Accounting Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll and Accounting Support Specialist	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sr. Payroll Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Ticket & Pass Program Specialist *	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Financial Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Revenue Specialist	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	8.50	7.00	9.50	8.00	9.50	8.00

* 1 Ticket & Pass Program Specialist position is transferred from Customer Service to Finance in FY18.

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Customer Service - 1300

Position Title	Authorized FY 17 June 2016	Funded FY 17 June 2016	Authorized FY 18 2017	Funded FY 18 2017	Authorized FY 19 2017	Funded FY 19 2017
Marketing, Communications and Customer Service Manager	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Transit Supervisor *	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Customer Service Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
CSR **	5.00	4.00	12.00	10.00	12.00	10.00
Ticket & Pass Program Specialist ***	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.25	1.00	1.25	1.00	1.25	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	10.25	8.00	15.25	12.00	15.25	12.00

* 1 Transit Supervisor position is transferred from Customer Service to Operations in FY17.
 ** 6 Reservationist positions are transferred from Paratransit to Customer Service, and converted to CSRs in FY17.
 *** 1 Ticket & Pass Program Specialist position is transferred from Customer Service to Finance in FY18.

**FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Human Resources - 1400**

Position Title	Authorized FY 17 June 2016	Funded FY 17 June 2016	Authorized FY 18 2017	Funded FY 18 2017	Authorized FY 19 2017	Funded FY 19 2017
Human Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Asst Human Resources Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Personnel Technician	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resources Generalist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Benefits Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Specialist	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Human Resources Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	6.00	5.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	5.00

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Information Technology - 1500

Position Title	FY 17		FY 18		FY 19	
	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
Information Technology Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Asst Manager of Information Technology	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Sr. Database Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Database Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Systems Administrator/Sr	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
IT Technician/Sr IT Tech	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00	7.00	5.00

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Planning, Grants, Governmental Affairs - 1600

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 17 June 2016	FY 17 June 2016	FY 18 2017	FY 18 2017	FY 19 2017	FY 19 2017
Planning and Development Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grants/Legislative Analyst	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Transportation Planning Supervisor	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Jr. Transportation Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Transportation Planner	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Transportation Planner	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Surveyor	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Schedule Analyst	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	9.00	5.00	10.00	5.00	10.00	5.00

Attachment D

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE) District Counsel - 1700

Position Title	Authorized FY 17 June 2016	Funded FY 17 June 2016	Authorized FY 18 2017	Funded FY 18 2017	Authorized FY 19 2017	Funded FY 19 2017
District Counsel	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Paralegal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Risk Management - 1800

Position Title	Authorized FY 17 June 2016	Funded FY 17 June 2016	Authorized FY 18 2017	Funded FY 18 2017	Authorized FY 19 2017	Funded FY 19 2017
Claims Investigator II	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Safety Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety, Security and Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00	3.00	2.00

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Purchasing - 1900

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 17 June 2016	FY 17 June 2016	FY 18 2017	FY 18 2017	FY 19 2017	FY 19 2017
Purchasing Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Admin Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Agent	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Supervisor of Parts & Materials	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
FM Lead Parts Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parts Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Receiving Parts Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Clerk I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	8.00	8.00	9.00	8.00	9.00	8.00

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

Position Title	Authorized FY 17 June 2016	Funded FY 17 June 2016	Authorized FY 18 2017	Funded FY 18 2017	Authorized FY 19 2017	Funded FY 19 2017
Facilities Maintenance Manager	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Facilities Maint Worker	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Facilities Maint Worker II	7.00	6.00	7.00	6.00	7.00	6.00
Facilities Maint Worker I	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Lead Custodian	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Custodial Service Worker I	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00	22.00	17.00

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
 Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
 Paratransit - 3100

Position Title	FY 17 June 2016		FY 18 June 2017		FY 19 2017	
	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
Paratransit Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Paratransit Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accessible Services Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Paratransit Eligibility Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Reservation & Scheduling Coord	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Safety/Road Response Coord	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Dispatcher/Scheduler	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Dispatcher	5.00	3.00	5.00	3.00	5.00	3.00
Clerk I-II-III	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Van Operator	34.00	29.00	34.00	30.00	34.00	30.00
* Reservationist	7.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Mechanic I-II	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Paratransit Supervisor	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	62.00	49.00	55.00	44.00	55.00	44.00

* 6 Reservationist positions are transferred from Paratransit to Customer Service, and converted to CSRs in FY17.

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Operations - 3200

Position Title	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
	FY 17 June 2016	FY 17 June 2016	FY 18 2017	FY 18 2017	FY 19 2017	FY 19 2017
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Fixed Route Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
* Transit Supervisor	14.00	10.00	15.00	11.00	15.00	11.00
Assistant Safety Coordinator	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Safety & Training Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Assistant/Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Payroll Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	21.00	15.00	22.00	16.00	22.00	16.00

* 1 Transit Supervisor position is transferred from Customer Service to Operations in FY17.

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET
Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE)
Bus Operators - 3300

Position Title	Authorized FY 17 June 2016	Funded FY 17 June 2016	Authorized FY 18 2017	Funded FY 18 2017	Authorized FY 19 2017	Funded FY 19 2017
Bus Operators	171.00	146.00	171.00	150.00	171.00	150.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	171.00	146.00	171.00	150.00	171.00	150.00

Attachment D

FY18 & FY19 OPERATING BUDGET Authorized and Funded Personnel - Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Fleet Maintenance - 4100

Position Title	FY 17 June 2016		FY 18 2017		FY 19 2017	
	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded	Authorized	Funded
Maintenance Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Maintenance Superintendent	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Fleet Maint Supervisor	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
FM Lead Mechanic	6.00	4.00	6.00	4.00	6.00	4.00
FM Mechanic III	4.00	2.00	4.00	2.00	4.00	2.00
FM Mechanic I - II	18.00	13.00	18.00	13.00	18.00	13.00
Body Repair Mechanic	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Upholsterer I - II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Admin Assistant/Supervisor	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Admin Specialist	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Accounting Tech/Sr Acctng Tech	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00	2.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk I	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Vehicle Service Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Vehicle Service Detailer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Vehicle Service Worker I - II	12.00	7.00	12.00	7.00	12.00	7.00
Electronic Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs)	56.00	37.00	57.00	38.00	57.00	38.00

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY18 PRELIMINARY CAPITAL BUDGET
 AS OF MAY 19, 2017

PROJECT/ACTIVITY	RESTRICTED FEDERAL FUNDS	RESTRICTED SAKATA/LAW SUIT PROCEEDS	RESTRICTED PTMISEA (1B)	RESTRICTED PTMISEA (1B) + INT-PAC STATION PLACEHOLDER	RESTRICTED CAL-OES PROP 1B - TRANSIT SECURITY	RESTRICTED STIP	RESTRICTED LCTOP	RESTRICTED CAPITAL RESTRICTED STA	STA & STIC XFRs FROM OPER BUDGET	UNRESTRICTED (ALT) FUEL TAX CREDIT (XFR FROM OPER BUDGET)	OPERATING & CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	TOTAL
FY17 STA (Xfr 1/5 from Oper. Budget) - Funds Committed									\$ 370,000			
FY18 STA (Xfr 2/5 from Oper. Budget)									\$ 825,773			
FY18 STA - SB1 (Xfr from available amt. Oper. Budget)									\$ 770,336			
FY18 STIC (Xfr 2/5 from Oper. Budget)									\$ 884,067			
Estimated Cash Balance on Hand (if applicable)	N/A	\$ 120,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 5,991,793	\$ 1,075,000	N/A	\$ 709,292	\$ 45,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 1,257,342	\$ 16,277	\$ 9,974,704
Amount Available if not Cash on Hand	\$ 6,246,168					\$ 247,950			\$ 2,480,176			\$ 8,974,294
Construction Related Projects												
1 Metrobase Project - Judy K.Souza - Operations Bldg.		\$ 120,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 1,411,247	\$ 445,000							\$ 2,366,247
2 Transit Security Projects				\$ 630,000	\$ 630,000							\$ 630,000
3 Pacific Station/Metro Center - Conceptual Design / MOU	\$ 168,822			\$ 3,576,333					\$ 42,205			\$ 3,787,360
Subtotal	\$ 168,822	\$ 120,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 4,987,580	\$ 1,075,000				\$ 42,205			\$ 6,783,607
IT Projects												
4 HR Software Upgrade (cont.)								\$ 18,000				\$ 18,000
Subtotal								\$ 18,000				\$ 18,000
Facilities Repair & Improvements												
5 Repaint Watsonville Transit Center (FTA 5339a FY13)	\$ 63,040							\$ 15,760				\$ 78,800
6 Reseal, Resurface Parking Lots (FTA 5339a FY13)	\$ 60,000								\$ 15,000			\$ 75,000
7 Bus Stop & Fac Improve. TBD (FTA 5339a FY15/16)	\$ 73,380											\$ 73,380
8 Maintenance Bldg. Structural Upgrade									\$ 30,000			\$ 30,000
9 Admin Bldg. Engineering & Renovations									\$ 20,000			\$ 20,000
10 Repair Roof at Pacific Station (FTA 5339a FY13)	\$ 12,000							\$ 3,000				\$ 15,000
11 Relocate Mechanics Sink-Golf Club (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 7,638								\$ 1,910			\$ 9,548
12 Upgrade Exhaust Evac.-Golf Club (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 6,400								\$ 1,600			\$ 8,000
Subtotal	\$ 222,458							\$ 18,760	\$ 68,510			\$ 309,728
Revenue Vehicle Replacement & Campaigns												
13 Electric Bus (3) + Infrastructure & Project Mgmt. (FTA 5339c FY16)	\$ 3,810,348			\$ 576,997						\$ 549,167		\$ 4,936,512
14 Electric Bus (1) - Watsonville ZEB Circulator (FY15/16)				\$ 357,216			\$ 709,292					\$ 1,066,508
15 Paracruz Van Replacements (11) (FTA 5339a FY15/16)	\$ 816,000										\$ 11,585	\$ 827,585
16 CNG Bus (1) - (SCCRTC FY17 STBG)	\$ 500,000			\$ 70,000		\$ 247,950						\$ 770,000
17 Paracruz Van Replacements (3 - 2 purch in FY16)									\$ 87,786			\$ 87,786
18 Mid-Life Bus Engine Overhaul (7) (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 221,277								\$ 55,319			\$ 276,596
19 Bus Repaint Campaign (36) (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 105,467								\$ 26,367			\$ 131,834
20 Bus Repaint Campaign (20) (FTA 5339a FY13)	\$ 58,453								\$ 14,613			\$ 73,066
21 FTA Section 5310-(1) Paratransit Vehicle	\$ 50,400								\$ 12,600		\$ 3,000	\$ 66,000
Subtotal	\$ 5,561,945			\$ 1,004,213		\$ 247,950	\$ 709,292		\$ 196,685	\$ 549,167	\$ 14,585	\$ 8,283,837
Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacement												
22 Replace 9 Non-Revenue Vehicles (FTA 5339a FY13)	\$ 171,023								\$ 42,756			\$ 213,779
23 Replace High Lift Bucket Truck (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 75,318								\$ 18,830			\$ 94,148
24 Propane Fueled Tow Motor (FTA 5339a FY14)	\$ 46,602								\$ 11,651			\$ 58,253
Subtotal	\$ 292,943								\$ 73,237			\$ 366,180
Fleet & Maint Equipment												
25 High Weight Capacity Low Profile Axle Jack											\$ 1,277	\$ 1,277
Subtotal											\$ 1,277	\$ 1,277
Office Equipment												
26 None at this time												
Subtotal												
Misc.												
27 Ticket Vending Machine-SLV-Installation Costs								\$ 8,000	\$ 9,045			\$ 17,045
28 Ticket Vending Machine-Cash Devices & Components											\$ 10,750	\$ 10,750
29 Ticket Vending Machine-Software/Pin Pad Upgrade											\$ 4,250	\$ 4,250
30 Misc. Emergency Capital Items \$1K to \$5K								\$ 8,000	\$ 19,045		\$ 15,000	\$ 42,045
Subtotal								\$ 8,000	\$ 19,045		\$ 15,000	\$ 42,045
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 6,246,168	\$ 120,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 5,991,793	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 247,950	\$ 709,292	\$ 44,760	\$ 399,682	\$ 549,167	\$ 30,862	\$ 15,804,674

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 FY18 PRELIMINARY CAPITAL BUDGET
 AS OF MAY 19, 2017

PROJECT/ACTIVITY	RESTRICTED FEDERAL FUNDS	RESTRICTED SAKATA/LAW SUIT PROCEEDS	RESTRICTED PTMISEA (1B)	RESTRICTED PTMISEA (1B) + INT-PAC STATION PLACEHOLDER	RESTRICTED CAL-OES PROP 1B - TRANSIT SECURITY	RESTRICTED STIP	RESTRICTED LCTOP	RESTRICTED CAPITAL RESTRICTED STA	STA & STIC XFRs FROM OPER BUDGET	UNRESTRICTED (ALT) FUEL TAX CREDIT (XFR FROM OPER BUDGET)	OPERATING & CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	TOTAL #REF!
CAPITAL PROGRAM FUNDING												
Federal Sources of Funds:												
Federal Grants (FTA)	\$ 5,746,168											\$ 5,746,168
Surface Transportation Block Grant (STBG)	\$ 500,000											\$ 500,000
Sakata / Lawsuit Proceeds		\$ 120,000										\$ 120,000
State Sources of Funds:												
PTMISEA (1B)			\$ 390,000	\$ 5,991,793								\$ 6,381,793
Cal-OES Prop 1B Transit Security Grant Funds (CTSGP)					\$ 1,075,000							\$ 1,075,000
Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)						\$ 247,950						\$ 247,950
Low Carbon Transit Operations Program (LCTOP)							\$ 709,292					\$ 709,292
Capital Restricted - State Transit Assistance (STA)								\$ 44,760				\$ 44,760
State Transit Assistance (STA) - (1/5 of FY17 Allocation-Xfr from Oper. Budget)									\$ 399,682			\$ 399,682
Local Sources of Funds:												
(Alternative) Fuel Tax Credit (Xfr from Oper. Budget)										\$ 549,167		\$ 549,167
Operating and Capital Reserve Fund											\$ 30,862	\$ 30,862
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING BY FUNDING SOURCE	\$ 6,246,168	\$ 120,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 5,991,793	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 247,950	\$ 709,292	\$ 44,760	\$ 399,682	\$ 549,167	\$ 30,862	\$ 15,804,674
Restricted Funds	\$ 6,246,168	\$ 120,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 5,991,793	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 247,950	\$ 709,292	\$ 44,760				\$ 14,824,963
Unrestricted Funds									\$ 399,682	\$ 549,167	\$ 30,862	\$ 979,711
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	\$ 6,246,168	\$ 120,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 5,991,793	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 247,950	\$ 709,292	\$ 44,760	\$ 399,682	\$ 549,167	\$ 30,862	\$ 15,804,674
* The FY18 STA & STIC amounts listed here are budgeted values at this time. The cash has not yet been received therefore these amounts have not been formally committed against capital projects.												

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

	Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2027	Rolling Stock Replacements	UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)										TOTAL	
			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		
Construction	\$ 140,984	\$ -	\$ 850	\$ 39,226	\$ 176	\$ 19,276	\$ 30,576	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 50,176	\$ 176
Vehicle SGR	\$ 67,018	\$ 62,768	\$ 13,575	\$ 9,434	\$ 20,044	\$ 8,980	\$ 9,460	\$ 3,750	\$ 250	\$ 715	\$ 245	\$ 565	\$ -	\$ -
Facilities Maintenance	\$ 3,280	\$ -	\$ 715	\$ 1,310	\$ 275	\$ 290	\$ 90	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 400	\$ 50	\$ -	\$ -
IT	\$ 7,053	\$ -	\$ 5,383	\$ 440	\$ 1,210	\$ 20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Communications	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 218,835	\$ 62,768	\$ 20,523	\$ 50,410	\$ 22,205	\$ 28,566	\$ 40,126	\$ 3,976	\$ 476	\$ 941	\$ 50,821	\$ 791	\$ 218,835	

Attachment F

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)													DEPT.		
Construction		Cost (000s)	Potential Funding Source	Required Local Match	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
#	Project	Description													
1	ADA Access Bus Stops	Remedial ADA Access at all bus stops. Needs to be identified in future Accessibility Study	\$ 967	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 175	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	Planning Facilities
2	ADA Access at all Facilities	Remedial ADA Access at all facilities. Needs to be identified in future Accessibility Study	\$ 967	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 175	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	\$ 88	Planning Facilities
3	Vernon Street Bus Stop	Move (Route 4) bus stop to to lower Administration parking lot (fronts River Street) . Install base and concrete to bus stop pad and maneuvering apron	\$ 300	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 300									Facilities Const.
4	Felton Fair Bus Stop	Either relocate or improve path of travel for 2 stops	\$ 200	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 200									Planning Facilities
5	1231 River St. Property Acquisition	Maintenance Facility Expansion	\$ 850	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 850									Const. Legal
6	Fire Suppression for IT Server Room	110 Vernon	\$ 100	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 100									IT Facilities Const.
7	Roof Reconstruction, Golf Club	Reconstruct built-up roof on first-half of Maintenance Building	\$ 100	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 100									Facilities
8	ParaCruz Operating Facility (Mobility Management Center)	Property Acquisition, Design, Right-of-Way and construction for new ParaCruz Operating Facility	\$ 12,000	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 12,000									ParaCruz Const. Ops.
9	Maintenance Facility Wing 2	Property Acquisition, Design, Right-of-Way and Construction for second wing of Maintenance Facility	\$ 15,000	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 15,000									Maint. Const. Ops.
10	Pacific Station Renovation	Consider mixed-use or transit only renovations	\$ 25,000	PTMISEA; AHSC; Developer City SC	TBD	\$ 25,000									Grants Facilities Const.
11	Park and Ride Lots for Bus Commuters	Fund purchase and construction of parking areas for commuter bus patrons at 17th ave & 41st Ave.	\$ 2,000	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 2,000									Const. Facilities
12	Solar Panels	Energy reduction through installation of roof-mounted solar panels at the Judy K. Souza Operations Facility	\$ 2,000	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 2,000									Const. Facilities
13	Remove Diesel Tank	Remove tank after replacement of last diesel bus fleet	\$ 100	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 100									Const. Facilities
14	Signal Priority/Pre-Emption for Buses	Enable coach operators to actuate traffic signals to prolong green or change red lights to improve transit running time	\$ 2,000	Public Works in affected jurisdiction	TBD	\$ 2,000			\$ 2,000					\$ 2,000	Planning Ops

18F.2

Attachment F

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

Attachment F

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)																
#	Project	Construction Description	Cost (000s)	Potential Funding Source	Required Local Match	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	DEPT.
15	South County Ops. & Maint. Facility	Auxiliary Operating & Maintenance Facility in Watsonville.	\$ 50,000	Unfunded	TBD									\$ 50,000		Grans Facilities Const.
16	Watsonville Transit Center Renovation	Fascia replacement or repair	\$ 1,000	Unfunded	TBD		\$ 1,000									Const. Facilities
17	Watsonville Park and Ride Lot	South County P&R to support Hwy 1 commuters	\$ -	Unfunded	TBD											Const. Facilities
18	Cavallaro Transit Center Parking Structure	Parking Structure to support Hwy 17 Express commuters	\$ 26,400	Unfunded	TBD					\$ 26,400						Const. Facilities
19	Bike Station at Pacific Station	Bike Station to provide secure, convenient bicycle parking for METRO riders, reducing bikes onboard demand	\$ 1,000	Unfunded	TBD					\$ 1,000						Const. Facilities
20	Bike Stations at Pacific Station and Capitola Mall TC	Bike Station to provide secure, convenient bicycle parking for METRO riders, reducing bikes onboard demand	\$ 1,000	Unfunded	TBD					\$ 1,000						Const. Facilities
21	New Watsonville Transit Center	Replacement of current transit center. Requires buy-in from local community, possible City of Watsonville financial participation.	\$ -	Unfunded	TBD											Const. Facilities
Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2027			\$ 140,984			\$ 850	\$ 39,226	\$ 176	\$ 19,276	\$ 30,576	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 176	\$ 50,176	\$ 176	\$ 140,984

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)											DEPT.					
	Vehicle SGR															
#	Project	Description	Cost (000s)	Potential Funding Source	Required Local Match	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
1	Bus Mid-Life Overhaul, 2017-2026	Bus Mid-Life Overhaul (25% reduction) 17 new buses	\$ 2,250	STIP	TBD	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 225	Fleet
2	Bus Replacements 2018	Replace (5) Paracruz cutaways and (6) PT vans	\$ 12,000	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ 12,000										Fleet
3	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2018		\$ 860	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 860										ParaCruz
4	Bus Replacements 2019	Bus Replacements Replace (12) buses	\$ 8,460	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ 8,460										Fleet
5	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2019	Replace (2) Paracruz cutaways and (7) PT vans	\$ 729	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 729										ParaCruz
6	Bus Replacements 2020	Bus Replacements Replace (26) buses	\$ 18,330	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 18,330										ParaCruz
7	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2020	Replace (12) Paracruz PT Vans and 5 Minivans	\$ 1,149	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 1,149										ParaCruz
8	Bus Replacements 2021	Bus Replacements Replace (12) buses	\$ 8,460	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ 8,460			\$ 8,460							Fleet
9	ParaCruz Adds & Replacement Vans 2021	Replace (2) Paracruz Minivans	\$ 90	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 90			\$ 90							ParaCruz
10	Bus Replacements 2022	Bus Replacements Replace (13) 2800s CNG Buses	\$ 9,165	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ 9,165			\$ 9,165							Fleet
11	Bus Replacements 2023	Bus Replacements Replace (5) 1000s CNG Buses	\$ 3,525	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ 3,525			\$ 3,525							Fleet
12	Bus Replacements 2024	Bus Replacements Replace (5) 1000s CNG Buses	\$ -	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ -										Fleet
13	Bus Replacements 2025	Bus Replacements Replace (11) 1200s CNG Buses	\$ -	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ -										Fleet
14	Bus Replacements 2026	Bus Replacements Replace (6) 1300s CNG Buses	\$ -	FTA 5339/STIP	TBD	\$ -										Fleet
15	Replacements	Non-revenue Vehicle	\$ 2,000		TBD	\$ 490	\$ 20	\$ 340	\$ 205	\$ 70	\$ 25	\$ 490	\$ 20	\$ 340	\$ 340	Fleet
Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2027			\$ 67,018			\$ 13,575	\$ 9,434	\$ 20,044	\$ 8,980	\$ 9,460	\$ 3,750	\$ 250	\$ 715	\$ 245	\$ 565	\$ 67,018
Rolling Stock Replacements			\$ 62,768			\$ 12,860	\$ 9,189	\$ 19,479	\$ 8,550	\$ 9,165	\$ 3,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,768

Attachment F

18F.4

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

Attachment F

Facilities Maintenance		UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)										DEPT.			
		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27				
#	Project	Description	Cost (000s)	Potential Funding Source	Required Local Match	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Capital upgrade of existing transit facilities	Capital upgrade of bus stops, parking lots, transit centers, buildings	\$ 500	Continuous	TBD	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	Facilities
2	Upgrade HVAC Systems, all sites	Heating Ventilation Air Conditioning	\$ 430	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 160	\$ 60	\$ 50	\$ 120	\$ 40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Facilities
3	Custodial Equipment Replacement	Vacuums, Buffers, Scrubbers	\$ -	Unfunded	TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Facilities
4	Landscaping/Irrigation	Re-landscape & irrigate all sites	\$ -	Unfunded	TBD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Facilities
5	Administration Remodel	Office remodel of 110 Vernon St.: upgrade HVAC and move/add office space	\$ 100	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 50	\$ 50								Facilities
6	Bird Abatement	All Facilities	\$ 10	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 10									Facilities
7	Furniture	All Facilities	\$ 150	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50							Admin Const.
8	Fire Proof File Cabinets	Administrative Building	\$ 5	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 5									Facilities
9	Emergency Operations Centers	Purchase of equipment for EOC at OPS and Admin	\$ 15	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 15									Facilities
10	Bus Washer	Replace N/S Wash System purchased 2009 & upgrade water recycling system	\$ 80	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 80									Facilities Fleet
11	Bus Lifts	Remove and Replace lifts	\$ 1,000	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 1,000									Const. Fleet Facilities
12	Exterior/Interior Painting	Exterior, Vernon, 138 Golf Club, Fueling Station interior/exterior	\$ 345	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 125	\$ 120						Facilities
13	Parts Washers (3)	Replace the JRI units purchased 2010	\$ 100	Unfunded	TBD								\$ 100		Fleet
14	Fuel Management System	Purchase and installation of fuel management system	\$ 180	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 180									Facilities
15	Roof Replacement, Fueling Station	Replace Roof	\$ 150	Unfunded	TBD								\$ 150		Facilities
16	Roof Replacement, Scotts Valley	Replace Roof	\$ 100	Unfunded	TBD								\$ 100		Facilities
17	Admin Building Engineering and Renovations	For reconfiguration of office space for multiple departments	\$ 20	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 20									Facilities
18	Fire Egress Construction	Construction of fire egress at 138 Golf Club Dr. building	\$ 95	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 95									Facilities

18F.5

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

Attachment F

Facilities Maintenance		UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)										DEPT.			
#	Project Description	Cost (000s)	Potential Funding Source	Required Local Match	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
	Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2027	\$ 3,280			\$ 715	\$ 1,310	\$ 275	\$ 290	\$ 90	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 50	\$ 400	\$ 50	\$ 3,280

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)

#	Project	Description	Cost (000s)	Potential Funding Source	Required Local Match	Year					DEPT							
						18	19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27		
1	Bus AVL	Automatic Vehicle Locator system on all METRO Buses	\$ 2,000	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 2,000												IT Planning Fleet
2	Financial Management Software	Financial, Payroll, Timekeeping Software	\$ 125	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 125												IT Finance
3	SCMTD Servers	Replacement servers for existing aging systems with scalability for the next 5 years. CRITICAL	\$ 40	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 40												IT Const.
4	Backup system	Backup system to meet growing disaster recovery needs	\$ 20	Unfunded	TBD				\$ 20									IT
5	Highway 17 Express WiFi upgrade	Add Simms cards to routers for additional functionality. Bus AVL implementation may negate the need for this.	\$ 10	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 10												Fleet Ops IT
6	Fare System Integration and Upgrade	Upgrade GFI Farebox system to enable fare media loading, tracking, registration, interoperability via internet. Necessary IT upgrades. System integrator to analyze and propose integrated fare media strategy (incl. \$50k for vaulting)	\$ 1,300	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 1,300												IT Planning Fleet
7	Phone System	Replacement phone system due to the existing system having reached end-of-life for parts and support.	\$ 25	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 25												IT
8	MaintStar Expansion Software and Mobile Equipment	Asset and Maintenance Managing software and equipment with onsite training and installation. Work field orders.	\$ 150	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 150												IT Ops
9	Bus APC	Automatic Passenger Counter systems on all METRO buses.	\$ 1,200	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 1,200												IT Planning Fleet
10	WiFi expansion	Public WiFi equipment on all facilities and routes beginning w/UCSCs and Express buses. Bus AVL implementation may negate the need for this.	\$ 1,000	Unfunded	TBD	\$ 1,000												Fleet Ops IT

Attachment F

18F.7

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

		UNFUNDED CAPITAL PROJECTS (000s)										DEPT.					
#	Project	Communications	Description	Cost (000s)	Potential Funding Source	Required Local Match	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
1	Metro Rebranding		Establish consistent brand with uniform signage, letterhead, ads	\$ 500	Unfunded	TBD			\$ 500								Planning Ops
			Unfunded Capital Costs thru 2027	\$ 500			\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500

Attachment F

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

Attachment G



BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No.
On the Motion of Director:
Duly Seconded by Director:
The Following Resolution is Adopted:

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT TO SET A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 23, 2017 TO ADOPT THE FINAL FY18 AND FY19 OPERATING BUDGET AND FY18 CAPITAL BUDGET

WHEREAS, it is in the interest of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District to adopt a budget for each fiscal year;

WHEREAS, a budget for Capital and Operating expenses and revenues has been developed for fiscal years 2018 and 2019;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT, that:

A Public Hearing shall be held on June 23, 2017, at 9:00am or as soon as possible in the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers at 809 Center Street, Santa Cruz, CA for purposes of discussing the adoption of the Final FY18 & FY19 Operating Budget and FY18 Capital Budget. Public comments shall be solicited prior to the hearing as directed by the CEO/General Manager.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 19th Day of May 2017 by the following vote:

AYES: Directors -

NOES: Directors -

ABSTAIN: Directors -

ABSENT: Directors -

Attachment G

Resolution No. _____
Page 2

Approved:

Jimmy Dutra, Chair

Attest:

Alex Clifford, CEO/General Manager

Approved as to form:

Julie A. Sherman, General Counsel

VERBAL PRESENTATION ONLY

CEO ORAL REPORT

19-01.1

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

- ADDITIONAL MATERIALS DISTRIBUTED
AT BOARD MEETING -



CTA Spring Legislative Conference May 16, 2017

Francisco Calderon, Eduardo Montesino, Assemblymember Mark Stone and Alex Clifford
(Pictured left to right)

- THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK -

NEWS CLIPS

April 28, 2017 – May 19, 2017

**SANTA CRUZ
COUNTY
ARTICLES**

Santa Cruz METRO Welcomes Assemblymember Anna Caballero!

By Michael Oppenheimer on May 12, 2017



Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District welcomed CA State Assemblymember Anna Caballero to a METRO facilities tour and lunch on April 28, 2017. Various transportation issues were discussed. METRO thanks Assemblymember Caballero and her fellow legislators for her support of local transit and the recent successful passing of SB1 which will provide much needed “local match” revenues to leverage state and federal grants.

METRO provides fixed-route and Highway 17 commuter service to Santa Cruz County, transporting about 5.5 million passenger trips a year. METRO also provides Paratransit service to Santa Cruz County with its ParaCruz service, providing about 98,000 trips per year. METRO’s operating budget in FY17 is \$47 million.

REGISTER-PAJARONIAN

Monday, May 8, 2017

Letters to the Editor, May 6

Thanking elected officials for transit support

To the Editor,

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) would like to express their gratitude to Assembly Members Stone and Caballero and Senator Monning for their support of SB1. SB1 will provide much-needed new resources that will augment the voter-approved Measure D revenues, helping METRO sustain current levels of bus and paratransit services.

In the short run, these new revenues will provide “local match” to leverage state and federal grants. METRO seeks to win competitive grants that will help replace the aging fleet. METRO needs to replace eight paratransit vehicles and 61 buses. The age and mileage of METRO’s fleet compromise service reliability. METRO must replace these vehicles in an effort to continue to provide the service we promise the public. In 2016, METRO was awarded state and federal grants that will fund four new zero emissions electric buses and one compressed natural gas bus.

Thank you again to the Santa Cruz County elected officials and residents for their continued support of transit.

Jimmy Dutra
Board Chairman, Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

Santa Cruz Sentinel

Letters - Posted: 05/07/17, 6:02 PM PDT |

Praiseworthy: Thank You Leaders, For Supporting S.B. 1

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) would like to express their gratitude to Assemblymembers Mark Stone and Anna Caballero and state Sen. Bill Monning for their support of S.B. 1.

SB1 will provide much-needed new resources that will augment the voter approved Measure D revenues, helping METRO sustain current levels of bus and paratransit services. In the short run, these new revenues will provide “local match” to leverage state and federal grants.

METRO seeks to win competitive grants that will help replace the aging fleet. METRO needs to replace eight paratransit vehicles and 61 buses. The age and mileage of METRO’s fleet compromise service reliability. METRO must replace these vehicles to continue to provide the service we promise the public. In 2016, METRO was awarded state and federal grants that will fund four new zero emissions electric buses and one compressed natural gas bus. Thank you again to the Santa Cruz County elected officials and residents for their continued support of transit.

— *Jimmy Dutra, Santa Cruz*

Other Transit Related Articles

The Mercury News

By Gary Richards | grichards@bayareanewsgroup.com | Bay Area News Group

PUBLISHED: May 4, 2017 at 12:27 pm | UPDATED: May 4, 2017 at 5:21 pm

VTA Expected To Approve Transit Overhaul



Photograph by George Sakkestad A VTA bus serving Route 48 drives up East Main St in downtown Los Gatos. The Valley Transportation Authority is proposing to eliminate bus service to downtown Los Gatos.

Faced with a \$21.4 million operating shortfall and a staggering loss of riders, the Valley Transportation Authority on Thursday was expected to approve major changes to its bus and light rail routes, focusing more service on San Jose's east side and downtown and reducing its reach in outlying areas like Gilroy and the west valley.

VTA route changes could inconvenience seniors, low-income riders. The VTA will set in motion fare hikes of 50 cents over the next two years. Bus service from Fremont to tech areas in Sunnyvale and Mountain View will end. And the DASH line through downtown San Jose will be replaced by the Rapid 500 bus. The impetus is the opening of the BART extension into San Jose late this year. Route changes should be in place by the end of the year.

The VTA's 12-member board, comprised of elected officials from around the county, was expected to approve the proposed changes, developed after a two-year study, at its board meeting Thursday night.

Most Bay Area transit agencies are feeling the pinch in ridership as more and more people turn to personal cars, ride-booking apps and corporate shuttles as cleaner, safer and more reliable alternatives. So many people have stopped riding buses and trains despite worsening traffic that even ardent transit backers fear many solo drivers may not get out of their cars anytime soon.

"This is an absolutely pivotal time for public transit," said Stuart Cohen, executive director of TransForm, a transportation and land use group. "Ride hailing companies like Uber and Lyft are absolutely changing travel in urban areas. We are at an inflection point and unless we make some changes, and fast, I predict we'll likely see bus ridership decline at a faster clip."

VTA expected 47 million rider trips through June 30, but the actual ridership is projected to be lower than 37 million for this fiscal year.

BART, Samtrans and even Caltrain have felt major to occasional dips in the number of people riding their vehicles while San Francisco MUNI and AC Transit have seen steady, healthy increases.

The old ways of predicting transit use has been flipped upside down, say officials like Cohen. A robust economy that has congestion levels beginning as early as 6 a.m. and lasting past sundown doesn't seem a major factor in how people decide to get to work.

On lines with busy routes, some people are weary of not finding a seat on Caltrain and grubby riding conditions and crime on BART. A VTA bus or light rail trip can take twice the time of driving.

When the Riverview business-housing complex opened, it attracted more than 300 riders onto buses and light rail. That number has dropped significantly in the past year, says the VTA.

And corporation shuttles are picking up employees even at the VTA's doorstep at its headquarters at River Oaks off First Street.

It's not just Uber and Lyft luring people off buses. Stable gas prices have some drivers thinking \$4 a gallon gas is in the rear-view mirror. Car purchases have been on the rise in Santa Clara County since 2013 when the legislature authorized the issuance of driver licenses to all residents without requiring proof of legal status. Registration at that time was 1.4 million; now it's 1.6 million, or 200,000 more in the county.

"That has affected our ridership," said VTA General Manager Nuria Fernandez, adding that "data show about a 30 percent increase in households with three-plus cars as compared to five or 10 years ago."

Meanwhile, sales tax revenues used to fund transit have dropped significantly, partly fueled by internet sales where no taxes return to local cities. And fares now cover only 10 percent of VTA's cost of a ride, down from 14 percent a few months ago.

"We are far below anybody else," Fernandez said, and far below its goal of 25 percent.

Agencies are trying to deal with new reality. Express buses now run on Alum Rock Avenue in San Jose and are planned on Stevens Creek Boulevard and in the Oakland area and in San Francisco.

"Have Uber and Lyft eaten into transit agencies' market share? Sure they have," said John Goodwin of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission. "For those who have a choice in how they travel, convenience, cost and comfort loom large."

The VTA plan is modeled on a similar effort in Houston, another sprawling region similar to the South Bay. And ridership there has trickled higher in the past two years.

"The first and most important thing to do is get buses out of traffic," Cohen said. "Give them their own lane when possible. ... And convert more highway lanes to express lanes so they have a fast ride when on the highway."

"Bravo to VTA for getting ahead of this trend," Cohen continued, "as they are about to experiment with more frequent service on their core routes, which serve most of their riders."

The impact of BART could help reverse this trend, with thousands of riders transferring to light rail in Milpitas, as well as running more buses more frequently through areas that now have the most riders.

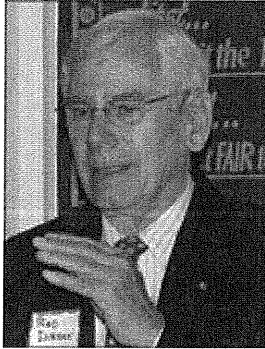
“It matters how often the bus or train comes,” said Ratna Amin, a spokesperson for SPUR, another Bay Area transportation group. “VTA’s plan seeks to move in this direction and we think it is a smart direction.”

Los Altos Town Crier

Transit Guru Diridon Touts High-Speed Rail Benefits At Rotary Club Of Los Altos Meeting

Published: 03 May 2017

Written by Marlene Cowan - Special to the Town Crier



Charles Lindauer/ Rotary Club of Los Altos
Rod Diridon Sr. addresses Rotary Club of Los Altos members April 13.

Considered the “father” of modern transit service in Silicon Valley, Rod Diridon Sr. touted how the implementation of high-speed rail would make the Bay Area and California among the most efficient and sustainable systems in the world.

Diridon, emeritus executive director of the Mineta Transportation Institute, delivered this message during his April 13 presentation at the Rotary Club of Los Altos.

A six-term member of the Santa Clara County Board of Supervisors and former North American vice chairman of the International Transit Association, Diridon is chairman emeritus of the state’s High-Speed Rail Authority Board.

Scheduled to arrive in San Jose by 2025, high-speed rail could take advantage of the soon-to-be electrified Caltrain lines for access to San Francisco, Diridon said. The feeder system for serving high-speed rail, he noted, is already in place locally, with BART, Caltrain, Valley Transportation Authority light rail and a developing VTA electric bus fleet.

The threat of climate change drives the need for high-speed rail and other alternative transit options, Diridon said. He cited a study concluding that petroleum-powered cars were the worst polluters per seat-mile traveled, followed by short-hop airplanes and diesel buses. The best solution, he said, is relying on the environmentally friendlier electric-powered trains riding on low-friction, steel wheels on rails.

The best models to emulate, Diridon advised, are the European and Japanese systems, which concentrate high-rise, multiuse buildings around train stations, leaving ample room for open space.

Catching up

The world's "800-pound gorilla," according to Diridon, is China. The country, with nearly 140,000 miles of rail, is gradually converting from coal and oil to an all-electric train system. China now has nearly 10,000 miles of high-speed trains traveling at speeds of more than 230 mph, and projections for double that number of rail miles at 120 to 140 mph to carry both freight and passengers. France, Germany, Spain, Italy and Korea are among the countries with high-speed rail networks.

"We're falling way behind in terms of the efficiency and sustainability of our transportation systems," Diridon said.

Congress has approved a comprehensive high-speed rail master plan but has not provided the funding. California's 500-plus-mile system from Anaheim via Los Angeles and the Central Valley to San Jose and San Francisco is projected to cost \$64 billion. The nearly \$6 billion portion between Bakersfield and Merced is under construction. A "Valley to Valley" connection from Fresno to San Jose via the Pacheco Pass and Gilroy is funded and awaiting the start of construction within three years.

The next major challenge, Diridon said, is to create the sustainable feeder systems needed to bring the public to train stations. The transport systems feeding the San Jose Diridon Station will include BART and high-speed rail.

In response to a Rotarian's question regarding lawsuits against high-speed rail, Diridon said all but one of the legal challenges were settled in favor of the high-speed rail project. The courts recently authorized the expenditure of the voter-approved 2008 Proposition 1A, the Safe, Reliable High-Speed Passenger Train Bond Act.

"Our innovative valley has the opportunity and duty to set the example for the state and nation for fighting congestion and climate change," Diridon said. "What will you tell your grandchildren in 20 or 30 years? Will you be able to say that you tried as hard as possible to save the world for them ... or could you have tried harder?"

MASS TRANSIT

NV: Proterra to Test Self-Driving Bus in Downtown Reno

David R. Baker On May 3, 2017

Source: McClatchy

May 02--Companies from Uber to Ford are racing to deploy self-driving taxis on city streets, perhaps within five years.

Other robot vehicles may not be far behind.

Proterra, the Burlingame electric bus company, has partnered with the University of Nevada, Reno to develop and test autonomous buses in the heart of Reno's downtown.

Step one involves outfitting a Proterra battery-powered bus with the sensors needed to scan the street. That work is already under way at a facility near the city's airport. Then the bus, driven by a human, will spend day after day plying a route along Reno's Virginia Street, picking up passengers and gathering data on the pedestrians, traffic and streetscape.

In step two, engineers from the university and Proterra will use that data to see how different self-driving algorithms would perform if given control of the bus. Eventually, one of those programs will be allowed to steer, under the watchful eye of a driver.

"We're taking a 'crawl, walk, run' approach for the downtown corridor, said Richard Kelley, chief engineer with the university's Advanced Autonomous Systems Innovation Center. "For the live test, we want to make sure the vehicle can see before we give it the steering wheel."

Proterra isn't the only company eyeing this future.

French company EasyMile, for example, is already testing autonomous shuttle buses in San Ramon's Bishop Ranch office park. Another French firm, Navya, tested robotic shuttles in Las Vegas in January. And Tesla, whose massive battery Gigafactory lies east of Reno along Interstate 80, has also discussed creating an autonomous bus.

Proterra CEO Ryan Popple says the idea has obvious appeal, as a way to improve safety and make public transit more reliable and efficient.

He's not convinced, however, that autonomous buses will ever go without some kind of human supervisor, even if that person doesn't do the driving. Robot school buses, for example, would probably need someone to supervise the students.

"You're going to need a human being there to take care of the people," Popple said. "You might not need that with freight, but passengers are the most precious cargo you can carry."

The Proterra project will be the first to take advantage of the Living Lab, a partnership of the university, the Washoe County Regional Transportation Commission, two state agencies and the cities of Reno, Sparks and Carson City. Companies and researchers developing autonomous vehicles will be able to test their creations on streets and highways selected by the partnership.

The Regional Transportation Commission already runs Proterra buses. One is being equipped with cameras and lidar, the laser version of lidar used in most self-driving cars. Figuring out the right places to mount it on a full-size bus, however, is a little trickier.

"You can just throw a lidar on top of a car, and you're good," Kelley said.

Self-driving buses have other unique considerations.

For example, Popple notes that any automated bus would have to carefully monitor passengers entering and exiting the doors. To comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the bus would also need to work with passengers using wheelchairs or walkers.

"Personally, I'm not comfortable yet with the idea that an ADA passenger could get on an autonomous vehicle, and that we could code for every possible disability," Popple said. "You need to be able to move everyone, whether they're physically or mentally disabled, or they're really young, or they're a senior."

And yet, Popple believes that electric, autonomous buses will become an integral part of urban life, eventually.

He argues that they will be cheap enough to buy and operate that passengers will be able to use them for free, with cities simply baking the costs into their annual budgets. Those costs will be at least partially offset by the savings on insurance, should self-driving buses prove to be as safe as expected.

That said, Popple doesn't want to rush the tests.

When the Reno project advances to the point of letting the buses drive themselves, they will face intense scrutiny, particularly if they screw up. He points to the furor that erupted in December, when one of Uber's self-driving cars was caught on video rolling through a red light in front of the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art.

"In our market, we can't just put a vehicle out there, and then have a bus run a red light," Popple said. "I probably would have heard from my mother. 'Ryan! What are you doing? There's a bus running out of control!'"

Bay Area Company Pushes Toward Driverless City Buses

By Louis Hansen

PUBLISHED: May 2, 2017 at 12:59 pm | UPDATED: May 3, 2017 at 3:25 am



An electric bus by Proterra, the Silicon Valley startup that announced it would test driverless technology with Nevada researchers. (Courtesy Proterra)

In an early push to bring autonomous driving to public transit, Burlingame-based electric bus maker Proterra this month will begin testing autonomous features on buses running through Reno, Nev.

The pilot program will be among the first in the country to introduce driverless technology into a metropolitan transit system, and will include a suite of sensors and other hardware and software to collect data.

One key piece of the transit system — the bus driver — will remain behind the wheel.

Proterra enters the field as transit agencies begin to look at ways to bring autonomous features into service. Bus routes offer advantages — regular, predictable circuits — and challenges — dense urban streets, along with heavy and unpredictable vehicle and pedestrian traffic.

The pilot program brings driver-assist technology found in luxury vehicles to the common city bus. It's a trend expected to spread far and wide. An IHS Automotive study last year estimated that by 2035, nearly 76 million vehicles worldwide would have some level of autonomy.

A pilot program in Las Vegas is also testing driverless technology on short routes, said Art Guzzetti, vice president for policy at the American Public Transportation Association. Several other cities, including Oakland, Phoenix, Tampa and Jacksonville, Fla. are developing plans for autonomous service, he said.

"It's a trend at the very early stages" Guzzetti said.

The technology still faces challenges getting vehicles to communicate with each other and sensors placed on infrastructure. Regulators are still developing a legal framework to allow the safe introduction of autonomous technology to U.S. roads.

In Reno, the first phase of the pilot project will focus on collecting data with advanced cameras and sensors on the bus, and a network of lidar and other data-gathering hardware installed along the route. Researchers recently installed equipment on a Proterra bus that runs along a main commercial district in Reno.



Eventually, researchers plan to use the information to develop and bring to market a driverless system for transit buses.

Researchers say the goal is to make public transit more efficient and safe. Ultimately, it could push drivers out from behind the wheel into different, customer service roles.

Transit authorities may prefer to have a driver on board for safety and service, said Matt Horton, chief commercial officer of Proterra.

“We’re not going to move any faster than our customers want us to,” he said.

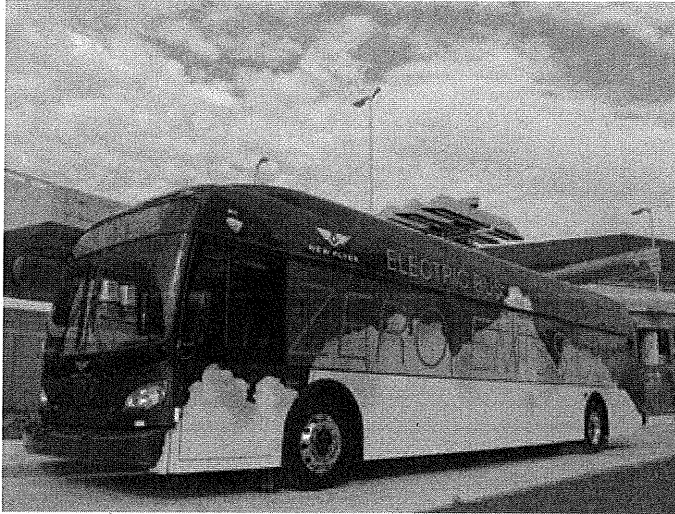
The project is a collaboration with researchers at the University of Nevada Reno and the German Fraunhofer Institute for Transportation and Infrastructure Systems IVI, along with the Regional Transportation Commission of Washoe County, which includes Reno.

Proterra builds all-electric buses with ranges tested up to 350 miles on a charge. The startup has sold more than 100 vehicles to transit authorities across the country, including the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority and services in Seattle, Chicago and Philadelphia.

METRO For Transit & Motorcoach Business

FTA Makes \$55M Available Through Low-No Bus Program

Posted on May 2, 2017



The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) announced the opportunity to apply for up to \$55 million in competitive grant funds through FTA's Low or No Emission (Low-No) Bus Program.

The Low-No program supports projects sponsored by local transit agencies to bring advanced, American-made bus technologies such as battery-electric power and hydrogen fuel cells into service nationwide.

"FTA is proud to support investment in the next generation of transit buses, which will help riders across the country get to work, school, and other important destinations more comfortably and efficiently," said FTA Executive Director Matthew Welbes. "The Low-No program exemplifies FTA's commitment to spurring innovation in public transportation."

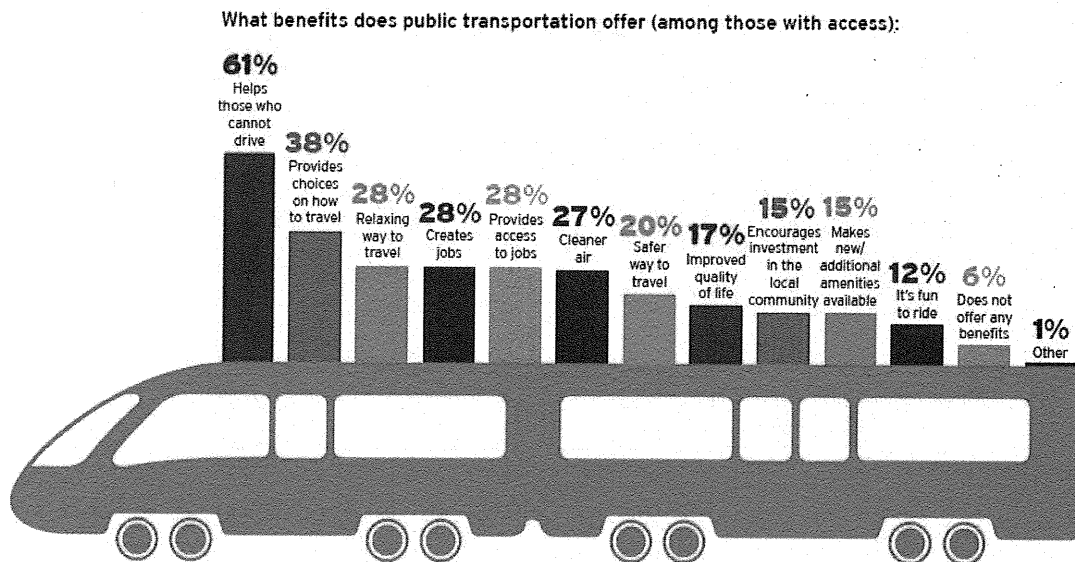
FTA will award the grants to eligible transit agencies, state transportation departments, and Native American tribes on a competitive basis. Projects will be evaluated by criteria defined in federal law and in the Notice of Funding Opportunity, including the applicant's demonstration of need; the project's anticipated reductions in energy consumption compared to standard buses; and local strategy and capacity for implementing the project.

The application deadline is June 26, 2017. Project selections will be announced within 75 days of the closing of the application period, and no later than Sept. 30, 2017.

METRO For Transit & Motorcoach Business

Nearly 9 In 10 Americans See Benefits Of Public Transportation

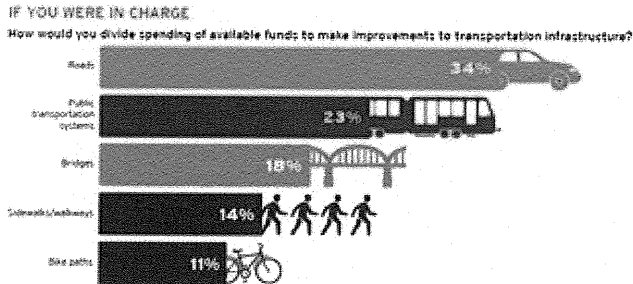
Posted on May 2, 2017



Almost nine in 10 Americans (88 percent) recognize public transportation systems provide a wide array of benefits to the communities they serve, according to a new HNTB Corp. America THINKS public opinion survey.

The survey, Public Transportation-2017, found 83 percent of Americans have some type of public transportation option available where they live or work; 71 percent of those have used it at some point; and 51 percent have opted to use public transportation instead of driving in the past 12 months.

Americans identified an array of benefits provided by public transportation. Helping those who cannot drive was the benefit cited by more respondents (61 percent) than any other. Among others mentioned were providing travel choice (38 percent), offering a relaxing way to travel (28 percent), creating jobs (28 percent), access to jobs (28 percent) and contributing to cleaner air (27 percent).



HNTB Corp.

The survey's respondents also said the most prevalent forms of public transportation currently available to them are buses/street cars (78 percent), followed by taxis and related services (64 percent), and railroads/subways (34 percent).

New transportation technologies

The HNTB survey found 48 percent of respondents with access to public transportation would be interested in using a driverless vehicle to go to and from public transportation stations, with interest strongest among millennials at 63 percent.

Access to public transportation using a ride-sharing service for travel from their homes to public transportation facilities is of interest to 42 percent of respondents, and rises to 58 percent for millennials.

"With the expanded use of ride-sharing — ranging from traditional car and van pooling to newer technology-based services such as ride-hailing — with smart phone apps and autonomous vehicle options in our not-too-distant future, people increasingly can have a lower-stress, modestly priced way to connect home to station. This is truly a game-changer for public transportation and more Americans who are considering using transit," said Diana Mendes, AICP, HNTB senior vice president and national transit/rail practice leader.

How and where to invest

The survey asked Americans how they would divide available funding to make improvements to the transportation infrastructure — roads, public transportation, bridges, sidewalks and bike paths. Roads would receive the largest share (34 percent) and public transportation systems (23 percent), while bridges would be allocated 18 percent, sidewalks/walkways would get 14 percent and bike paths 11 percent.

Respondents also were asked how they would divide available funding among local transit system components of transit vehicles, safety systems and controls, parking facilities, track infrastructure, and station or stop facilities. They are most interested in seeing available dollars spent on transit vehicles (29 percent) and safety systems (21

percent). Parking facilities were cited by 18 percent of respondents, while track infrastructure was cited by 17 percent, and stations or stop facilities at 15 percent.

Why people use public transportation

While respondents identified many reasons for using public transportation, saving money was the most commonly identified reason by 33 percent of respondents. Avoiding traffic/congestion was cited by 24 percent; convenience, by 23 percent; and the ability to relax and/or be productive on the ride, by 21 percent of Americans surveyed.

When respondents also were asked to identify the one aspect they liked most about public transportation, cost was cited most frequently at 21 percent. Convenience was named by 17 percent of Americans, and being a passenger by 15 percent. Ease of use (11 percent) and availability (11 percent) were among those cited next.

US: Trump to 'Consider' Raising the Gas Tax

Naomi Jagoda On May 2, 2017

Source: The Hill

President Trump on Monday said that he is open to raising the gas tax to help pay for infrastructure projects.

In an interview with Bloomberg News, Trump said he would "certainly consider" a gas tax hike "if we earmarked money toward the highways."

White House Press Secretary Sean Spicer later stressed during a briefing that Trump did not endorse a gas tax increase.

Instead, according to Spicer, Trump told Bloomberg that he would consider the request of a transportation group that met with him and expressed support for raising the gas tax.

FULL STORY:



Trump To 'Consider' Raising The Gas Tax

By Naomi Jagoda - 05/01/17 01:49 PM EDT 393.00



© Getty Images

President Trump on Monday said that he is open to raising the gas tax to help pay for infrastructure projects.

In an interview with Bloomberg News, Trump said he would "certainly consider" a gas tax hike "if we earmarked money toward the highways."

White House Press Secretary Sean Spicer later stressed during a briefing that Trump did not endorse a gas tax increase.

Instead, according to Spicer, Trump told Bloomberg that he would consider the request of a transportation group that met with him and expressed support for raising the gas tax.

Trump has made enacting a \$1 trillion infrastructure package one of his top priorities.

The federal gas tax hasn't been increased since Bill Clinton was president, and there has been bipartisan opposition to raising it.

But some lawmakers have expressed an openness to raising the tax in recent years to boost infrastructure funding. A number of states have also increased their own gas taxes.

House Transportation and Infrastructure Committee Chairman Bill Shuster (R-Pa.) said at an event hosted by The Hill in March that he supports "looking at everything" when it comes to finding revenue to pay for infrastructure. The top Democrat on the panel, Rep. Peter DeFazio of Oregon, offered legislation in March to raise the gas tax by about 1 cent per year.

Trump also told Bloomberg that he remains interested in a "reciprocal tax" on imports.

"If a country's charging us 52 percent and we're charging them nothing for the same product going back and forth? Nobody can fight it," he said.

Neither a gas tax increase nor a border-adjustment tax were included in the tax plan that the White House released last week.

The White House plan would lower the top individual income rate from 39.6 percent to 35 percent and the corporate tax rate from 35 percent to 15 percent. It also would eliminate deductions other than those for charitable giving and mortgage interest and do away with the estate tax and the alternative minimum tax.

Trump told Bloomberg that he is willing to give up parts of his tax plan as part of negotiations with Congress but wouldn't provide any specifics.

He also said that he'd like tax cuts to be permanent, but reiterated that "we're doing a very big tax cut."



US: White House: Trump Still Committed to \$1T Infrastructure Plan

By Melanie Zanona - 05/01/17 04:29 PM EDT

The administration said Monday that President Trump remains committed to upgrading U.S. roads, bridges and airports, even though a rebuilding proposal was not released within his first 100 days in office.

White House press secretary Sean Spicer said during the daily briefing that Trump “absolutely” still intends to unveil a \$1 trillion infrastructure package sometime this year.

“He’s been working on that with both his economic and policy team, but this week we’re a little busy with the [spending bill] and healthcare,” Spicer said.

“It’s clearly still up there on the priority list. Lets get through this week and then hopefully have some additional details moving forward.”

Trump promised on the campaign trail to submit an infrastructure proposal to Congress within his first 100 days as president, but the timeline was pushed back as GOP leadership and the White House vowed to first tackle healthcare and tax reform.

In recent weeks, Trump had floated the idea of linking his rebuilding plan with other legislative priorities to attract more support for his tax overhaul or healthcare proposal, because he said infrastructure is “so popular” among Democrats.

But the administration introduced a tax plan last week that did not set aside money for infrastructure, as some had hoped, while the bill to repeal and replace ObamaCare has not been linked to the issue either.

Congressional leaders predict that an infrastructure package will be released sometime this summer.